



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



# ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICAL WORKS

BY THE RIGHT REV. J. W. COLENZO, D.D., BISHOP OF NATAL.

## I. COLENZO'S ARITHMETICS.

COLENZO'S ARITHMETIC designed for the use of SCHOOLS. *New Edition*, with an additional Chapter on DECIMAL COINAGE. 12mo. price 4s. 6d.—KEY, by S. MAYNARD, price 6s.

COLENZO'S ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC, price 1s. 9d. cloth.

Ditto Ditto, with ANSWERS, price 2s. 3d. cloth.

\*.\* The *Elementary Arithmetic* is divided into Five Parts, which are sold separately, as follows:—

1. Text-Book, price 6d. sewed;
2. Examples, PART I. *Simple Arithmetic*, price 4d. sewed;
3. Examples, PART II. *Compound Arithmetic*, price 4d. sewed;
4. Examples, PART III. *Fractions, Decimals, Duodecimals, &c.* 4d. sewed;
5. Answers to the Examples, with Solutions of the more difficult Questions, price *One Shilling*, sewed.

II.  
COLENZO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Designed for the use of Schools. PART I. *New Edition*, revised and corrected. 12mo. 4s. 6d. KEY, 5s.

III.  
COLENZO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Designed for the use of Schools. PART II. containing the *higher* parts of the subject, with numerous Examples and Equation Papers. *New Edition*, 12mo. 6s.—KEY, 5s.

IV.  
COLENZO'S MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES and EQUATION PAPERS from PARTS I. and II. of the *Algebra*: With the Answers. *New Edition*. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

V.  
COLENZO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Adapted for the use of National and Adult Schools. *New Edition*. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

KEY to the above, containing Solutions to the Problems. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

VI.  
COLENZO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Adapted for Teachers and Students in the University. Being a Large-Paper Edition of PARTS I. and II. (the complete work). *New Edition*. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

VII.  
COLENZO'S TRIGONOMETRY. PART I. With the Use of Logarithms. *New Edition*. 12mo. 3s. 6d.—KEY, 3s. 6d.

VIII.  
COLENZO'S PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. PART II. With a large Collection of Miscellaneous Problems. 12mo. 2s. 6d.—KEY, 5s.  
\*.\* The *Keys* to the Two PARTS of the *Trigonometry*, together, price 8s. 6d.

IX.  
COLENZO'S ELEMENTS of EUCLID. From the Text of Dr. ROBERT SIMSON: With a large Collection of Geometrical Problems, selected and arranged under the different Books. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

\*.\* The above Work, with a KEY to the PROBLEMS. 18mo. 6s. 6d.

COLENZO'S GEOMETRICAL PROBLEMS and KEY. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

COLENZO'S PROBLEMS of Schools where other editions of Euclid are used.

London: L

Paternoster Row.





**600094331Q**

**A PROGRESSIVE GREEK DELECTUS.**

LONDON  
PRINTED BY SPOTTISWOODE AND CO.  
NEW-STREET SQUARE

A

# PROGRESSIVE GREEK DELECTUS,

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS.

BY THE

REV. HENRY MUSGRAVE WILKINS, M.A.

FELLOW OF MERTON COLLEGE, OXFORD:

Author of 'Notes for Latin Lyrics:' 'A Manual of Latin Prose:'  
'A Manual of Greek Prose:' 'Elementary Greek Exercises.'

LONDON:

LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, AND ROBERTS.

1859.

304. c. 86.



## PREFACE.

---

A SUGGESTION from Dr. Temple, the Head-master of Rugby School, that "a carefully done Greek Delectus was urgently needed," originated this little book. I found his opinion shared by various scholastic authorities, to many of whom I am much indebted for the valuable counsel they have ever been ready to afford me—especially to the Rev. G. G. Bradley, Principal of Marlborough College; Mr. G. F. Harris, and the Rev. B. H. Drury, two of the Masters of Harrow School; Dr. Brodrick Scott, Head-master of Westminster; the Rev. Wharton Marriott, one of the Masters of Eton College; the Rev. E. Hamilton Gifford, Head-master of King Edward's School, Birmingham; the Rev. R. Cowley Powles, Head-master of the Proprietary School at Blackheath, and the Sub-warden of Radley College, near Oxford.

The importance of a thorough initiation in the rudiments of the Greek language will be generally acknowledged, especially by those who are painfully aware how fruitful in academic "Plucks" is a careless

training in Greek Grammar. Without a complete mastery of the Accidence, the scholar—if I may borrow a pun the literary history of which is amusingly given in Moore's "Life of Lord Byron,"—is always in danger of defeat, like Napoleon in Russia, by the *elements*. Accuracy is indispensable to the highest classical attainments. It would have saved Schneider from writing προῖᾱσιν and ἔτο for προτάσιν and ἔτο, in Xenophon\*; Heindorf from conjecturing ἀπολαυσάμενοι instead of ἀπολαύσαντες, in Plato, Phædr. p. 234 B., or deriving ἰστέον from ἰδεῖν, Theætet. p. 202 E., and Stalbaum from explaining σκεπτέον by σκέπτειν (!) δεῖ, Theætet. p. 179 D.

This book is founded upon Bishop Wordsworth's "Accidence," and is constructed on the principle that a Delectus should be a *Grammar teaching by example*; a thorough illustration of Accidence and Syntax, part by part, in an expanded form. With this view, instead of giving prolix exegetical notes, I have confined myself to marginal references to the Grammar, step by step; save in exceptional cases, in which either idiomatic phrases or cardinal niceties of construction seemed to demand brief exposition. The object of a Delectus is to teach parsing, the formation of tenses, moods, and other

\* Xen. Venat. vi. 15: Αἱ δὲ [κύνες] ὑπὸ χαρᾶς καὶ μένους προῖᾱσιν ἐξῆλθουσαι τὰ ἔχνη, κ.τ.λ. προτάσιν must be meant, otherwise προίενται would have been used. It is just possible that ἔτο may be intended for the med. of εἶμι, ἴβο. Its middle forms, ἔμαι and ἔμην, are, however, doubtful, and are absolutely rejected by some critics, e.g. Elmsl. on Soph. O. T. 1242, and L. Dind. on Eur. Suppl. 699, who write ἔμαι and ἔμην, κ.τ.λ.

inflexions: it is therefore suicidal to tell the pupil in a note—as some have done,—that λαβών is the 2 aor. partic. act. of λαμβάνω, whereby at once the learner's task and the true function of a Delectus are virtually cancelled. There is so much oral teaching in Delectus forms that it seemed superfluous to insert "Rules for Parsing:" some, indeed, are given in the Grammar; while, in many schools, printed rules drawn up by the Masters are placed separately in the Pupils' hands. For the same reason—the prevalence of oral teaching—I have not scrupled to refer to the syntax in the margin: not that I presume the Pupil to be already acquainted with it: but reference to it, with the Tutor's aid, when needful, will familiarise him with its rules, show their scope and practical bearing, and render them less liable to be learnt merely by rote, at a subsequent stage, when the syntax is systematically taught.

As regards *the small type* of the Grammar, the practice of schools varies. Sometimes it is not learnt at all until the Delectus stage is past: in other schools parts of it are taught by the Tutor orally. Though very valuable, it is rather minute and elaborate for an elementary Grammar. But as some of it is essential, and as a Delectus is a convenient vehicle for teaching its most useful portions, I have frequently referred to it. To avoid confusion, the illustrations of it have been placed apart from the sentences which exemplify *the large type* in the earlier chapters, while in the chapters on the verb I have referred *specifically* to it. The *observations* which

constitute the *small type* are cited exactly as they appear in the Grammar: e. g. *sect. 41, obs. 1*. On the other hand, where the section only is quoted, e. g. *sect. 41*, the *large type* only is referred to. It will be optional to the Tutor to use or dispense with these references at discretion. A question addressed to the Pupil will readily ascertain whether or no he has consulted the sections of the Grammar to which reference is made.

The Delectus will be found to follow the Grammar step by step. The earlier chapters, down to the verbs, consist of very simple combinations of nouns and adjectives with prepositions. The few verbs which unavoidably occur — and without *some* verbs such clauses would become idealess and tiresome — are limited to the *present indicative of verbs in ω of the four first conjugations*. It has, however, been found impossible to dispense with the verb *εἰμί*, which can easily be studied in advance at *sect. 80* of the Grammar. With this exception, the Delectus presumes only on the Pupil possessing some acquaintance with the *large type* down to the end of the pronouns. Its arrangement will explain itself. I need only mention that I have classified the deponent verbs as Deponents Middle and Passive, according to Mr. Jelf's and Dr. Kennedy's grammars, and have placed them apart from the Defective and the Irregular verbs. The tenses, &c. of *ἔημι* and its compounds, and of *εἰμί* and *εἶμι* and their compounds, have also been separately exemplified. Tutors are well aware how much confusion springs from

the — in many cases — very similar inflexions of some of these verbs.

To preclude any risk of confusion, I have avoided alike poetical structures and dialectic varieties, confining myself to Attic Greek. None of the examples are “made”: they are selected from the purest Attic writers. The occasional dryness of the sentences will, I hope, meet with excuse, considering the necessity of drawing solely from the classic spring, and of exemplifying fully the various inflexions. In some cases, I have referred, for verification, to the sources of the extracts.

It is hoped the Lexicon will be found a faithful interpreter of the text. This, indeed, is the more requisite, inasmuch as the citation of classic authors involves the use of idiomatic language, which the passages are sometimes too brief to explain by virtue of their context: and but few explanatory notes are given. Idiomatic senses of words are mentioned in the Lexicon only when they occur in the text. I have not presumed to imitate a certain compiler in the transparent folly of inserting or rather forging tenses, &c. not in use, *e. g.* βέβλεμμαι (!) from βλέπω. To avoid superfluous bulk, the full tenses of verbs are generally given only under their simple forms: *e. g.* the inflexions of παραβάλλω will be found under βάλλω.

Those Tutors who desire, concurrently with the use of a Delectus, practice in rendering the simplest English into Greek, will be glad to hear that the Rev. J. R.

Major, D.D. Head-master of King's College, is preparing for press an elementary work of this nature, which he does me the honour to design as a companion to my book, and which is likewise based upon Bishop Wordsworth's "Accidence."

## CONTENTS.

---

	Page
FIRST FOUR DECLENSIONS OF SIMPLE NOUNS . . . . .	3
FIFTH DECLENSION OF SIMPLER . . . . .	4
DECLENSIONS OF CONTRACTED NOUNS . . . . .	7
ADJECTIVES . . . . .	9
COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES . . . . .	12
FIRST FOUR CONJUGATIONS OF VERBS IN Ω . . . . .	14
FIFTH CONJUGATION OF VERBS IN Ω . . . . .	23
VERBS IN μ IRREGULARLY FORMED . . . . .	32
DEFECTIVE VERBS . . . . .	38
IRREGULAR VERBS . . . . .	44
MISCELLANEOUS PASSAGES . . . . .	49
LEXICON . . . . .	59



# **PROGRESSIVE GREEK DELECTUS.**

N. B. 1.—In order to understand some of the Marginal Notes on the Article, &c., the Pupil must remember that,

I. The simplest Sentence consists of three members :

- (α) The Subject: i. e. that of which anything is said;
- (β) The Predicate: i. e. that which is said of the Subject;
- (γ) The Copula: i. e. that which affirms or denies the Predicate of the Subject.

For instance :

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Copula.</i>	<i>Predicate.</i>
<i>οἱ ἄνθρωποι</i>	<i>εἰσι</i>	<i>ζῷα.</i>
Men	are	animals.

II. An Adjective joined to a Substantive without the Copula is called an Attributive ; as, *ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἄνθρωπος ἐπαινεῖται*, the good man is praised. Otherwise, the Adjective is a Predicate, as *ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἀγαθὸς ἐστίν*, the man is good.

III. By the expression *Finite Verb*, any part of the Verb may be meant, except the Infinitive and the Participle.

---

N. B. 2.—The marginal references are to the Grammar, except where it is expressly otherwise specified.

# FIRST FOUR DECLENSIONS OF SIMPLE NOUNS.

## § 14—21.

Ἦ ἡδονὴ τῶν κριτῶν.	
Ἰκανὸς κριτῆς περὶ λόγων.	
Ταμίαι εἰσὶ τοῦ ἀργυρίου.	
Πρὸς τὸν νεανίαν τὸν καλόν.	
Τί λέγει τῷ νεανίᾳ;	5
Νὴ τὸν Ἑρμῆν, ὦ νεανία!	
Διὰ τὴν μοχθηρίαν κυβερνητῶν καὶ ναυτῶν.	
Ἦ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεία.	
Οἱ σοφισταί, ἀρετῆς διδάσκαλοι.	
Τῶν πλουσίων θηρευτῆς ἐστὶν ὁ σοφιστής. <sup>1</sup>	10
Εἰς τῶν Πρωταγόρου μαθητῶν.	
Οἶμοι, ὀρνιθοθήρα τούτω ἐστόν.	
Λίμνη πέλας τῆς θαλάττης.	
Ὡ κρεσβύτᾱ, σὸν νιὸν διδάσκομεν.	
Δεῦρο, δεῦρ', ὦ δέσποτᾱ!	15
Κλῖναι τε καὶ τράπεζαι.	
Ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ ἐπὶ ταῖς τραπέζαις	
Πρὸς ὄργην ὀξύρροπος ὁ πίθηκος. <sup>2</sup>	
Ἐν ἐλευθερίᾳ καὶ σχολῇ.	
Πόρρω ἐσμέν τῆς ἡλικίας.	20
Ἦ πρὸς Σωκράτην ὁμιλία.	
Κεφάλαιόν ἐστι παιδείας ἡ ὀρθὴ τροφή. <sup>1</sup>	
Ἦ πρὸς ἀρετὴν παιδεία.	
Ἦ ἐν τῇ ᾠδῇ ἀρμονία.	
Περὶ ἰατρῶν ἔστι σύλλογος.	25
Οἱ τοῦ πολέμου καιροὶ οὐ μενετοί. <sup>2</sup>	
Σίδηρος καὶ χαλκός, πολέμων ὄργανα.	
Τῷ νεανίσκῳ τρέχουσι. <sup>3</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> The article generally distinguishes the subject from the predicate, as it does here. See Gr. § 116.

<sup>2</sup> The verb *εἰμί* is very often omitted in short sentences of this kind.

<sup>3</sup> A dual noun is often joined with a plural verb.

Αἱ ψῆφοι ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ.	
Ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις τῶν πολιτῶν.	30
Στέφανος Ἴων καὶ κιττοῦ.	
Ἐπὶ δεῖπνον, ἐς συμπόσιον, ἐπὶ θεωρίαν.	
Ἵπὲρ τῆς κώμης γήλοφος ἔστιν. <sup>4</sup>	
Αἱ γεράνων ἀγέλαι ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ.	
Τίς τῆς νόσου ἐστὶν ἀρωγή;	35
Ἐν τῷ νῶ νόμον ἔχω.	
Νοῦν καὶ σωφροσύνην ἀντὶ μανίας τρέφω.	
Ἡ Σικελικὴ ποικιλία ὄψων.	
Ἐξ ὀστοῦ καὶ σαρκός. <sup>5</sup>	
Ὅστέα, τὰ μυελῶν περιφράγματα. <sup>5</sup>	40
Μετὰ νοῦ τε καὶ δόξης ὀρθῆς.	
Πρὸς ἔω, πρὸς μεσημβρίαν, πρὸς ἐσπέραν, πρὸς ἄρκτον.	
Ἔως <sup>6</sup> ἐστὶν ἡμέρας ἀρχή.	
Ἐξ ἔω μέχρι τῆς ἐτέρας ἔω τε καὶ ἡλίου ἀνατολῆς.	
Ἄμα τῇ ἔφ βαδίζω.	45
Ἐντὸς τοῦ νεῷ καὶ ἐγγὺς τοῦ βωμοῦ.	
Εἰς τὸν νεῶν τὸν ἐν Δελφοῖς.	
Νεὼς ἦν ἐκεῖ τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς.	
Πρὸς τὴν εὐνὴν τοῦ λαῶ.	
Περὶ τὸν λαγὼ εἰσιν οἱ κυνηγέται.	50
Κάπρον διώκεις ἢ λαγῶν; <sup>7</sup> Aristoph. Vesp. 1166.	
Λαγῶς θηρεύει καὶ ἐλδφους.	

## FIFTH DECLENSION OF SIMPLES.

## § 20—25.

Ἐν τοῖς δόναξι παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν ὀρτυγας θηρεύει.  
Οἱ ἱεράκες τοῖς λαγῶς πολέμοι εἰσι.

<sup>4</sup> When *εἰμί* is used as a verb substantive, it takes an accent; when used merely as a logical copula, it is an enclitic, *ε. ε.* It has no accent.

<sup>5</sup> See § 20.

<sup>6</sup> Here the subject has no article, because it is coextensive with the predicate.

<sup>7</sup> The dawn is the beginning of day," and "the beginning of day is the dawn."

<sup>7</sup> *Λαγῶ* and *λαγῶν* are both used.

Θυννίδες εἰσὶ καὶ πηλαμύδες ἐν τῷ Πόντῳ.	
Σπάνιον ἔστι τὸ γένος τὸ τῶν λεόντων.	
Αἱ ἀλεκτορίδες τίκτουσιν ψά.	8
Περιστερᾶς καὶ πέρδικας λευκά ἔστι τὰ ψά.	
Ὁ λέων τὸν κυνηγέτην τοῖς ὄνυξιν <sup>1</sup> ἔλκει.	
Ἡ τῆς χελιδόνος σκηνοπηγία ἔχει πολλὴν τῆς διανοίας ἀκρίβειαν.	
Αἱ ἀλώπεκες θηρεύουσι τοὺς λαγῶς.	10
Περὶ τῆς λιμένων κατασκευῆς.	
Ἐν ᾧδισί τε καὶ ὀδύναις.	
Ἐνιαυτοὶ τε καὶ ὥραι καὶ μῆνες.	
Δύο ξύνοδοι τοῦ <sup>2</sup> μηνός.	
Ἡ ἔξοδος ἐκ τοῦ περὶ τὴν λίμνην λειμῶνος.	15
Γέλωτα <sup>3</sup> παρέχει καὶ διατρίβην.	
Μεταξὺ τῶν φρενῶν τε καὶ αὐχένος.	
Ἡ πῦρὸς ἢ χειμῶνος προσβολή.	
Ἐχω τὸν ποιητὴν μάρτυρα.	
Ἐν <sup>4</sup> μάρτυσι τρισμυρίοις.	20
Ἀμα δικασταὶ καὶ ῥήτορες ἐσόμεθα.	
Ὅρνιθος δίκην βλέπει ἄνω.	
Τὸ κεφάλαιον τῆς ραφανίδος.	
Εἰς ἀγορὰν φέρει ἀλώπεκας, πυκτίδας, ἰκτίδας, αἰλούρους.	
Ἐλκει τὴν ἀλώπεκα ἔξω τῆς ὁδοῦ ὑπὸ τοὺς φοίνικας.	25
Ἐπὶ ῥηγμῖνι θαλάσσης.	
Κατὰ τὸ στόμα καὶ τὰς ῥίνας.	
Κατὰ τοὺς ὀχετοὺς τῆς ῥίνος.	
Δακτύλιον ἔχει καὶ σφραγίδα, σὸν ἔργον.	
Αἱ ἐπὶ τῷ αὐχένι τρέχες.	30
Ὁ τῶν τεττῶν χορός.	
Μετὰ τῆς σαρκὸς καὶ τοῦ δέρματος.	
Ἐν πίνᾳ τὴν ἐπιστολὴν γράφω.	
Τὸ ὄμμα ἦν πρὸ τῆς φάλαγγος.	

<sup>1</sup> Dative of the instrument. See Gr. § 135 (a).

<sup>2</sup> "Every month:" the article giving a distributive force to the noun. See § 11b Obs. 2.

<sup>3</sup> γίλων and γίλων are both used. See § 19, Obs. 2.

<sup>4</sup> "Before," "in presence of."

Αἱ ψῆφοι ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ.	
Ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις τῶν πολιτῶν.	30
Στέφανος ἴων καὶ κιττοῦ.	
Ἐπὶ δεῖπνον, ἐς συμπόσιον, ἐπὶ θεωρίαν.	
Ἵπὲρ τῆς κώμης γήλοφος ἔστιν. <sup>4</sup>	
Αἱ γεράνων ἀγέλαι ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ.	
Τίς τῆς νόσου ἔστιν ἀρωγή;	35
Ἐν τῷ νῷ νόμον ἔχω.	
Νοῦν καὶ σωφροσύνην ἀντὶ μανίας τρέφω.	
Ἡ Σικελικὴ ποικιλία ὄψων.	
Ἐξ ὀστοῦ καὶ σαρκός. <sup>5</sup>	
Ὅστέα, τὰ μυελῶν περιφράγματα. <sup>5</sup>	40
Μετὰ νοῦ τε καὶ δόξης ὀρθῆς.	
Πρὸς ἔω, πρὸς μεσημβρίαν, πρὸς ἐσπέραν, πρὸς ἄρκτον.	
Ἔως <sup>6</sup> ἔστιν ἡμέρας ἀρχή.	
Ἐξ ἔω μέχρι τῆς ἐτέρας ἔω τε καὶ ἡλίου ἀνατολῆς.	
Ἄμα τῇ ἔφ βαδίζω.	45
Ἐντὸς τοῦ νεῶ καὶ ἐγγὺς τοῦ βωμοῦ.	
Εἰς τὸν νεῶν τὸν ἐν Δελφοῖς.	
Νεῶς ἦν ἐκεῖ τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς.	
Πρὸς τὴν εὐνὴν τοῦ λαγῶ.	
Περὶ τὸν λαγῶ εἰσιν οἱ κυνηγέται.	50
Κάπρον διώκεις ἢ λαγῶν; <sup>7</sup> Aristoph. Vesp. 1166.	
Λαγῶς θηρεύει καὶ ἐλάφους.	

## FIFTH DECLENSION OF SIMPLES.

## § 20—25.

Ἐν τοῖς δόναξι παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν ὀρνῦγας θηρεύει.  
Οἱ ἱέρᾱκες τοῖς λαγῶς πολέμοι εἰσι.

<sup>4</sup> When *εἰμί* is used as a verb substantive, it takes an accent; when used merely as a logical copula, it is an enclitic, *i. e.* it has no accent.

<sup>5</sup> See § 20.

<sup>6</sup> Here the subject has no article, because it is coextensive with the predicate.

<sup>7</sup> The dawn is the beginning of day," and "the beginning of day is the dawn."

<sup>7</sup> *Λαγῶ* and *λαγῶν* are both used.

Θυννίδες εἰσὶ καὶ πηλαμύδες ἐν τῷ Πόντῳ.	
Σπάνιον ἔστι τὸ γένος τὸ τῶν λεόντων.	
Αἱ ἀλεκτορίδες τίκτουσιν φά.	8
Περιστερᾶς καὶ πέρδικας λευκά ἔστι τὰ φά.	
Ὁ λέων τὸν κυνηγέτην τοῖς ὄνυξιν <sup>1</sup> ἔλκει.	
Ἡ τῆς χελιδόνος σκηνοπηγία ἔχει πολλὴν τῆς διανοίας ἀκρίβειαν.	
Αἱ ἀλώπεκες θηρεύουσι τοὺς λαγῶς.	10
Περὶ τῆς λιμένων κατασκευῆς.	
Ἐν ὠδίσι τε καὶ ὁδύναις.	
Ἐναιυτοὶ τε καὶ ὄραι καὶ μῆνες.	
Δύο ξύνοδοι τοῦ <sup>2</sup> μηνός.	
Ἡ ἔξοδος ἐκ τοῦ περὶ τὴν λίμνην λειμῶνος.	15
Γέλωτα <sup>3</sup> παρέχει καὶ διατρίβην.	
Μεταξὺ τῶν φρενῶν τε καὶ αὐχένος.	
Ἡ πύρρος ἢ χειμῶνος προσβολή.	
Ἐχω τὸν ποιητὴν μάρτυρα.	
Ἐν <sup>4</sup> μάρτυσι τρισμυρίοις.	20
Ἀμα δικασταὶ καὶ ῥήτορες ἐσόμεθα.	
Ὀρνίθος δίκην βλέπει ἄνω.	
Τὸ κεφάλαιον τῆς βαφανίδος.	
Εἰς ἀγορὰν φέρει ἀλώπεκας, πυκτίδας, ικτίδας, αἰλούρους.	
Ἐλκει τὴν ἀλώπεκα ἔξω τῆς ὁδοῦ ὑπὸ τοὺς φοίνικας.	25
Ἐπὶ ῥηγμῖνι θαλάσσης.	
Κατὰ τὸ στόμα καὶ τὰς ῥίνας.	
Κατὰ τοὺς ὀχετοὺς τῆς ῥινός.	
Δακτύλιον ἔχει καὶ σφραγίδα, σὸν ἔργον.	
Αἱ ἐπὶ τῷ αὐχένι τρίχες.	30
Ὁ τῶν τεττῶν χορός.	
Μετὰ τῆς σαρκὸς καὶ τοῦ δέρματος.	
Ἐν πίνᾳ τὴν ἐπιστολὴν γράφω.	
Τὸ ἄρμα ἦν πρὸ τῆς φάλαγγος.	

<sup>1</sup> Dative of the instrument. See Gr. § 135 (a).

<sup>2</sup> "Every month:" the article giving a distributive force to the noun. See § 11b Obs. 3.

<sup>3</sup> γέλωτα and γέλωα are both used. See § 19, Obs. 2.

<sup>4</sup> "Before," "in presence of."

- 'Ο στρατηγὸς γυνὴ θοίνῃ ἔσται. 35  
 Οἱ θῶες, πολέμιοι τοῖς λείουσιν.  
 'Ο κόκκυξ οὐ ποιεῖ νεοττίαν.  
 'Ερημία ἦν ποτὲ κοράκων ἐν τοῖς τόποις τοῖς περὶ 'Αθήνας.  
 'Ο κόραξ οὐκ ἔστιν ὀξυωπὸς τῆς ἡμέρας.<sup>5</sup>  
 Οἱ γέραντοι ὑφ' ἡγεμόνα εἰσὶ. 40  
 'Η χελιδὼν καὶ οἱ σφῆκες πολέμιοι ταῖς μελίτταις.  
 'Ακρίδες εἰσὶν ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ.  
 'Ελληνες ἀεὶ παῖδες ἔστε.  
 Σπανία ἡ τροφή τοῖς λύκοις καὶ τοῖς ἰέραξι.  
 'Η ἄρκτος ἀναβαίνει ἐπὶ τὰ δένδρα διὰ τὴν ὑγρότητα τοῦ σώ-  
 ματος. 46  
 'Ο γυναιετός ἔστιν ἀετὸς γυνὴ ὅμοιος.

## § 20. OBS. 1.

- Νικίαν πέμπει δέκα<sup>6</sup> ναυσίν.  
 Αἱ νῆες ἤδη ἐν Κερκύρα εἰσὶν.  
 'Ο νεῶν στόλος ἐξ 'Αθηνῶν. 50  
 Ναῦς καὶ χρήματα ἔχει.  
 'Εν τῇ νηὶ ἦσαν ἐπιβάται.

## OBS. 2.

- Πρόβατα ἔχει καὶ βοῦς καὶ αἶγας.  
 'Εν ταῖς οἰκίαις ἦσαν αἶγες καὶ βόες καὶ οἶες.  
 Αἱ ἀγέλαι βοῶν ἐν τοῖς λειμῶσι. 55  
 Φέρει ταχέως οἶνον χοῶ.  
 Αἱ χύτραι ἐξ χόας χωροῦσι.

## § 21. OBS. 2.

- 'Εκ τῶν φρεᾶτων φέρει τοὺς κᾶδους.  
 Εἰς φρεᾶτα καὶ πῦσαν ἀπορίαν.  
 Τὸ στόμα τῆς οἰκίας ἦν ὥσπερ φρεᾶτος. 60  
 Τὰ ἐν τοῖς ὑδάσι καὶ κατόπτροις εἶδωλα.  
 'Εξ ὑδάτος καὶ μέλιτος καὶ οἶνον.

## OBS. 3.

- 'Εστιν υἱὸς ἢ θυγατρὸς ὁ πατὴρ πατήρ;

<sup>5</sup> "During the day." See § 131 (a).

<sup>6</sup> "With ten ships." See § 135 (c).

Τῷ πατρὶ τὴν συμφορὰν λέγει.

Αἱ Ἑφαιστου ῥίψεις ὑπὸ πατρός.

65

Παρὰ τοῦ δίκαιου ἀνδρός.

Ἐν ἀνδράσι φιλοσόφοις.

## OBS. 6.

Ἡ ἄρκτος ἐνίοτε βαδίζει τοῖν δυοῖν<sup>7</sup> ποδοῖν ὀρθή.

Ὁ κάστωρ ὀδόντας ἔχει ἰσχυρούς.

Διὰ τὴν κτῆσιν τῶν υἱέων.

70

Οἱ υἱεῖς γνήσιοί εἰσιν.

Κακὰς ἐγὼ γυναικας υἱέσι<sup>8</sup> στυγῶ.

Γύναι, γυναιξὶ κόσμον ἢ σίγῃ φέρει.

Διὰ χειρὸς ἔχει τὰ πράγματα.

Ἡ κύων ἔχει τοὺς πόδας περιφερεῖς.

75

Αἱ κύνες θηρεύουσιν ἀλώπεκας.

Μὰ τὸν κύνα, τὸν Αἰγυπτίων θεόν.

Κύνος ὄμματα ἔχει, καρδίαν δ' ἐλάφου.

Ὁ πίθηκος ἔχει τὰ ὠτὰ παραπλήσια τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

## DECLENSIONS OF CONTRACTED NOUNS.

## § 24—30.

Τὰ χρώματα τῶν ψῶν.

Τὰ γένη τῶν ὀρνίθων.

Ὀλιγάκις ὁ ἀετὸς εἰς πεδία καὶ εἰς ἄλση φοιτᾷ.

Ἡ Ἡράκλεις, τοῦτο τί ποτ' ἐστὶ θηρίον;

Αἱ ἀηδόνες ἐν τοῖς ἄλσεσι.

5

Τὸ δόγμα τοῦ Ἱπποκράτους.

Ὁ Σώκράτης, τῷ Καλλίᾳ φίλος εἶ.

Ἡ ἀλᾶζονεία ἐστὶν ὑπερβολὴ θράσους πρὸς φόβους.

Τὰ ἴχνη τοῦ λέοντος ἐν ταῖς βήσσαις.

Ἐπὶ ἡλιός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τοῖς ὄρεσι.

10

Οἱ ἐκ τῶν ὀρῶν βουκόλοι.

<sup>7</sup> § 36 (a). This dative is the *dativus modi*: "On its two feet," i. e. on its hind feet.

<sup>8</sup> "For sons," i. e. as wives for my sons.

Τὰ περὶ τὴν κώμην ὄρη.	
Τὸ ὕψος τοῦ τείχους.	
Ψύχη καὶ θάλαπη καὶ πόνοι, θέρους <sup>1</sup> τε καὶ χειμῶνος.	
Ἐν ταῖς κατ' οἰκίαν πράξεσι.	15
Ἡ τῶν πράξεων κοινωνία.	
Διὰ τὰς ἀδίκους πράξεις.	
Ὁ τρόπος τῆς πράξεως <sup>2</sup> τοῦ μισθοῦ.	
Ἡ ἀλφίτων καὶ ἀλεύρων ποιήσις.	
Ἡ μουσική ἐστι περὶ τὴν τῶν μελῶν ποιήσιν.	20
Οὗτ' ἐν ποιήσει οὗτ' ἐν ἰδίοις λόγοις.	
Μετὰ μάντεων καὶ ἐξηγητῶν.	
Ἐν τοῖς χρησμοδοῖς καὶ τοῖς μάντεσι.	
Αἱ τῶν νέων ἀκολασίαι τε καὶ ὕβρεις.	
Ὑβρεώς ἐστι καὶ ἀλᾶζονείας μεστός.	25
Ἡ ἰσχὺς ἐστὶν ἀπὸ φύσεως καὶ εὐτροφίας τοῦ σώματος.	
Αἱ τῶν πρέσβων ἀγγελταί.	
Ἐν Λιβύῃ οὔτε σὺς ἄγριός ἐστιν οὗτ' ἐλάφος· τὸ δὲ τῶν ὄφειν μέγεθος [ἐστὶν] ἁπλάτον.	
Οἱ περὶ Θήβης ὄφεις ἔχουσι κέρας κατὰ μεταφοράν. <sup>3</sup>	30
Πληθὸς ἐστὶν ἐκεῖ τῶν ἀρουραίων μῶν.	
Αἱ γὰλαῖ αἱ ἄγριαι θηρεύουσι τοὺς μῦς.	
Οἱ ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ μῦες σκληρὰν ἔχουσι τὴν τρίχα.	
Παίνομεν τὰς ὕς κριθαῖς, κέγχροις, σύκοις, σίκυοις.	
Ὅφιν καὶ γλαῦκα τρέφω ἐν τῷ κήπῳ.	35
Ὁ ἱερὺς τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος.	
Αἱ ἱερέων τε καὶ ἱερειῶν εὐχαί.	
Πρὸς τοὺς ἱερέας τε καὶ ἑπηρέτας τῶν θεῶν.	
Γόης ἐστι καὶ φονεὺς καὶ φαρμακεύς.	
Τέκτονες καὶ χαλκῆς.	40
Χαλκίας λέγεις <sup>4</sup> καὶ σκυτοτόμους.	
Πρὸς τὸ ἐν Πειραιεὶ θέατρον.	
Οἱ ὀπλῖται οἱ ἐκ Πειραιῶς.	
Εὐαποτερίχιστος ἦν ὁ Πειραιεύς.	

<sup>1</sup> Genitive of time. See § 131 (a).

<sup>2</sup> πρᾶξις here means the "exaction" or "recovery" of money due.

<sup>3</sup> i. e. just as we talk of "a horned owl."

<sup>4</sup> "You speak of," or, "you mean."

Ἵπὸ κνέφους καὶ σκότου βαδίζω.	45
Τέρῃα καὶ θαύματα λέγεις.	
Ἄπ' ἡοῦς <sup>5</sup> μέχρι δειλῆς.	
Τὸ ἤλεκτρον <sup>6</sup> ἐστὶν ὅμοιον κόμμι.	
Ἐπὶ <sup>7</sup> τοῖς ὀπτοῖς κρέασιν οἶνον πίνει.	
Πειθοὺς ἐστὶ δημιουργὸς ἡ ῥητορικὴ.	50
Γάλακτος καὶ κρεῶν ἀφθονία.	

## ADJECTIVES.

## § 30—33.

Τὰ τῶν παλαιῶν νομοθετῶν εὐρήματα.	
Παλαιά τις ἐστὶ διαφορὰ φιλοσοφίᾳ <sup>1</sup> τε καὶ ποιητικῇ.	
Ἐν πολέμοις χρόνοις καὶ διαποντίοις.	
Ἐχθρὸς ἐστὶ τῆς ὅλης ἀνθρωπίνης φύσεως.	
Διὰ τὴν θεοῖς ἐχθρὰν αἰσχροκέρδειαν.	5
Θραττά τις ἐμμελῆς καὶ χαρίεσσα θεράπεινα.	
Αἰπὺς καὶ δενδρῆεις βουνός.	
Ὡς ἡδὺς εἰ, ὦ Σώκράτες!	
Ἄρ' οὐ θεσπεσία καὶ ἡδεῖά [ἐστὶν] ἡ τοιαύτη διαγωγή;	
Ἐν ἡδέσι σιτίοις καὶ πώμασι.	10
Χαύνουσ τὰς ψυχὰς καὶ θρασείας ἡ ἡδονὴ ποιεῖ.	
Τὸ λευκὸν [χρῶμα]. τῷ μέλει ἐναντίον [ἐστί].	
Αἱ μέλαιναί τριχες εἰσὶ καλαί.	
Εἰς τὸν ἡμερόεντα βίωνα.	
Ἐπὶ τὸν ὑδροέντα δόνακι χλωρὸν Εὐρώταν.	15
Ἄνθη ῥοδόεντα καὶ ὑακίνθινα.	
Ἦ κάμηλος τὸ ὕδωρ πίνει θολερὸν καὶ παχύ.	
Ἦ πέρδιξ κακότηές ἐστὶν ὄρνειον καὶ πανοῦργον.	
Ἦ ὕαινα τῷ χρώματι λυκώδης ἐστί.	

<sup>5</sup> Ἡε is the Attic, ἡε the Epic form, which, however, is found in Plato, as in Hipp. Min. 371. B.

<sup>6</sup> Ἡλεκτρον is neuter in Herod. iii. 115; ἤλεκτρος is mascul. in Soph. Antig. 1038, femin. in Aristoph. Eq. 532.

<sup>7</sup> Ἐπί here means "with." See § 196 (b).

<sup>1</sup> § 136 explains this dative. The meaning is, "a quarrel between philosophy and poetry."

- Τὸ τῶν προβάτων ἦθος εὐθες καὶ ἀνόητον. 20  
 Τὰ κερατώδη τῶν ζώων<sup>2</sup> καρποφάγα ἐστίν, ἔξω τῆς ὕος.  
 Ὑλώδης τε καὶ ἀτρίβης πᾶσα ἡ νῆσος ἦν ὑπὸ ἐρημίας.  
 \*Ἔστιν<sup>3</sup> ἐν τῇ Βιστωνίδι λίμνῃ παντοδαπὰ ἰχθύων γένη.  
 Σπάνιον ἐστὶν ὄρᾱν θήλειαν ὕαιναν.  
 Οἱ νέοι τῶν κυνῶν<sup>2</sup> λευκοὺς ἔχουσι καὶ ὀξεῖς τοὺς ὀδόντας, οἱ δὲ  
 πρεσβύτεροι μέλᾱνας καὶ ἀμβλεῖς. 26  
 Οὐκ ἔχει ἡ λέαινα χαίτην, ἀλλ' ὁ ἄρρην λέων.  
 Τὰ μὲν μακρὰ καὶ ὀξεᾶ τῶν ψῶν<sup>2</sup> θήλεά ἐστι<sup>2</sup>, τὰ δὲ στρογγύλα  
 ἄρρενα.  
 \*Ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις ἀφᾶνεῖς οἱ μύες ἦσαν. 30  
 Ὁ ἵππος φιλόλουτρόν ἐστι ζῶον καὶ φίλυδρον.  
 \*Ἀπὸ τοῦ νιφόεντος Παρνασσοῦ.  
 \*Ὅρη σκίοεντα θάλασσά τε ἠχέεσσα.  
 Εἰς ὄρεινόν καὶ ὑλήεντα τόπον.  
 \*Ὑπὲρ τὸν ἰχθυόεντα πόντον. 35  
 Περὶ καλὴν Πειρήνην καὶ ὀφρύοεντα Κόρινθον.  
 Μηνοειδὴς διὰ τὸ χωρίον ἡ τοῦ στρατεύματος ἦν τάξις.  
 Αἱ ἑλάφοι διετεῖς ἔχουσι τὰ<sup>4</sup> κέρατα εὐθέα.<sup>5</sup>  
 Τάφρος ἦν περὶ τὴν πόλιν εὐρεῖα, καὶ τύρσεις πυκναὶ ξύλιναί.  
 \*Ἡ ἐπιστολὴ Φιλίππου ὑβριστικὴ ἦν καὶ βάρβάρως. 40  
 \*Ἡ ἀδικία θανάσιμός ἐστιν, ὥσπερ νόσος.  
 Καλὴ καὶ μόνιμος ἡ ἀλήθεια.  
 \*Ἰλεων τὸν ἀνθρώπων ὁ οἶνος ποιῷ.  
 \*Ἐγχε σταδαῖα καὶ φεράσπιδες σάγαι.  
 Πολύανδροι φεράσπιδες κυνηγοί. 45  
 \*Ἀνὰ τὴν νῆστιν πᾶρᾱλίαν ψάμμον.  
 Πολλὰ τῶν Περσίδων εἰσὶν εὐνίδες<sup>6</sup> καὶ ἀνανδροί.

<sup>2</sup> This is the partitive genitive. See § 132 (a). Its use here is idiomatic. "Horned animals" is the English idiom: "the horned among animals" is the Greek. The force of the Greek idiom lies in the distinction thus clearly drawn between the genus *animals*, and the species *horned animals*.

<sup>3</sup> On verbs singular after neuters plural see § 159.

<sup>4</sup> "Their:" for the article is often used as a possessive pronoun. See § 115, Obs. 2.

<sup>5</sup> When the article is thus placed, *i. e.* before the substantive, not before the adjective, the adjective becomes a predicate—not an attributive. See § 116, Obs. 2. It does not mean "the straight horns," but, "their horns are straight;" literally, "they have their horns straight."

<sup>6</sup> See § 31 (c), Obs. 2.

- Ἡμᾶς ἀντὶ πολιτῶν ἀπόλιδας<sup>7</sup> ποιεῖς.  
 Ἡ οἰκία εὐπνους μὲν ἐστί τοῦ θέρονος<sup>8</sup>, εὐήλιος δὲ τοῦ χειμῶνος.  
 Οὐκ ἀγνώτες ἐσμεν οὐδένι<sup>9</sup> Ἑλλήνων. 50  
 Πρὸς τοὺς συνήθεις πρῶοί εἰσι, πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἀγνώτας τοῦναντίον  
 [i. e. τὸ ἐναντίον].  
 Οὐλότρίχες καὶ μέλαινές εἰσιν οἱ Κόλχοι.  
 Ὡδρομάδες θεαί, μελαγχρῶτες Εὐμενίδες!  
 Ὡλύκοι, ὦ θῶες, ὦ ἄν' ὄρη φωλάδες ἄρκτοι! 55  
 Μετὰ τὴν ὥραν φθινοπωρίδα.<sup>10</sup>  
 Εἰς τὸν ἀργῆτα Κολωνόν.  
 Ἐν Σκύθαις τοῖς νομάσιν.  
 Πέμπει λογάδας στρατιώτας.  
 Ὁ ληστής νησιώτην σκοράδα ἔχει βίον. 60  
 Γεννάδας ἦν καὶ πρᾶος τὸ ἦθος.<sup>11</sup>  
 Τῶν νυκτερινῶν ὀρνέθων ἔνιοι γαμψώνυχές εἰσιν, οἷον νυκτικό-  
 ραξ καὶ γλαυξ.  
 Πρὸς τὴν ἀβρὰν εὐώπιδα παρθένον.  
 Ὑπὸ τοῦ ἀκάμαντος Νότου. 65  
 Ἡ τῶν προγόνων γένεσις οὐκ ἔπηλυσ ἦν.  
 Οἱ ἐπήλυδες οὐκ εἰσιν ἴσοι τοῖς αὐτόχθοσι.  
 Τῶν ἵππων<sup>2</sup> αἱ φορβάδες ἄνοσοί εἰσι τῶν ἄλλων ἀρρωστημάτων<sup>12</sup>  
 πλὴν ποδάγρας.  
 Πέτρα ἀπορρώξ ἐστί καταφύγῃ τοῦ ἐλάφου. 70  
 Ὡ καταρρώγες πέτραι!  
 Λισσάς τις ἐνθάδ' ἔστι κρεμὰς γυπιάς πέτρα.  
 Κυνὸς Λακαίνης ὥς τις εὐρίνος βάσις.  
 Ἐν<sup>13</sup> ζῳοῖς ἀπτῆσι καὶ ἀκεράτοις.

## OBS. 2. § 30.

- Ἐπὶ τῆς τραπέζης ἐκπώματα ἦν ἀργυρὰ τε καὶ χρυσά. 75  
 Διπλοὺς ἐστὶν ὁ λόγος, ἀληθής τε καὶ ψευδής.  
 Διπλῇ ἂν εἴη ἡ χάρις.

<sup>7</sup> See § 31 (c), Obs. 1.<sup>8</sup> Genitive of time. See § 131 (a).<sup>9</sup> In Greek, the negative is often repeated, as it is in vulgar English. See § 169.<sup>10</sup> Φθινοπώρης is the more common form.<sup>11</sup> Sub. πρᾶς. See § 143.<sup>12</sup> This genitive is governed by ἀρρωσ, which is one of the "composita cum a privativa" mentioned as governing a genitive in the Grammar, § 132 (g), Obs. 1.<sup>13</sup> "Among."

Ἄντ' νομίσματος ἀργυροῦ καὶ χρυσοῦ.

Ἐν χρυσῷ πινᾷ ταῦτα γράφω.

Ὡ χρυσοῖ θεοί, ἐνταῦθ' ἔχεις τὴν καρδίαν;

80

Περὶ τῆς χρυσῆς ἀρνός.

Διπλᾷ τὰ ἀγαθὰ ἐστι.

Obs. 1, 2. § 31 [f].

Αἱ σκολόπενδραι αἱ θαλάττιαι πολὺποδές εἰσι.

Ἀποδές εἰσιν οἱ ὄφεις, ὥσπερ τὸ τῶν ἰχθύων γένος.

Βάλλει ὁ λέων τῶν ὀδόντων<sup>2</sup> τοὺς κυνόδοντας.

85

Παντὸς τετράποδος τὰ κρέα χείρω<sup>14</sup> [ἐστίν], ὅπου ἐλώδη τὰ χωρία.

Ὁ κροκόδειλος τετράπουν μὲν ἐστὶ ζῷον, ὀδόντας δὲ ἔχει μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδοντας.

## COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.

§ 33—36.

Διὰ τῆς ἐναργεστάτης αἰσθήσεως.

Τλημονεστάτη εἰ πασῶν γυναικῶν.

Εὐχειμερώτεραί εἰσιν αἱ πλατύκερκοι οἷες τῶν μακροκέρκων.<sup>1</sup>

Αἱ αἴγες δυσριγότεραί εἰσι τῶν ὄϊων.

Ἡμερώτατον τῶν ἀγρίων ζῶων ἐστὶν ὁ ἐλέφας.

5

Μελάντατοι οἱ Ἰνδοὶ καὶ δειλότατοι.

Αἱ δεύτεραι πῶς φροντίδες σοφώτεραι.

Θρασύτερός εἰμι νῦν ἢ τότε.

Οὔτοι εὐδαιμονέστατοί εἰσι Σκυθῶν καὶ ἄριστοι ἄνδρες.

Ἡ ταφή ἢ σωφρονεστάτη<sup>2</sup> καλλίστη.

10

Ὁ Ξέρξης, ἀφηλικέστατος<sup>3</sup> τῶν υἱῶν Ἀτόσσης.

Χαριεστάτη ἡ πηγὴ<sup>4</sup> μάλα ψυχροῦ ὕδατος.

<sup>14</sup> Χείρων is an irregular comparative of κακός. See § 34, Obs. 2. It does not mean "worse," but "inferior," like the Latin *deterior*.

<sup>1</sup> Genitive of comparison. See § 132 (b).

<sup>2</sup> The position of the article shows that σωφρονεστάτη belongs to ταφή as its attributive. The omission of the article before καλλίστη shows that it is a predicate.

<sup>3</sup> Ἀφῆλιξ is only used by classical authors in the comparative and superlative.

<sup>4</sup> See note 5 in page 10, *supra*.

Ἐνταῦθα λειμῶν ἔστιν ἀφθονέστατος πόας.

Αἱ φρονιμώταται ἡλικίαι θεῶν εἰσὶν ἐπιμελέσταται.

14

Ποτέ μὲν γε βοῦς, νυνὶ δ' ὀρέύς, τοτὲ δ' αὖ γυνὴ ὠραιωτάτη τις.

## OBS. 3. § 33.

Ὁ μὲν θᾶπτον, ὁ δὲ σχολαίτερον βαδίζει.

Ἡ ἐκ τῶν νεωτάτων, ἡ ἐκ τῶν γεραιτάτων.

Τί γὰρ πατρώας ἀνδρὶ φίλτερον χθονός;

Μίνως, παλαιάτατος τύραννος, πρῶτος οἰκιστὴς τῶν Κυκλάδων νήσων ἦν.

20

## OBS. 2. § 34.

Ἐξ<sup>5</sup> ἐλαττόνων χρημάτων πλείω ἔσται.

Ὁ κρείττων τοῦ ἥττονος κύριός ἐστι.

Τὸν ἥττω λόγον κρείττω ποιεῖ.

Ἡ καλλίστη παρθένος πρὸς θεῶν γένος αἰσχροῦ ἐστίν.

Οὐδὲν τῷ Φιλίππῳ πλεόν ἔσται.

25

Τὰ εὐλιμνα τῶν χωρίων ἀρίστους ἔχει ἰχθύς.

Ἐν Ἀράβιᾳ μύες εἰσὶ πολλοὺς μείζους τῶν ἀρουραίων.

Τῶν ἰχθύων ἀμείνους εἰσὶν οἱ πρόσγειοι τῶν πελαγίων.

Ὡς λῶστε Πῶλε!

29

Ἡ τε φρόνησις καὶ ὁ νοῦς τῆς γε ἡδονῆς ἀμείνω καὶ λῶ [sub. χρήματα] ἐστὶ σύμπᾶσι.<sup>6</sup>

Τὸ τῶν ποιητῶν φύσει ὀλίγιστόν ἐστι γένος.

Ὁ μέγιστος λίμην τῶν Σῶρακουσῶν.

Ῥῶν τις ἔστι καὶ βραχυτέρα πρὸς τὸ ἄστυ ὁδός.

Αἱ βραχύταται καὶ βῆσαι τῶν συλλαβῶν.

35

Οἱ νυνὶ Ἀθηναῖοι χεῖρους εἰσὶ τῶν προγόνων.

<sup>5</sup> The preposition *in* often denotes *change* or *succession*. Here it means "in place of."

<sup>6</sup> "In the judgment of all."

## FIRST FOUR CONJUGATIONS OF VERBS IN Ω.

## § 39.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

Τύπτεις τὸν κύνα τοῦτον;	
Χαίρουσιν οἱ ἵπποι τοῖς λειμῶσι καὶ τοῖς ἔλεσι.	
Θουκυδίδης, ὃς συγγράμματα ἔγραψε.	
Οὐκ ἄρα ἐν ὕδατι γράψεις.	
Μυρίους λόγους γέγραψας.	5
Αἱ Μοῦσαι τέρπουσι τὴν φρένα.	
Ἦλιξ ἥλικα τέρπει.	
Φῶς ἐξ οὐράνοῦ ἔλαμψε.	
Τί οὖν περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς λέγομεν;	
Πολλὴν ἔλεξας ἐν λόγοις προμηθίαν.	10
Αὐτῷ μαλθακοὺς λέξω λόγους.	
Μεγάλοις μισθοῖς καὶ δώροις ἔπειθε <sup>1</sup> τοὺς πρέσβεις.	
Ὡς οἱ ποιηταὶ πεπείκασιν <sup>2</sup> ἡμᾶς.	
Τοὺς ποιητὰς πείσετε καὶ ἀναγκάσετε. <sup>3</sup>	
Τὰ τοιαῦτα τοῖς μαθηταῖς ἐπὶ σχολῆς φράζουσι.	15
Φράσω <sup>3</sup> δὲ τὸ πλῆθος ἐκατέρων τῶν στρατευμάτων.	
Φόβον ἀγγέλλω τοῖς πολιταῖς.	
Τῷ δεσπότῃ σὴν ἀγγελῶ <sup>3</sup> παρουσίαν.	
Οἷας ἀγγελῶν ἦκα τύχας!	
Μή τι νεώτερον ἀγγέλλει;	20
Τοῖς Θηβαίοις τὴν συμφορὰν ἡγγειλε. <sup>4</sup>	
Κρίνεις σὺ μέγιστον ἀνθρώποις ἀγαθὸν εἶναι πλοῦτον;	
Οὐκ ὀρθῶς τὴν δίκην ἐκρίνε. <sup>4</sup>	
Τοῦτον τὸν βίον ἡδίῳ κεκρίκαμεν. <sup>5</sup>	
Ὅρθῶς τὰ πράγματα κρίνει. <sup>3</sup>	25
Τοῦνομα μόνον τῆς τιμωρίας ἔλιπεν <sup>6</sup> ὑμῖν.	
Τὴν οἰκίαν λείπουσι τάξιν.	

<sup>1</sup> This imperfect signifies an *attempt*. See § 41, Obs. 2 (a).<sup>2</sup> On the formation of this tense see § 58.<sup>3</sup> See § 55.<sup>4</sup> See § 57.<sup>5</sup> On this form see § 58, Obs. 2 (b).<sup>6</sup> On this aorist see § 41, Obs. 1.

- Εἰς ἓν τι αἱ ἐπιθῦμιαί σφόδρα ῥέπουσιν.  
 Πόλιν ἐκ<sup>7</sup> πόλεως ἀμείψω.  
 Λασθένης ἥρπυε τὴν οἰκίαν τοῖς ἐκ Μακεδονίας ξύλοις.<sup>8</sup> 30  
 Ἐπετύφει τὸν δούλον.  
 Ο ἱερεὺς τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος ἔστεψε τὴν πρύμναν τοῦ πλοίου.  
 Στέφει κρᾶτα μυρσίνης κλάδοις.<sup>8</sup>  
 Καί σε παγχρύσοις ἐγὼ στέψω λαφύροις.  
 Ἐντεῦθεν ὀργῇ Περικλῆς Ὀυλύμπιος ἤστραπτεν. 35  
 Ψευδεὶ ἐκάλυψε τὴν ἀλήθειαν λόγῳ.  
 Τὸν Αἰγίσθου νεκὺν καλύψουσι τάφῳ.  
 Ἀφανίσαντες κρύψουσι τὰς δυσπραξίας.  
 Βραχύ τι πταῖσμα ἀνεχαίτῃσε τὰ πράγματα.  
 Προφᾶσεις εὐρίσκουσι τοῦ ἀδικήματος. 40  
 Ἔστασίασαν οἱ δικασταὶ ἐν ἀλλήλοις.  
 Μεγάλαι συμφοραὶ κατὰ στάσιν ἐνέπικτον<sup>9</sup> ταῖς πόλεσι ταῖς  
 Ἑλληνikaῖς.  
 Καὶ φεύγει<sup>10</sup> δίκας καὶ διώκει.  
 Οἱ πολέμιοι ὑπεῖξαν τῇ ὑμετέρᾳ βώμῃ. 45  
 Ποίας μηχανὰς πλέκουσι;  
 Ἀεὶ σύ τινας τοιούτους πλέκεις λόγους.  
 Μεγάλας καὶ τὰς ἐσχάτας οἱ νόμοι τάττουσι τιμωρίας.  
 Τὸν Περικλέα ἐτάξατε στρατηγόν.  
 Τάττομεν Ὅμηρον ἐν τοῖς πρεσβυτάτοις καὶ σοφωτάτοις τῶν  
 ποιητῶν. 51  
 Ἦρπυσε τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐπὶ γῆς.<sup>11</sup>  
 Ἡ μνήμη τῶν καλῶν πράξεων μενεῖ.  
 Διαφέρει ἀπᾶσιν<sup>12</sup> τῶν πόλεων ἡ Σπάρτη.  
 Φυλάξας ἀσέληνον νύκτα ἔφθγεν ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου. 55  
 Εἰρξεν Ἀγάθαρχον τὸν γραφέα.  
 Οἱ στρατιῶται ἀνέκρᾶγον.<sup>13</sup>  
 Κατέλιπον<sup>9</sup> τὰ σκεύη ἐν ἐρύμνῳ χωρίῳ.

<sup>7</sup> Ἐκ often signifies *change*. "City after city."

<sup>8</sup> Dativus modī. See § 135 (c).

<sup>9</sup> On this augment see § 54, Obs. 1.

<sup>10</sup> Φεύγειν δίκην means *to be a defendant in a suit*: δίκην δίκην, *to be a prosecutor in a suit*.

<sup>11</sup> The article is generally used with collective nouns: but is often omitted, as in this passage, with words in every-day use, as πόλις, ἀρχή, πατρίς, κ.τ.λ.

<sup>12</sup> § 132 (b), Obs., explains this genitive.

<sup>13</sup> On this form see § 70.

Οἱ ἰππεῖς ἀποκτείνουσι τῶν ἀνδρῶν οὐ μείον ἢ πεντακοσίους.  
 Δαίμων ὁ πάντων κύριος ἔνειμε<sup>4</sup> τὸ τέλος. 60  
 Τίνας τὰς ἐπωνυμίας αὐτῷ νέμεις;  
 Τὸ τρίτον τῆς οὐσίας μέρος τοῖς συμπόταις νενέμηκε.<sup>14</sup>

Τὴν πόλιν Καδμείων ὅπλοις ἐλίξει.  
 Διαστρόφους ἐλίσσει γοργωποὺς κόρας.  
 Εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ναὺς καθέλκον.<sup>15</sup> 65  
 Τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις διήλλαξε τὸν Περδίκκαν.  
 Ἀμύνταν ἐπὶ βασιλείᾳ τῶν Μακεδόνων ἤγε.  
 Σεισμὸς τοῦ τείχους τι κατέβᾶλε.<sup>9</sup>  
 Ἐλέγχει τὰ ἀπόρρητα τῆς πολιτείας.  
 Ἦλεξαν τὰς ἀλλήλων φαντασίας τε καὶ δόξας. 70  
 Τῷ σκύτει<sup>16</sup> ἐπάταξε μεθύων τὸν ἐχθρόν.  
 Ἐγάραττέ γε αὐτὸν σφόδρα τὸ λογίδιον.  
 Ἡ πόλις ἀκμάζει καὶ ναυό<sup>8</sup>, καὶ χρήμασι καὶ πεζῇ στρατιᾷ.  
 Ἀνέμων θυελλαι δεῦρὸ μ' ἥρπασαν βίᾳ.  
 Τοὺς πονηροὺς κολάζει τοῦ παραδείγματος ἕνεκα. 75  
 Μάτην σε ἐν γάμοις ὠλβίσαν θεοί.  
 Τρεῖς ὅλους μῆνας<sup>17</sup> ἐπλησιάζον τῷδε τάνδρῃ.<sup>18</sup>  
 Τὸ ἐμὸν ἦθος γνωριεῖτε<sup>19</sup>, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί.  
 Τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου ξενίαν ὠνείδισεν ἐμοί.  
 Πολιτείας ἐμπληξίαν ὠνειδίζει σοί. 80  
 Πρὸς οὐρανὸν ἡ λαμπὰς ἐστήριξε φῶς σεμνοῦ πυρός.  
 Ἐπὶ τούτοις τοῖς ἀνδραπόδοις<sup>20</sup> πεντακοσίους δραχμὰς ἐδάνεισε.  
 Δωρεῖ, ἂφ' ἧς ἐγὼ κερδᾶνῶ<sup>3</sup> μηδέν.  
 Κερδαίνει Φίλιππος ἀπὸ τῶν ὑμετέρων συμφορῶν.  
 Ἦσχυνε ξενίαν τράπεζαν κλοπῇ<sup>8</sup> γυναικὺς. 85  
 Οἱ Θεοὶ ῥκτειραν<sup>21</sup> τὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐπίπονον γένος.  
 Πρὸς Θεττᾶλους χρὴ πρεσβείαν πέμπειν, ἥ τοὺς μὲν διδάξει  
 ταῦτα, τοὺς δὲ παροξύνει.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>14</sup> On this form see § 58, Obs. 2 (c).<sup>16</sup> Dativus instrumenti. See § 135 (a).<sup>18</sup> i. e. τῷ ἀνδρῇ.<sup>20</sup> i. e. on the security of the slaves.<sup>15</sup> On this augment see § 53 (b), Obs. 2.<sup>17</sup> Accusative of time. See § 14 (a).<sup>19</sup> See § 55, Obs. 3.<sup>21</sup> On this augment see § 53.

Εἰς τὴν θάλατταν κατεδίωκον τοὺς πολεμίους.  
 Οὐδεὶς ἔστιν ὄντιν' οὐ πεφενάκιεν ἐκείνος. 90  
 Τοὺς ἄλλους πολλὰκις σεσώκατε.  
 Οὐκ ἂν Φίλιππος τοσοῦτον ὑβρίκει χρόνον.  
 Πρέσβεις πέπομφεν ὡς βασιλέα.  
 Ἡ ἑρῶδιὰ τοῦ κορυδοῦ τὰ ψὰ κλέπτει.

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Καθέρπυσόν νυν ἐς Κεραμεικόν.  
 Χαῖρε, ὦ ἀδελφέ! Νῆ Δία, καὶ σύ γε ὑγίαινε.  
 Γυναῖκας εὖ λέγειν διδάσσω.  
 Ἀνάμεινον, ὦ δαιμόνιε!  
 Ἱερεῦ, διαφύλαξόν μ', ἵν' ὦ σοι συμπότης. 5  
 Φράσον τοῦτο ταῖς ἀληθρίσι ταῖς ἔνδοι οὔσαις.  
 Ἀπὸ τῶν χαλαῶν, ὦ πόνηρ<sup>1</sup>! Εὐριπίδῃ, ἄπαγε σεαυτὸν ἐκ-  
 ποδών.  
 Βασάνιζε τὸν παῖδα τοῦτον.  
 Φράσσω τις ἐμοὶ τί ἔτι αὐτὸν κωλύσει. 10  
 Τοὺς νόμους τοὺς βλάπτοντας ὑμᾶς λύσατε.  
 Ἀποτισάτω χιλίας δραχμὰς τῷ δημοσίῳ.  
 Εἰσαγόντων οἱ Θεσμοθέται τὴν δίκην εἰς τὴν Ἥλιαίαν.  
 Μὴ καταφερέτωσαν<sup>2</sup> ἐφ' ἕτερον δικαστήριον τὰ αὐτὰ ἐγκλήματα.  
 Πεμπόντων ἐς Καρχηδόνα τριήρη περὶ φιλίας. 15

## SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Οὐ δῆτα, πρὶν ἂν<sup>1</sup> τοῦτον ἀποφῆνω σαφῶς, οἷός ἐστι.  
 Ἵνα μὴ καθ' ἕκαστα<sup>2</sup> λέγων διατρίβω.  
 Ἦν ὑμεῖς ἐν τῷ θέρει τῷδε ἐσβάλλητε εἰς τὴν Ἀττικήν.  
 Ἐὰν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἄλλον στρατηγὸν πέμπῃ.

<sup>1</sup> The Attic accent is *άνητες*, when the word means *unlucky*: *ανητές*, in its other senses. Lobeck, *Phryn.* 389.

<sup>2</sup> *i. e.* by way of appeal.

<sup>1</sup> In dependent clauses, the notion of the Latin *futurum exactum* is expressed in Greek by the aorist subjunctive with a conjunction combined with *άν*. Jelf, *Gr. Gr.* p. 65, Obs. 2.

<sup>2</sup> The phrases *καθ' ἕνα*, *κατὰ μίαν*, *καθ' ἕκαστον*, *sigillatim*, originally adverbial in sense, grew into use as nouns, in which sense *καθ' ἕκαστον* is here used. See Buttm. on Meidias, Index, *κατά*, p. 175.

- Πρὸς τὴν πόλιν σπεύσωμεν.<sup>3</sup> 5  
 "Αν τις τὰ χρήματα σώσῃ, μεγάλην εικότως ἔχει τῇ τύχῃ τὴν χάριν.  
 "Ἰνα<sup>4</sup> μηδεὶς ἐξαγγείλῃ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ψήφων.  
 "Εάν τις τύπῃ τὸν πρεσβύτερον.  
 "Επειδὴν τινα γράψωσι λόγον. 10  
 "Εὰν μὴ ὁ δούλος πείσῃ τὸν δεσπότην.  
 Τὸ δικαστήριον, ὅπερ ἂν τὴν δίκην κρίνῃ.  
 "Ανδρα Σπαρτιάτην ἄρχοντα πέμψομεν, ὥς ἂν τοὺς τε στρατιώ-  
 τας συντάξῃ, καὶ τοὺς μὴ θέλοντας στρατεύειν προσαναγκάσῃ.

## OPTATIVE MOOD.

- Εἰ μεγάλας τις τὰς τιμωρίας τῶν ἀδικημάτων τάττοι.  
 Οὐκ ἂν<sup>1</sup> βαδίσαιμι τὴν ὁδὸν ταύτην.  
 Ζεὺς μ' ἐποίησεν τυφλόν, ἵνα μὴ διαγιγνώσκωμι τούτων μηδένα.  
 "Ὡς ἡδέως σου λίθῃ τοὺς γομφίους κόπτοιμ' ἂν!<sup>2</sup>  
 "Εγὼ δ' ἐς τὸ βάραθρον ἂν ἐμβάλοίμ' σε. 5  
 "Εγὼ δὲ τὸν λάρυγγ' ἂν ἐκτέμοίμ' σου.  
 Ηγόν αὐτοὺς οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ [sub. κέρατα], ὅπως  
 ὑπερέχοιεν τῶν πολεμίων.  
 Ζεὺς σ' ὁ γεννήτωρ ἐμὸς πρόρριζον ἐκτρίψειν!<sup>3</sup>  
 Εἰ πάλιν ἀναβλέψεις, φεύγοις ἂν ἤδη<sup>4</sup> τοὺς πονηροὺς ; 10  
 Οὕτω ἂν τις μάλιστα τοὺς πολεμίους βλάπτει.

## INFINITIVE AND PARTICIPLE.

- "Ανεπίφθονον εἶναι μοι νομίζω περὶ τούτων λέγειν.  
 Οὐ χἄλεπὸν τοῦτό γε εἰκάσαι.  
 Οὐ θέλω ἀναβλέψαι.  
 "Ο Εὐριπίδης κατ' ἔπος<sup>1</sup> βασανιεῖν λέγει τὰς τραγωδίας.

<sup>3</sup> The first person of the subjunctive mood expresses *exhortation* and *admonition*, as in this passage. It is called by grammarians the *subjunctiveus adhortativus*.

<sup>4</sup> Conjunctions used with the subjunctive mood are generally combined with ἂν, except in the case of ἵνα, which is only used with εἰ in the sense of *wherever*.

<sup>1</sup> The optative with εἰ and εὖ is a milder negation than the future indicative with οὐ. See § 159 (a).

<sup>2</sup> The force of εἰ here is *potential*. See § 167.

<sup>3</sup> Α, is not used with the optative when a wish is signified. See § 167.

<sup>4</sup> "Henceforth."

<sup>1</sup> "Word for word."

Οἱ Βοιωτοὶ οὐδὲν κατήπειγον τὴν μάχην ξυνάπτειν. 5  
 Ἡ ἔξοδος ἐκ τοῦ λειμῶνος στενὴ ἦν διὰ τὰ κύκλω περιέχοντα  
 ὄρη.  
 Ὅποτε ἐμβάλλειν μέλλοιεν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι.  
 Ἐβλάψε τοὺς Ἀργεῖους, ἀπροσδοκῆτως αὐτοῖς ἐμβάλλων.  
 Ἐπισκευδσας τὸ τεῖχος, φρουροὺς κατέλιπε. 10  
 Πέμπουσιν Ἀνταλκίδαν, προστάξαντες αὐτὸν ταῦτα διδάσκειν.  
 Ἀνέβαινε πρὸς βασιλέα, φράσων ἃ λέγοιεν<sup>2</sup> οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι.  
 Τίς αὐτὸν ἔτι κωλύσει δεῦρο βαδίζειν ;  
 Αἱ εὐπραξίαι δεινὰ συγκρύνψαι<sup>3</sup> τὰ ὀνειδῆ.  
 Λέγω γεγραῖναι μοι τὸν λόγον Μειδίαν. 15  
 Αἰσχίνης, ὁ τὴν ἐπιστολὴν γεγραῖναι Φιλίππῳ.  
 Λέγει τοὺς στρατιώτας πεπομφέναι κατ' εὐνοίαν.<sup>4</sup>  
 Οὐ κατὰξω τοὺς φεύγοντας.  
 Τειχίζειν χρὴ Δεκέλειαν τῆς Ἀττικῆς.<sup>5</sup>

## MIDDLE VOICE. § 42, seqq.

## (First four Conjugations of Verbs in Ω.)

Ἡμεῖςατο τοὺς εὐεργέτας τοῖς ὁμοίοις.<sup>1</sup>  
 Ἡνίξατο ὁ Σιμωνίδης ποιητικῶς τὸ δίκαιον<sup>2</sup>, ὃ εἶη.<sup>3</sup>  
 Ἡλλάξαντο πολλῆς εὐδαιμονίας<sup>4</sup> πολλὴν κακοδαιμονίαν.  
 Ἐβούλετο αὐτοῖς χαρίσασθαι.  
 Ἀπετράποντο πάλιν οἱ στρατιῶται. 5  
 Ὡσπερ οἱ δανειζόμενοι ῥαδίως ἐπὶ τοῖς<sup>5</sup> μεγάλοις τόκοις.  
 Στρατοπεδευσάμενοι ἐν τῇ Τανάγρα ἠνλίσαντο.<sup>6</sup>  
 Ὡς σεμνὸς ὁ κατάρατος δοῦλος ! οὐκ οἰμώζεται ;<sup>7</sup> ἐγὼ βαδιοῦμαι.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> § 156 explains this mood.<sup>2</sup> The infinitive is commonly used in Greek after adjectives, such as *δίκαιος* here.<sup>3</sup> "With friendly intentions."<sup>4</sup> This is the partitive genitive : for Decelus stands to Attica in the relation of a part to a whole. In English we should say "in Attica."<sup>5</sup> Dativus modi, § 135 (c).<sup>6</sup> The article with an adjective or a participle is often used instead of the substantive, especially where the *quality* of a thing is signified. *τὸ δίκαιον* means "justice." See § 124.<sup>7</sup> This optative is explained by § 156.<sup>4</sup> Verbs of *exchange* govern a genitive.<sup>5</sup> The article is here used to refer to certain *well-known* high rates of interest.<sup>6</sup> On this augment see p. 71.<sup>7</sup> See § 56, Obs. 4.

- Ἀπόκριναι μοι, τίνας ἔνεκα χρὴ θανμάζειν ἄνδρα ποιητὴν;  
 Ἐπειδὴ τάργυριον<sup>8</sup> ἐπραττόμην, ἔβλεψεν εἰς με δριμύ.<sup>9</sup> 10  
 Λόγισαι φαύλως, μὴ ψήφοις, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ χειρός, τὸν φόρον.  
 Τὸ τριώβολον ἐκείνος οὐ κομεῖται.<sup>7</sup>  
 Παρεσκευάζοντο ἐξήκοντα ναῦς.  
 Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐς μάχην ἐτάξαντο.  
 Οὐδέποθ' ἑκούσα τῷ ἐμῷ ἀνδρὶ πείσομαι. 15  
 Ἐμελλον ἀμαρτῆσθαι τοῦ ἀληθοῦς λογισμοῦ.  
 Ἦσυχάζετε, οὐ γὰρ δύναμε τινά, ἀλλὰ τῇ μελλήσει, ἀμυνόμενοι.  
 Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, ἤρξατο λόγον<sup>10</sup> ὁ Φαρνάβᾶζος.  
 Νυκτός<sup>11</sup> συσκευασάμενοι οἱ λαφυροπῶλαι ὤχοντο. 19  
 Εὐθύς ἀρχομένου<sup>12</sup> τοῦ ἤρος φρουρὰν ἔφαινεν ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀκαρνᾶ-  
 νας ὁ Ἀγασίλαος.  
 Οὐκ ἀνέξεται ταῦτα ἡ Ἑλλάς.  
 Προσηγάγετο<sup>13</sup> τὰς πόλεις ὁ Φίλιππος.  
 Ὀρμίσατο εἰς τὸν Εὐρυμέδοντα ποταμόν.  
 Ἴνα τὴν ἀδοξίαν ἀποτριψώμεθα. 25  
 Ἀποφαίνεται δ' <sup>14</sup>τι δεῖ πράττειν.  
 Δεῖ ὑμᾶς ἐτοίμως συνάρασθαι τὰ πράγματα, πρεσβευομένους  
 καὶ στρατευομένους αὐτοῦς.  
 Ἡμῶν<sup>15</sup> μελλόντων καὶ ψηφιομένων περιγίγνεται.  
 Χρῆν ἄλλοθεν ποθεν βροτοὺς παῖδας τεκνοῦσθαι. 30  
 Ὑβρίζει, ἐπειδὴ σοι μὲν ἐστὶν ἀποστροφή, ἐγὼ δ' ἔρημος τήνδε  
 φευξοῦμαι<sup>16</sup> χθόνα.  
 Ἐκ τῶν δένδρων τινὲς ἀπήγχοντο.  
 Ψηφιοῦμαι<sup>16</sup> κατὰ τοὺς νόμους καὶ τὰ ψηφίσματα. 34  
 Κινδυνεύομέν τι ἔχειν ἔχνος, καὶ μοι δοκεῖ οὐ πάνν ἐκφευγεῖσθαι  
 ἡμᾶς.  
 Φρονίμως δοκεῖ ἡ γαλῇ χειροῦσθαι τοὺς ὄρνιθας· σφάζει γὰρ  
 ὥσπερ οἱ λύκοι τὰ πρόβατα.

<sup>8</sup> i. e. τὸ ἀργύριον.<sup>10</sup> See § 132 (e).<sup>12</sup> On this construction see § 163.<sup>14</sup> On the use of ἵσται in indirect questions see p. 34 (d), Obs.<sup>15</sup> See § 132 (c).<sup>9</sup> Cf. the Latin idiom, "torva tuens."<sup>11</sup> See § 131 (a).<sup>13</sup> See § 66, Obs. 4, on this reduplication.<sup>16</sup> See § 66, Obs. 1.

## PASSIVE VOICE. § 42, seqq., p. 46.

(First four Conjugations of Verbs in Ω.)

- Οἱ τῶν συκοφαντῶν λόγοι πρὸς τοὺς<sup>1</sup> ἐφ' ἡμέραν καιροὺς λέγονται.  
 Καὶ μὴν ἡγγελται γε δεῦρο ναυμαχία πάνυ ἰσχυρά.  
 Προσέχει τοῖς πράγμασιν ἤδη καὶ ἐγείρεται ἡ πόλις.  
 Φόνῳ τὸ Δίρκης νᾶμα αἰμαχθήσεται.  
 Ἡμέτερα γάρ ἐστιν<sup>2</sup> ἀμπέλια κεκομμένα. 5  
 Ἄλλ' ἐστὶν ἀτράπὸς ξύντομος τετριμμένη.  
 Φυλάκην καταλθεῖν νυκτερινὴν διδάσκομαι.  
 Δέους ἀπηλαγμένοι ἦσαν<sup>3</sup> οἱ πολέμιοι.  
 Ὁ λαῶς πάλιν περιβάλλει, ὅθεν εὐρίσκεται.  
 Μίσῳ<sup>4</sup> οὐποτ' ἐμπλησθήσομαι γυναικας. 10  
 Ἔδεισαν μὴ ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας ἀποπεμφθῶσι.  
 Τὰ ἐπιτήδεια διεκέμετο.<sup>5</sup>  
 Οἱ πολλοὶ τῶν ἱκετῶν, ὅσοι οὐκ<sup>6</sup> ἐπέισθησαν, διέφθειραν ἀλλή-  
 λους ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ.  
 Τῷ σίτῳ<sup>6</sup> ἐπιλιπόντι οἱ Πλαταιῆς ἐπιέζοντο. 15  
 Μέλλομεν ὑπὸ Ἀθηναίων βλάπτεσθαι.  
 Καίτοι ἐλέγεσθε ἀσφάλεις εἶναι, ὧ ἄνδρες Λακεδαιμόνιοι.  
 Ὁ βάρβαρος αὐτὸς περὶ αὐτῷ ἐσφάλη.  
 Τίς καταλείπεται εὐμενὴς τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις;  
 Ὁ Πανσανίας ἐκρίνετο περὶ θανάτου.<sup>7</sup> 20  
 Κατεκλίνθη οὖν, ὥσπερ εἶχε<sup>8</sup>, χαμαί.  
 Τὰ δένδρα ὁρῶ κατακεκομμένα.  
 Ἡναγκάσμεθα τὸν βασιλεῖα πολέμιον νομίζειν.  
 Ὁ Φαρνάβαζος ἐπέτῳχεν<sup>9</sup> αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὸ πεδῖον ἐσπαρμένοις.  
 Ξυνελεγμένοι ἦσαν οἱ ἐναντίοι. 25  
 Ξυνελέγησαν ὀπλῖται ἐς ἑξακισχιλίους.  
 Ἡ τῶν πολεμίων δυνάμεις ἠθροίσθη.

<sup>1</sup> Οἱ ἐφ' ἡμέραν καιροί means "daily exigencies."<sup>2</sup> See § 150.<sup>3</sup> On this circumlocution see § 43, Obs. 8.<sup>4</sup> On this use of the participle see § 164.<sup>5</sup> Οὐ is here used instead of μή, because the relative οὗτος is definite. Had it been indefinite, μή would have been used.<sup>6</sup> § 135, dative of cause.<sup>7</sup> The English idiom, "tried for his life," is just the converse of the Greek.<sup>8</sup> "As he was."<sup>9</sup> See συγγένω among the Irregular Verbs, § 93, p. 118.

- Ἀπαθῆεις ὄντες οἱ στρατιῶται συντεταγμένοι ἐπορεύοντο.  
 Ἔως ἀπαγγελθείη τὰ λεχθέντα.  
 Ἔφασκε δίκην καταδικάσθαι αὐτῶν. 30  
 Ἀγίδος πεμφθέντος θῦσαι τῷ Διῷ, ἐκώλυσαν<sup>10</sup> οἱ Ἥλεϊοι.  
 Ἐφάνη αὐτῷ τὰ ἱερὰ ἄλoβα.  
 Νῦν ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν εὐεργέτας φανῆναι.  
 Τῇ ναυμάχῳ ἐκρατήθημεν.  
 Αἱ ἄλλαι πόλεις σὺν τῇ τύχῃ ἀπεστράφησαν ἡμῶν. 35  
 Ἦ ὑμετέρα πιστότης μείζων ἂν φανείη.  
 Ἦσαν δὲ καὶ οἱ ἐσώθησαν<sup>11</sup> εἰς τὰς φιλίας πόλεις.  
 Ὅργισθέντες οἱ Ἀσπένδιοι κατακόπτουσι τὸν στρατηγόν.  
 Ἡμεῖς γυναῖκες παρὰ τοῖς ἀνδράσι νενομίσμεθα εἶναι παν-  
 οὔργοι. 40  
 Λέγοιμ' ἂν· οὐ γὰρ δεῖ κεκρύφθαι τὸν λόγον.  
 Διὰ τούτων ἦρθη μέγας ὁ Φίλιππος.  
 Πάνθ' ἔνεκα ἑαυτοῦ ποιῶν ἐξελέλγεται.  
 Τὰ<sup>12</sup> τῆς οἰκείας ἀρχῆς κακῶς ἔχοντα ἐξελεγχθήσεται. 44  
 Ἡ Μακεδονικὴ δύναμις Θετταλοῖς στασιάζουσι καὶ τεταραγμέ-  
 νους ἐβοήθησε.  
 Ἐπειδὴν ὁμορος πόλεμος συμπλάκῃ.  
 Σοφῇ δὲ χειρὶ τεκτόνων δέμας τὸ σὸν εἰκασθὲν ἐν λέκτροις ἐκτᾶ-  
 θήσεται.  
 Καὶ μὴν σκοτεινὸν ὄμμα μου βάρύνεται. 50  
 Ποῦ τοὺς Φρύγας λέγουσιν ψικίσθαι, πάτερ;  
 Πυλᾶδης ἐκλήζεθ' ἄτερος<sup>13</sup> πρὸς θατέρου.<sup>13</sup>  
 Πρεσβυτέρῳ νεωτέρων<sup>14</sup> πάντων ἀρχεῖν προστετάσσεται. Plato,  
 Rep. p. 465 A. 54  
 Τὰ δέοντα ἐσόμεθα ἐγνωκότες<sup>15</sup>, καὶ λόγων ματαίων ἀπηλλα-  
 γμένοι. Demosth. p. 54. 50.  
 Πάντα σοι πεπράζεται.<sup>16</sup> Aristoph. Plut. 1201.

<sup>10</sup> See p. 61, § 47, Obs. 7, on the quantity of verbs in ω.

<sup>11</sup> On this form see § 64, Obs. 1.

<sup>13</sup> *i. e. ὁ ἴτερος, τοῦ ἱτέρου.*

<sup>12</sup> On this use of the article see § 119, Obs.

<sup>14</sup> § 132 (c) explains this genitive.

<sup>15</sup> In the active, and sometimes in the middle, voice, the notion expressed in Latin by the *futurum exactum* or *paulo-post-future*, is rendered by a periphrasis of the participle, and the future of *εἶμι*.

<sup>16</sup> Here the *paulo-post-future* only differs in sense from the simple future by expressing more vividly the *immediate* occurrence of the action.

Πλείω χρήματα κεκτήσεται.<sup>17</sup> Plato, Rep. p. 591 A.  
 Ως ἡδομαι<sup>18</sup>, ὅτ πεντετάλαντος διαγέγραπτα δίκη!

## FIFTH CONJUGATION OF VERBS IN Ω.

See § 43, p. 52, § 46, seqq.

Ζῶσιν ἐναι ἐγγέλους καὶ ἐπὰ καὶ ὀκτὼ ἔτη.

Ὁ Ὅσκιος ποταμὸς ῥεῖ ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους, ὅθεν περ καὶ ὁ Νέστος καὶ ὁ  
 Ἑβρος.

Παρεκάλει δὲ καὶ τῶν ὀρεινῶν Θρακῶν πολλούς.

Ἄλλα ἔθνη ἐντὸς τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ποταμοῦ κατῴκητο.<sup>1</sup> 5

Τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ὠμολογῇ, ὅτε τὴν συμμαχίαν ἐποιεῖτο, τὸν  
 Χαλκιδικὸν πόλεμον καταλύσειν.<sup>2</sup>

Τὰς ἄλλας νήσους ἐκ Λιπάρδας ὁρμώμενοι γεωργοῦσιν οἱ Σί-  
 κελοί.

Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, τὴν γῆν τεμόντες, ἀπέπλευσαν ἐς τὸ Ῥήγιον. 10

Πρὸς<sup>3</sup> ἀνδρὸς ἐστὶ νῦν ἔχοντος καὶ πολλὰ περιπεπλευκότες,  
 μετακυλινδεῖν αὐτὸν αἰὶ πρὸς τὸν εὖ πράττοντα τοῖχον.

Πάντα ἡμῖν κατ' ὀρθὸν πλεῖ.<sup>4</sup> Plato, Legg. viii. 813 B.

Εἰ ἐν νηὶ πλείοις. Plato, Alcib. i. 117 C.

Ναῦν ὁρῶ ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ πλέουσιν. 15

Ἐπλευσαν εἰς ἐκείνους τοὺς τόπους.

Πλέομεν εἰς Αἴγυπτον.

Ἐν ἀφθονωτέροις πλοίοις πλευσόμεθα.<sup>5</sup> Xen. Anab. v. 1, 10.

Οὐκοῦν ἐγὼ ἐν ἐνὶ πλοίῳ πλεύσομαι.<sup>5</sup> Xen. Anab. v. 7, 8.

Ἵμεῖς δὲ πλεῖτε<sup>6</sup>, ἐνθα δὴ ἐπεθυμεῖτε πάλαι. Xen. Anab. vii.  
 6, 37. 21

Ἡ ναῦς ἀριστα ἔπλει<sup>4</sup> παντὸς τοῦ στρατοπέδου. Lysias, 169, 9.

<sup>17</sup> Where the perfect has a present sense, as *πίπτημαι*, *μίμνημαι*, &c., the *present-perfect* has the force of the simple future.

<sup>18</sup> A deponent verb.

<sup>1</sup> On neuters plural see § 150

<sup>2</sup> On the quantity of the penult in verbs in *ω* see p. 61, 7.

<sup>3</sup> See p. 214, *init.*

<sup>4</sup> On the inflections of *πλῖω* see § 44, Obs. 1.

<sup>5</sup> On the futures of *πλῖω*, *πλῖωμι*, *νῖω*, &c. see § 86, Obs. 1.

<sup>6</sup> Schneider, *in loco*, prefers this form to *πλείετι*.

Ἐφᾶσαν<sup>7</sup> γυμνοὶ ὡς γευσούμενοι<sup>8</sup> διαβαίνειν. Xen. Anab. iv.  
8, 12. 24

Καὶ ἐπνίγετο, ὅστις νεῖν μὴ ἐτύγγανεν ἐπιστάμενος. Xen. Anab.  
v. 7, 25.

Καὶ ἄνεμος Βορρᾶς ἐναντίος ἔπνει<sup>4</sup>, ἀποκαίων πάντα. Xen.  
Anab. iv. 5, 3.

Ὅταν ὁ Βορρᾶς πνέῃ, καλοὶ πλοοὶ εἰσὶν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Xen.  
Anab. v. 7, 7. 30

Ἐφη ὡς κλαύσοιτο<sup>5</sup> ὁ Φρυνίων, εἰ ἄψαιτο τῆς γυναικός. De-  
mosth. 1357, 27.

Καθελκύσας<sup>2</sup> τὰς ἑαυτοῦ τριήρεις, ἀπέπλει.

ὦ θύμ', ὁρᾷς γὰρ ὡς ἀπωθοῦμαι δόμων!  
Εὐδαιμονοίης<sup>3</sup>, ὥσπερ ἡ μήτηρ ποτέ. 35

Ἀνθρωπ', ἀφαιρήσει με τὴν τραγωδίαν!<sup>9</sup>

Ἀνὴρ<sup>10</sup> ὑβρίζει· κλείει πηκτὰ δωμάτων.

Μὴ μοι φθονήσῃτ', ἄνδρες οἱ θεώμενοι.

Ἐγὼ δὲ μισῶ τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους σφόδρα.

Τί ταῦτα τοὺς Λάκωνας<sup>9</sup> αἰτιώμεθα; 40

Ἄλλ' οὐχ οἷός τ' εἰμὶ ἀποσοβῆσαι τὸν γέλων, ὁρῶν λεοντὴν ἐπὶ  
κροκωτῷ κειμένην.

Ἐναυμάχσας; καὶ κατεδύσαμέν γε ναῦς τῶν πολεμίων ἢ δώδεκ'  
ἢ τρισκαίδεκα.

Ἦδη ποτ' ἐπεθύμησας ἐξαίφνης ἔτνους; 45

Εἴτα πῶς γε περαιωθήσομαι;

Ἀναβιώην<sup>8</sup> νυν πάλιν!

Δοῦλον οὐκ ἄγω, εἰ μὴ νενανυμάχηκε.

Οἱ μεμνημένοι ἐνταυθά που παίζουσιν. 49

Παρεῶσθαι<sup>11</sup> ἔφη<sup>12</sup> τὸν μὴ δυνάμενον τὴν καθ' ἡμέραν ἀκρᾶσίαν  
φέρειν.

Ἐπτέτης ὦν, οὐκ ἔφῄσε<sup>2</sup> φράτορας.

Ὡς ἀργαλέον πρᾶγμ' ἐστὶ, δοῦλον γενέσθαι παραφρονοῦντος  
δεσπότου!

Θεσπιωδεῖ Λοξίας τρίποδος ἐκ χρυσηλάτου. 55

<sup>7</sup> See *φωμί* in the Lexicon to this work. *Γυμνοί* is in the nominative, according to the rule, § 162.

<sup>8</sup> P. 53, Obs.

<sup>9</sup> On double accusatives see § 139.

<sup>10</sup> *ε. δ. ἀνὴρ.*

<sup>11</sup> See p. 118, *ῥάω*, among the Irregular Verbs

<sup>12</sup> See p. 103, § 82, *φωμί*.

Ὁ δεσπότης ἀκολουθεῖ κατόπιν ἀνθρώπου τυφλοῦ.

Ἄλλοι δ' ἐπλούτουν, ἱερόσυλοι, ῥήτορες, καὶ συκοφαντοὶ καὶ πο-  
νηροί.

Περιέρρει δὲ ποταμὸς παντοδαπῶν ἰχθύων πλήρης.

Ἦν δὲ καὶ τὰ πτηνὰ ἄφθονα τοῖς ὀρνιθεῦσαι δυναμένοις. 60

Πολλοὺ δικαίους οὐχ ἑώρακα<sup>13</sup> χρόνον.

Ὁ μὲν γὰρ σκυτοτομεῖ καθήμενος, ἕτερος δὲ χαλκεύει τις, ὃ δὲ  
χρυσοχοεῖ, ὃ δὲ λωποδυνεῖ, ὃ δὲ τοιχωρῶχεῖ, ὃ δὲ βυρσοδεψεῖ, ὃ  
δὲ πωλεῖ κρόμμυα.

Μὴ πρὶε τοὺς ὀδόντας.

65

Τί πλέον<sup>14</sup> πλουτεῖν ἐστὶ, πάντων τῶν καλῶν ἀποροῦντα;

Ὡς πρῶτος τῶν Ἑλλήνων πυργώσας ῥήματα σεμνὰ, καὶ κοσμή-  
σας τραγικὸν λῆρον!

Ἀνθρωπος<sup>15</sup> οὗτος μέγα τι δρᾷσειε κακόν.

Εἰ πόλεμος ἦξει, πόσα χρή νομίσαι [ἡμᾶς] ζημιώσεσθαι; 70

Οἱ Θετταῖοι παρὰ τὴν αὐτῶν ἀξίαν δεδουλωμένοι<sup>16</sup> ἦσαν.

Τὰ τοιαῦτα μηχανήματα τῷ χρόνῳ φωρᾶται<sup>17</sup> καὶ περὶ αὐτὰ  
καταρρεῖ.

Δόξης ἐπιθυμεῖ καὶ τοῦτο ἐξήλωκε.

Συγκεκριρημένοι<sup>18</sup> εἰσὶ τὰ<sup>19</sup> τοῦ πολέμου.

75

Κάλεσον τὸν προστάτην Κλέωνα μοι.<sup>19</sup>

Βασάνιζε τὸν δοῦλον, ἐν κλίμακι δῆσας, ὑστρίχιδι μαστίγων,  
στρεβλῶν.

Πρὶν ἂν ἀμφοῖν μῦθον ἀκούσῃς<sup>20</sup>, οὐκ ἂν δικάσῃς.

Τελευτῶσαι δὲ αἱ κύνες ἀφίξονται πρὸς τὴν εὐνὴν τοῦ λαγῶ. 80

Ὁ δὲ λαγὼς ὑλαγμὸν ποιήσει τῶν κυνῶν καὶ κλαγγὴν φεύγων.

Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ τῷ καιρῷ χρήσεται τοῖς ἀκοντίοις ὁ κυνηγέτης.

Ἐκυκλοῦντο τὸ δεξιὸν<sup>21</sup> τῶν ἐναντίων.

Προσβάλλοντες οἱ Κερκυραῖοι καταδύουσι<sup>2</sup> μίαν ναῦν.

Τοὺς ἐχθροὺς δοκοῦντας εἶναι ἐφόνευον.

85

<sup>13</sup> On double augments see p. 72, Obs. 8.

<sup>14</sup> Idiomatic: *what advantage is it?*

<sup>15</sup> i. e. ὁ ἀνθρώπος.

<sup>16</sup> On the circumlocution with *ἐμὶ* instead of the third person plural of the perf. and pluperf. passive in *-νται* and *-ντο*, see p. 30, Obs. 8, § 43.

<sup>17</sup> § 150.

<sup>18</sup> This accusative is explained by the rule given in § 140.

<sup>19</sup> *Μοι* is what is termed the ethical dative. It means, *I beg you*, in this passage. It may be classified under the *dativus commodi*: and signifies literally, *for me*.

<sup>20</sup> The aorist subjunctive with *ἄν*, answers to the Latin *futurum exactum* in this line.

<sup>21</sup> Subaudi *κίεας*, *wing*.

Κλίμακας ἐποίησαντο ἴσας τῷ τείχει τῶν πολεμίων.  
 Ὁ δὲ Πάχης προὐκαλέσατο ἐς λόγους Ἰππίαν, τὸν ἐν τῷ δια-  
 τειχίσματι Ἀρκάδων ἀρχοντα.

Πλέον δ' ἄν<sup>22</sup> οἶμαι ζημιωθῆναι τοὺς γεωργοῦντας ἡμῶν.  
 Κατ' ὀλίγον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι χωροῦσιν ἐπὶ τοὺς πέλας. 90  
 Φανεροὶ εἰσιν ἡμᾶς ἐξηπατηκότες.<sup>23</sup>  
 Ὑπὸ τῶν ἀρμοστῶν τυραννοῦνται.  
 Ἐλογίζετο ὁ Πausanίας ὡς Λύσανδρος τετελευτηκῶς εἶη<sup>24</sup>, καὶ  
 τὸ μετ' αὐτοῦ στράτευμα ἡττημένον ἀποκεχωρήκοι.<sup>24</sup>  
 Ἐπειράτο τοὺς νεκροὺς ἀναιρεῖσθαι. 95  
 Ἡ στρατιὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων διελύθη.  
 Ἀλκιβιάδης ἐκέλευσε βασιλέα<sup>25</sup> πολεμεῖν Ἀθηναίοις.  
 Σοὶ γε φίλοι γενέσθαι περὶ παντὸς ἂν ποιησαίμεθα.  
 Ὅπως μὴ καταγελῶν<sup>6</sup> αὐτοῦ οἱ ἄλλοι τριάκοντα, ἐπορεύετο σὺν  
 ᾧ<sup>26</sup> εἶχε δυνάμει. 100  
 Ἐφοβεῖτο ὁ στρατηγὸς μὴ κυκλωθεὶς πολιορκοῖτο.  
 Ὅρῳ, ὅπόσοι σφῆκας ἐξαιρεῖν βούλονται, ἔαν ἐκθέοντας τοὺς  
 σφῆκας πειρῶνται θηρᾶν, ὑπὸ πολλῶν τυπτομένους.<sup>27</sup>  
 Οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἵνα μὴ διασπασθείσιν, ἐπηκολούθουν.  
 Οἱ σύμμαχοι πάντες ἐκρατήθησαν ὑπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων. 105  
 Ἠγγεῖλεν ὅτι νικῶν<sup>6</sup> οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι.  
 Εἰ αὐτονόμους ἐψή<sup>6</sup> βασιλεὺς<sup>25</sup> τὰς Ἑλληνίδας πόλεις.  
 Εἰσῆλθε<sup>28</sup> στεφανώσων τὸν ἡνίοχον.  
 Ἀπεκρίναντο οἱ Ἥλείοι ὅτι οὐ ποιήσειαν<sup>29</sup> ταῦτα. 110  
 Οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ πεποικέναι οὐδὲν ἐνόμιζον αὐτόν. 110  
 Δεικνopoιουμένου<sup>30</sup> τοῦ Φιλίππου τῇ πρώτῃ ἐσπέρᾳ, ἔσεισεν ὁ  
 θεός.  
 Πάντες ὕμνησαν τὸν περὶ τὸν Ποσειδῶ παιᾶνα.  
 Βουλόμενος τειχίσαι φρούριον, ἐθύετο.

<sup>22</sup> "Αν belongs to ζημιωθῆναι. Οἱ γεωργοῦντες ἡμῶν means those among you who are farmers: ἡμῶν being a partitive genitive. See § 132 (a).

<sup>23</sup> § 126, on this use of the participle.

<sup>24</sup> See § 42, Obs. 9.

<sup>25</sup> Βασιλεὺς, when denoting κατ' ἐξοχὴν the king of Persia, does not take the article.

<sup>26</sup> On this attraction see § 149.

<sup>27</sup> On this use of the participle see § 164.

<sup>28</sup> See ἐρχομαι, p. 102, among the Defective Verbs.

<sup>29</sup> § 156.

<sup>30</sup> § 163.

- Ὁ κατὰ γῆν πόλεμος οὕτως ἐπολεμεῖτο. 115  
 Παρακελευσάμενος τοῖς συμμάχοις προθύμως πολεμεῖν, ᾗχετο  
 ἐπ' οἴκου.  
 Κεκωλόκασι<sup>2</sup> τὸν Φίλιππον Μαγνησίαν τειχίζειν.  
 Πάλιν ἐπισπωμένη ἡ θάλαττα βιαιότερον τὴν ἐπικλύσιν ποιεῖ.  
 Μετὰ τοῦτο φυλάκην τοῦ Πειραιῶς μᾶλλον ἐποιοῦντο. 120  
 Ἡ πολιτεία τελέως κεκοσμήσεται, ἂν ὁ τοιοῦτος αὐτὴν ἐπι-  
 σκοπῇ φύλαξ. Plato, Rep. p. 506 A.  
 Ὑμᾶς παύσουσι ταύτης τῆς ἀμουσίας.  
 Ταῦτα ἐνόμισαν σὺνδὸν παρὰ βασιλέως<sup>25</sup> ἀκηκοῖναι.  
 Αἱ κίχλαι νεοττῖαν ποιοῦνται, ὥσπερ αἱ χελιδόνες, ἐκ πηλοῦ ἐπὶ  
 τοῖς ὑψηλοῖς τῶν δένδρων. 126

## VERBS IN μι. § 71, seqq.

- Ἡ νῆσος φαίνεται πῦρ ἀναδιδοῦσα<sup>1</sup> νυκτός.  
 Προσεχώρησαν οἱ Θηβαῖοι, ὁμήρους τε δόντες καὶ τᾶλλα πιστὰ  
 παρασχόμενοι.  
 Δός μοι σπυρίδιον διακεκαυμένον λύχνῳ.  
 Λακεδαιμονίων τις ἐκπλεύσας σκάφει, ἀπέδοτο κυνίδιον. 5  
 Τί δ' ἔστιν; οὐ δῆπου μ' ἀφελέσθαι<sup>2</sup> διανοεῖ, ἀ ἔδωκας αὐτός;  
 Οὐκ ὠνήσεται, ἣν σὺ μὴ αὐτὸς διδῶς ἀργύριον.  
 Συνδεῖτε ταχέως τουτονὶ τὸν κυνοκλόπον, ἵνα δῶ δίκην.  
 Οὐ προδώσω τὸν Ἀθηναίων κολοσυρτόν.  
 Τὴν Εὐβοίαν διδοᾶσιν ὑμῖν. 10  
 Οἱ Θηβαῖοι εἶπον, ὅτι οὐκ ἀποδοῖεν<sup>3</sup> τοὺς νεκρούς.  
 Τοῦτ' ἔστιν ἀνδρῶν<sup>4</sup> ἐπισταμένων χάριτας ἀποδιδόναι.  
 Μὴ καταπροδίδυτε τὴν ἀρχὴν τὴν Ἀθηναίων.  
 Ἦκουον ἔγωγέ τινων<sup>5</sup> ὥς οὐδὲ τὰς ἀγοράς ἔτι Φιλίππῳ δώ-  
 σοιεν<sup>3</sup> καρποῦσθαι. 15

<sup>1</sup> § 164.<sup>2</sup> See αἰεῖω among the Defective Verbs, p. 82. The double accusative is explained by § 139.<sup>3</sup> See § 156 on the oratio obliqua.<sup>4</sup> This genitive is explained by § 130 (a).<sup>5</sup> Ἀπείω is usually construed with a genitive of the person and an accusative of the thing.

- Ἔφασκον τὴν Ἀμφίπολιν παραδῶσειν Φιλίππῳ.  
 Εἴ τις αἵρεσιν δοίη, εἰρήνην ἂν ἐλοιμέθα.<sup>3</sup>  
 Δοκεῖς προδοῦς σὴν ἄλοχον οὐ δίκαια δρᾶν.  
 Περίδου νῦν ἐμοί<sup>6</sup> περὶ θυματῖδ' ἁλῶν. 19  
 Ὅσῳ ἐπεδίδου ἡ πόλις τῶν Χίων ἐπὶ τὸ μείζον, τόσῳ καὶ ἐκο-  
 σμοῦντο ἐχυρώτερον.  
 Ἔλεγον δύο τέχνα τὸν θεὸν δεδωκέναι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.  
 Τῇ γῇ τὸ κυβικὸν εἶδος δῶμεν.  
 Χρόνος ἀμφοτέροις δίδεται τοῖς ἀντιδίκους.  
 Δέχει τοῦτον τὸν νῦν διδόμενον λόγον. 25  
 Τοῦτο δέ μοι πως ἐκ θεοῦ δέδοται.  
 Τοῖς πρώτοις τὸ μέγιστον γέρας δεδόσθω. Plat. Legg. p. 922. A.  
 Τῶν ὀρθῶς δοθέντων ἀφαίρεσις οὐκ ἔστιν.<sup>7</sup>  
 Τιμὰς δοτέον ἐκείνῳ καὶ ζῶντι καὶ τελευτήσαντι. 29  
 Τῶν δικαίων<sup>8</sup> οἱ νόμοι κοινὴν τὴν μετουσίαν ἔδωσαν καὶ τοῖς  
 ἀσθενέσι καὶ τοῖς ἰσχυροῖς.  
 Ἀπαλλᾶγην ἡμῖν τὴν ταχίστην δότε τῶν ἐπηρημένων κακῶν.  
 Οὐκ ἐψηφίσαντο πολιτείαν, ἀλλ' ἀτέλειαν ἔδωκαν μόνον.  
 Τὸ πρᾶγμα<sup>9</sup> δώσει τὸν ἔλεγχον.  
 Ἐν τῷ δέρματι ὁ δοῦλος τὸν ἔλεγχον δίδωσι. 35  
 Τοὺς νόμους δεῖ τοὺς αὐτοὺς λύειν, οἵπερ καὶ τεθείκασιν.  
 Πάλαι ἂν ὁ Φίλιππος ἔνεκά<sup>10</sup> γε ψηφισμάτων ἐδεδώκει δίκην.  
 Εἰ μὴ καταθήσεις δύο δραχμάς, μὴ διαλέγῃς.  
 Ἀπὸ τούτων [τῶν προσόδων] κατάθες μισθὸν τοῖς δικασταῖς.  
 Ἰστανται αἱ ποδοσπράβαι ταῖς ἐλάφοις<sup>11</sup> ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι. 40  
 Ἀποστάς βασιλέως<sup>12</sup> ἐπολέμησεν αὐτῷ.  
 Νικόστρατος [τοὺς ἱκετὰς] ἀνίστη καὶ παρεμυθεῖτο.  
 Ἐπιθεμένων<sup>13</sup> τῶν Κῶρων ὁ στρατηγὸς διαφθείρεται.

<sup>6</sup> The usual construction is *περιδίδωμι τινὶ τιμῇ*, or *περὶ τιμῇ*, to *wager with another for some stake*. The genitive is the *genitivus pretii*. Jelf.

<sup>7</sup> Ἔστιν is here a verb substantive, not a mere logical copula, and therefore it is not an enclitic.

<sup>8</sup> Τὰ δίκαια means "rights."

<sup>9</sup> Cf. the English proverb: "The artificer is known by his work."

<sup>10</sup> i. e. If mere decrees could have chastised him.

<sup>11</sup> *Dativus incommodi*, § 134.

<sup>12</sup> Though *βασιλεύς* is a collective noun, the article is here omitted, because it is used as a proper name, signifying the king of Persia.

<sup>13</sup> § 163, genitive absolute.

Ταύτας ἔχοντες προφάσεις ἀπέστημεν τῶν Ἀθηναίων. 44  
Οἱ πολέμιοι Ἀθηναίων πόλιν συμμαχίδα καὶ φόρου ὑποτελῆ  
ἀπέστησαν.

Ἵμεῖς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους εἶδαστε τὰ μακρὰ στήσαι τείχη.

Τοὺς Εἴλωτας ἄρμους καθιστάναι ἀξιούσι.

Δέκα ἄνδρας κατέστησε Λύσανδρος ἐν ἑκάστη πόλει. 49

Ἐνθα τὸ πρῶτον τοῖς πολεμίοις ξυνέμιζαν, ἐστήσαντο τρό-  
παιον.

Ἐλεγον οἱ κίνδυνος εἶη<sup>3</sup> μὴ οἱ Ἕλληνες σνσταῖεν.

Καταπλεύσας εἰς τὴν πατρίδα, συναναστήσει τὰ μακρὰ τείχη  
τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις. 54

Ἐφοβούντο συνθέσθαι αὐτονόμους τὰς πόλεις καὶ τὰς νήσους  
εἶναι.

Μετέστησεν ἐξ ὀλιγαρχίας εἰς τὸ ἀριστοκρατεῖσθαι τοὺς Βυ-  
ζαντίους.

Ἐλπίδας ὑποθεῖς τοῖς Μιτυληναίοις, ὥς προστάται πάσης τῆς  
Λέσβου ἔσονται, ἀπέπλει. 60

Τοῦτο εὐεργέτημα ἂν ἔγωγε θεῖην.

Οἱ δανειζόμενοι, μικρὸν ἐνπορήσαντες χρόνον, ὕστερον καὶ τῶν  
ἀρχαίων ἀπέστησαν.

Τοὺς δορυφόρους τὸ μὲν σὺντίκα διαφεύγει ὁ Ἀριπτογείτων,  
ὕστερον δὲ ληφθεὶς οὐ ῥαδίως διετέθη. 65

Οἱ τρίποδες οἱ ἐφεξῆς ἐστῶτες<sup>14</sup> ἐν τῷ Διονυσίῳ.

Εἰκόνες ἀπάντων ἔστασαν<sup>14</sup> ἐκ χρυσοῦ.

Οἱ στρόβιλοι ἐστᾶσι<sup>14</sup> τε ἅμα καὶ κινουῦνται.

Τὸ ἀγαθὸν διώκοντες βαδίζομεν, ὅταν βαδίζωμεν, καὶ ἔσταμεν<sup>14</sup>,  
ὅταν ἐστῶμεν, οἰόμενοι βέλτιον εἶναι. 70

Ὁ Σωκράτης ξυννόησας ἔωθέν τι εἰστήκει<sup>15</sup> σκοπῶν, καὶ τινες  
τῶν Ἰώνων ἐφύλαττον αὐτόν, εἰ καὶ τὴν νύκτα ἐστήξοι.<sup>16</sup>

Plato, Sympos. p. 220 D.

Ἐὰν ἡδέα πρὸς ἡδέα ἰσθῆς.

Ἐν ἀρετῆς καὶ σοφίας τίθης μέρει τὴν ἀδικίαν. 75

<sup>14</sup> On this form see § 81 (b).

<sup>15</sup> Ἐσθῆναι having a present sense, ἐσθήμι has an imperfect sense.

<sup>16</sup> The future ἐστήξω, or ἐστήξομαι, is formed from ἵστημι, and means *I shall stand*. There is no other future possessing the same sense: for ἐθήσω means *I shall place*; and ἐθήσομαι, *I shall be placed*.

Τοὺς νόμους ὀρθῶς τιθεῖσσι.

Καὶ ἐμὲ κοινωνὸν τῆς ψήφου ταύτης τίθετε.

Δεύτερον τοῦτο τιθώμεν μάθημα τοῖς νέοις.

Λόγους ψιλοὺς εἰς μέτρα ἐτίθεσαν.

Ἄθλα ἔθεσαν ραιψιδίας.

90

Αἰσχροὺς ἐτέθη χαρίζεσθαι ἐρασταῖς.

Οἱ τεθήσεσθαι μέλλοντες νόμοι.

Τίθεται τοὺς νόμους ἐκάστη ἡ ἀρχὴ πρὸς τὸ αὐτῇ συμφέρον.

Οὐκ ἂν τιθείμην ταύτην τὴν ψήφον.

Ὑδωρ ἐξ οὐράνου πολὺ γενόμενον ἔσβεσε τὴν φλόγα.

85

Θεῶν τις τήνδε πείραν ἔσβεσεν.

Ἔστιν ἡ θάλασσα· τίς δὲ νῦν κατασβέσει;

Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδείπνησαν τάχιστα, παρηγγέλθη<sup>17</sup> τὰ πυρὰ κατασβε-  
νῦναι πάντα.

Διοικητὴς ὅπως ἀστήρ ἀπέσβη.<sup>18</sup>

90

Ἔμοιγε κλαυμάτων ἐπίσσυτοι πηγαὶ κατεσβήκασιν.

Ἐντεῦθεν ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ πολέμου κατερράγη.

Πολλῷ μᾶλλον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπερρώσθησαν.

Τὸ πεδῖον ἐδῆον καὶ τὸν σίτον ἐνεπίμπρᾶσαν.

Τὸ κώνειον εὐθὺς ἀποπήγνυσι τὸ ἀντικνήμα.

95

Πλακοῦντας ὥπτα καὶ οἶνον ἀνεκέραννυ γλυκύτατον.

Δειξάτω τις ἐμοί, ὥς οὐκ ἀληθὴ τάδε λέγω.

Ἐν τοῖς σώμασιν ἡμῶν, τέως μὲν ἂν ἐρρωμένος ᾖ τις, οὐδὲν  
ἐπαισθάνεται τῶν καθ' ἕκαστα σαθρῶν, ἐπὶ δὲ ἀρρώστημά  
τι συμβῇ, πάντα κινεῖται.

100

Ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἀφ' ὑψηλοῦ κρεμασθεὶς γέλωτα παρέχει.

Ὅρωμεν αὐτοὺς κρεμαννύντας εἰδωλον ἀψύχον.

Φησὶ τὴν ναῦν πλέουσιν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου ῥαγῆναι.

Οὐδεὶς ἐτόλμησε ῥῆξαι φωνήν.

Οἱ στρατιῶται ἐσκεδασμένοι ἦσαν.

105

Ὡστε πάλιν σκεδαννύμενοι διεφθείροντο.

Ἐπίπματο τῶν περὶ τὸ σῶμα καλουμένων ἡδονῶν.

Ἀναγκάζεται καὶ νύκτα καὶ ἡμέραν πιμπλᾶναι τὰ ἀγγεῖα.

<sup>17</sup> This verb is impersonal in point of construction : literally it means " it was ordered ; " or, as we should say, " orders were sent."

<sup>18</sup> Σβίννμι is the only verb in μι which has a second aorist.

Τὸν Φίλιππον ἑώρακα τὴν κλεῖν<sup>19</sup> κατεαγότα.  
 Οὐδεὶς κατεᾶγη τὴν κεφαλὴν.<sup>19</sup> 110  
 Ἐνεπίπλατο ἡ ὀρχήστρα χρυσῶν στεφάνων.

Ἰημι AND ITS COMPOUNDS.

Μέθεσθέ νῦν μου πρῶτον. Ἦνι, μεθίεμεν.  
 Ἐδοξεν ἀφιέναι τὰς περιουκίδας πόλεις αὐτονόμους.  
 Ἄθρει, καὶ τοῦ ποδὸς<sup>20</sup> παρίει.  
 Τοὺς στρατιώτας ἑώρα γήρᾳ παρειμένους. 115  
 Μὴ παρίωμεν τοῦτο εἰς τὴν ψυχὴν.  
 Τὰ τε ἄλλα βέλη ἤφισαν<sup>21</sup>, καὶ τοῖς δόρασι τοὺς ἵππους κα-  
 τέτρωσαν.<sup>22</sup>  
 Οὐδὲ νῦν τολμᾶς μεθεῖναι καρδίας μέγαν χόλον;  
 Τῶν πράξεων τὰς μὴ ἀξίας λόγου παρήσω. 120  
 Τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ὑποσπόνδους ἀφῆκεν εἰς τὴν Λακωνικὴν.  
 Ὁ παρῶν καιρὸς μόνον οὐχὶ λέγει φωνὴν ἀφιεῖς.  
 Τὸ παρὸν αἰεὶ προΐεμενοι ηὐξήσαμεν Φίλιππον ἡμεῖς.  
 Εἰ προησόμεθα τούτους τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, εἴτ' Ὀλυνθον Φίλιπ-  
 πος καταστρέφεται. 125  
 Ὡς ἄλυσιτελὲς τὸ προΐεσθαι καθ' ἕκαστον αἰεὶ τι τῶν πραγμά-  
 των!  
 Οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες παρῆκαν τὰς ἀσπίδας, δηλοῦντες προσίεσθαι  
 τὰ κεκρηυγμένα.  
 Ἐν οὐ προσίεται με, ὅτι μόνος τὸν ζωμὸν ἐκροφήσεις. 130  
 Ἡ τε ἡλικία καὶ τὸ χρεῶν ἤγαγε τὴν ἐρωμένην εἰς τὸ προσέ-  
 σθαι τὸν ἐρῶντα εἰς ὁμιλίαν.  
 Πολλῶν καὶ μεγάλων πραγμάτων οἱ καιροὶ προεῖνται τῇ πόλει.  
 Οἱ πρέσβεις οὐδ' αὖμ' προΐεντο ἑαυτούς.  
 Τὰ τῆς δημοκρατίας ἰσχυρὰ προΐεσθε. 135

<sup>19</sup> See § 142.

<sup>20</sup> πούς here means *the sheet*, i. e. the rope attached to the sail of a ship. Παρῆται τοῦ πούς, therefore means, *to slack the sheet*, and is opposed to τίσιν πύδα, *to haul it tight*.

<sup>21</sup> § 54, Obs. 2.

<sup>22</sup> An irregular verb. See κατατετρώσκω in the Lexicon to this work.

- Σώζω νεοσσούς, ὄρνις ὡς ὑφειμένη.  
 Οἷας τότε ἤφειε φωνὰς ὁ Φίλιππος, μαθήσεσθε.  
 Τὰς δίκας<sup>23</sup> ἤφισαν τοῖς ἐπιτρόποις.  
 Ἀφείμεν καὶ ἀπηλλάξαμεν ἀλλήλους τῶν συναλλαγμάτων.  
 Πόσα με οἶεσθε δάκρυα ἀφίεναι. 140  
 Οὐ, τὸν αἴτιον ἀφέντες, τὸν ἀναίτιον διώκομεν.  
 Τίς οὐκ οἶδεν ὑμῶν ἀφεθῆναι πᾶν τὸ ὄφλημα;  
 Παραμένουσι, τηροῦντες τὴν οἶκαδε σωτηρίαν, ὅποτε αὐτοὺς  
 ἀφήσει ὁ στρατηγός.  
 Μὴ ἀφίεσο τοῦ Θεαιτήτου. 145  
 Ἀφιέντων εἰς τὸν ἀγῶνα τὸν ἐθέλοντα ἀγωνίζεσθαι.  
 Καθῆκε τὰ σκέλη ἀπὸ τῆς κλίνης ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν.  
 Τὸ περὶ τὴν πόλιν πᾶν ἐλέγετο<sup>24</sup> πεδίον, κύκλῳ περιεχόμενον  
 ὄρεσι πρὸς τὴν θάλατταν καθειμένοις. Plato, Critias, p. 118 A.  
 Μεθιάσι τοὺς τῆς ψυχῆς δεσμούς. 150  
 Τῶν ἀναγκαίων γυμνασίων μεθιένται.  
 Μὴ μεθίει τοὺς ἀνδρας. Οὐ μεθήσω τὸν παῖδα.  
 Ἐφιάσιν εἰς ὑμᾶς καὶ τὰς πάνν μικρὰς δίκας.  
 Πᾶσα τέχνη ἀγαθοῦ τινὸς ἐφίεσθαι δοκεῖ.  
 Ἡ ὕαινα τυμβωρῦχεῖ ἐφιεμένη σαρκοφαγίας. 155  
 Δάκνει τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἡ ἐννδρίς, καὶ οὐκ ἀφίησι μέχρις ἄν  
 ὁστοῦ ψόφον ἀκούσῃ.

## VERBS IN μι IRREGULARLY FORMED. § 80.

(a) Εἰμί, *sum*; (b) Εἶμι, *ibo*; and their Compounds.

- "Ἀπας λόγος, ἃν ἀπῇ τὰ πράγματα<sup>1</sup>, μάταιόν<sup>2</sup> τι φαίνεται καὶ  
 κενόν.  
 Οὐδὲν ποιοῦντες ἡμεῖς τοῦ πάντα ποιούντος<sup>3</sup> ἃ δεῖ περιῆμεν.  
 Ἴδὺ<sup>3</sup> γὰρ φίλος κἂν νυκτὶ λεύσσειν, ὄντιν' ἂν παρῇ χρόνον.  
 Οὐδενὸς ἀντιπάλου παρόντος, ἐνόμισε καταπράξαι ἃν τι τῇ πό-  
 λει ἀγαθόν. 6

<sup>23</sup> "They resigned their rights of action."

<sup>1</sup> Τὰ πράγματα here means *reality*.

<sup>24</sup> "Was described as."

<sup>2</sup> § 123.

<sup>3</sup> § 132 (c).

Ἐώρα ὁ τῶν Βυζαντίων δῆμος Ἀθηναίους ὀτιπλείστους πα-  
ρόντας ἐν τῇ πόλει.

Νῦν οὐδεμία πάρεστιν ἐνταυθοῖ γυνή.

Προσεδῶν πρῶτας παρέσθαι δεῦρο τὰς Ἀχαρνέων γυναικας.

Μῶν ὑστεραι πάρεσμεν, ὦ Λυσιστράτη; 11

Πρεσβείαν δεῖ πέμπειν, ἥτις παρέσται τοῖς πράγμασιν.

Περίσται τῷ χρόνῳ τῶν πολιουρκούντων<sup>3</sup> ἡ πόλις.

Ὡς πολὺν ἀπῆσθα χρόνον<sup>4</sup> ἐν Αὐλίδος μυχοῖς!

Δειπνήσαντας αὐτοὺς ὁ στρατηγὸς παρήγγειλε παρεῖναι πρόσθεν  
τοῦ στρατοπέδου. 16

Φύσει ὑπάρχει τοῖς παροῦσι τὰ τῶν ἀπόντων.

Παρῆς, ἢ οὐ παρῆς<sup>5</sup>, ὅτε ταῦτ' ἔλεγον, Αἰσχίνῃ; Index, Oratt.

Att. p. 619.

Παντάχου κρατοῦμεν καὶ περίεσμεν τῷ λόγῳ. 20

Οἱ χρηστοὶ τῶν πονηρῶν περίεισι.

Οὐκουν ἐκ τοῦ περιόντος<sup>6</sup> ταῦτα ποιῶ.

Οἱ δικασταὶ τοῦτο<sup>7</sup> πεπεισμένοι ἔστων.

Ἀρ' οὖν σοφοὶ ἦτε, ὅτε ταῦτα οὐκ ἠπίστασθε;

Προϊόντος δὲ τοῦ χρόνου, κατενόησεν ὅτι Θίμβρων βοηθοίη  
ἀτάκτως καὶ καταφρονητικῶς. 26

Ἄλλ' ἴθι χαίρων καὶ πράξειας κατὰ νοῦν τὸν ἐμόν.

Τῷ πολέμῳ ὑμᾶς προσέχειν δεῖ, καὶ αὐτοὺς ἐξιόντας καὶ μη-  
δὲν ἐλλείποντας.

Τὴν Φιλίππου ῥώμην διεξιέναι οὐ καλῶς ἔχειν ἡγοῦμαι. 30

Τοῦτο λαβὼν ἄπειμι κοῦ πρόσειμ' ἔτι.

Ἐντεῦθεν αὐλῶν τίς σε περίεισιν πνοή.

Οἱ Θεβαῖοι ἐβούλοντο ἀπιέναι ἐκ τῆς χώρας.

Τῆς ἐπιούσης νυκτὸς<sup>8</sup> ἀνηγάγοντο οἱ στρατιῶται.

Ὡς δὲ κατέβησαν ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν, ταύτη<sup>9</sup> προήεσαν διὰ τοῦ  
πεδίου. 36

Οὐκ ᾔσθάνοντο προσιόντων τῶν πολεμίων.

Ὁ Ἀγησίλαος περιῶν κατὰ τὴν χώραν ἔκοπτε καὶ ἔκαε.

Οἱ μὲν ὑπάρχοντες ὑμῖν φίλοι θαρρήσουσι μᾶλλον, καὶ οἱ ἐνδοιά-  
ζοντες ἀδεέστερον προσιάσι. 40

<sup>4</sup> § 141 (a).

<sup>6</sup> "Out of sheer idleness."

<sup>7</sup> § 140.

C 5

<sup>8</sup> Παρεῖσθα is the more common form.

<sup>9</sup> § 131 (a).

<sup>9</sup> Selfcet ἰδῆ.

Ὅτε ἔξιμεν αὐτοὶ μέρει γέ τινι στρατιωτῶν οἰκείων;  
 Ἡ ἐνύδρις ἐξιοῦσα νύκτωρ τὰς περὶ τὸν ποταμὸν κερκίδας πολ-  
 λάκις ἐκτέμνει τοὺς δόουσιν.

## DEPONENT VERBS.

Deponent Verbs are verbs of passive or middle form with active signification. They are divided into Deponents Middle and Deponents Passive, according as their aorists are derived from the middle or the passive voice.

### I. The following are examples of Deponent Verbs with a Middle Aorist.

Ἡσπάζετ' ἄλλοτ' ἄλλον, ὡς θανουμένη.<sup>1</sup>  
 Ἰδὼν<sup>2</sup> οὖν με ὁ Ἀριστείδης ἡσπάσατό τε καὶ διελέχθη.<sup>3</sup>  
 Τὴν τῶν δίκαστῶν μετριότητα βιάζεται.  
 Τοὺς θεοὺς οὔτε λαμβάνειν οὔτε βιάσασθαι δυνάτῳ.  
 Δεῖ τὰ ὥτ' ἡμῶν πρῶτον ἰάσασθαι. 5  
 Ἐγὼ δ' ἂν εὐξάιμην ἐντὺχεῖν<sup>4</sup> τινὶ τῶν θηρίων, ὧν<sup>5</sup> ἔφασκ'  
 ἐκεῖνος.  
 Σκάνδικά μοι δός, μητρόθεν δεδεγμένος.  
 Μεθύοντα ἄνδρα δέξεσθε συμπότην;  
 Ἐδεξάμην τὸ ξίφος παρ' Ἑκτορος δώρημα. 10  
 Ἐγὼ δ' αὖ τοῦτον, καὶ διέσκεμμαι πάλαι.  
 Οὐ τὸ συμβὰν ἐσκέψατο, ἀλλὰ τὴν τοῦ δεδρακότος διάνοιαν.  
 Αἰσχῦλε, τί σιγᾷς; αἰσθάνει γὰρ τοῦ λόγου.  
 Οὐδένα πω ἡσθόμην οὕτω θαυμαστῶς εὖ πεφυκότα.  
 Ἐπιπίπτει τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις οὐ προησθημένοις τὰ γεγενη-  
 μένα. 16  
 Τὸ τείχος ἐχειργάσαντο ἐν ἡμέραις ὀλίγαις.  
 Ἐπεθύμει λαμπρόν τι ἐργάζεσθαι.

<sup>1</sup> From *δήσκειν*, an irregular verb.

<sup>2</sup> Participle of *ἵδω*. See § 82, *ἰδέω*.

<sup>3</sup> *Διελέχθη* is also used; but the passive form is more common.

<sup>4</sup> From *ἐντὺχέω*, an irregular verb.

<sup>5</sup> On this attraction see § 149.

Τί δ' ἂν γυναῖκες φρόνιμον ἐργασαίμεθα, αἱ καθήμεθ' ἔνδον  
κεκαλλωπισμέναι ; 20

Τὸν ὕβριστήν οὐκ ἐπιτήδειον ἡγήσατο εἶναι συμπολιτεύεσθαι.<sup>6</sup>

Χαριεῖται μὲν οὐδετέροις, διαβεβλήσεται δὲ πρὸς ἀμφοτέρους.

Ἄρ' ἂν τί μοι χαρίσαιο τοιόνδε, μή μου καταγελαῖν ;

Ἄει χαρίζεται τῇ προσπιπτούσῃ ἐπιθυμίᾳ.

Καί σοι ἐγὼ ὑπισχνούμαι χρυσοῦν εἰκόνα ἀναθήσειν. 25

Ὁ ὑπέσχετο Χαρεφῶντι, οὐ ποιεῖ.

Ὅσῳ χεῖρον ἢ προσῆκε κέχρησθε τοῖς πράγμασι, τοσούτῳ πλείονα  
αἰσχύνην ὠφλήκατε.<sup>7</sup>

Κελεύουσι τὸν στρατηγὸν διακρήσασθαι τοὺς Μυτιληναίους. 29

Θεττάλους προσάγεται τῷ<sup>8</sup> Μαγνησίαν παραδώσειν ὑποσχέσθαι.

Οὐκ ἔστιν<sup>9</sup> ἐπιorkoῦντα καὶ ψευδόμενον δύναμιν βεβαίαν κτήσα-  
σθαι.

Ἀνδρὸς ἤκουον<sup>10</sup> οὐδαμῶς οἶον τε ψεύδεσθαι.

Ἐν μάλιστα ἐθαύμασα τῶν πολλῶν ὧν ἐψεύσαντο.

Οὐδ' ἂν ὁ Μῶμος τό γε τοιοῦτον μέμψαιτο. 35

Οὕτις ἀντὶ σοῦ ποτὲ τόνδ' ἄνδρα νυμφῇ Θεσσαλὶς προσφθέγ-  
ξεται.

Ταχέως βαδίζει καὶ μέγα φθέγγεται καὶ βακτηρίαν φορεῖ.

Τὸ κάλλιστον ἐκ παιδείας ῥῆμα ἐφθέγγαντο, μὴ μνησικάκεῖν.

Ἡ ψυχὴ τῆς ἀληθείας ἄπτεται. 40

Ἐπεσκόπουν, τίνα ποτὲ τρόπον ἄψοιντο τοῦ λόγου, καὶ ὁπόθεν  
ἄρξοιντο παρεκελευόμενοι τῷ νεανίσκῳ σοφίαν ἀσκεῖν.

Ἡ ψυχὴ φόνων ἀδίκων ἡμμένη, ἢ ἄλλα ἅττα τοιαῦτα εἰργα-  
σμένη, πλανᾶται ἐν πάσῃ ἀπορίᾳ.

Ὅμνῶμι τῶν σῶν μήποθ' ἄψασθαι γάμων.<sup>11</sup> 45

<sup>6</sup> The infinitive follows adjectives in the Greek and English idiom ; not in the Latin, which would render *συμπολιτεύεσθαι* by the words "quocum viveret" : except in particular constructions designed as Græclisms.

<sup>7</sup> From *ἐπισπένειν*, an irregular verb.

<sup>8</sup> See § 161. Τὸ *ὑποσχίσθαι* is equivalent to *ὑποσχέσθαι*, and is inflected accordingly. In Latin, the gerund, *pollicendo*, would be used ; in English, the participle, *by promising*.

<sup>9</sup> "It is not possible."

<sup>10</sup> *Ἀκούω* usually takes an accusative of the thing heard, and a genitive of the person from whom it is heard, as in this passage.

<sup>11</sup> *Οἱ σοὶ γάμοι* means "marriage with you."

Τῇ παρασκευῇ καὶ τοῖς ἀνάλωμασιν ἰσχυρίζονται.  
 Συρφετὸς δούλων καὶ παντοδαπῶν ἀνθρώπων, μηδενὸς ἀξίων  
 πλὴν ἴσως τῷ σώματι ἰσχυρίσασθαι.  
 Ἰδίᾳ μὲν φέειδομαι, δημοσίᾳ δὲ λειτουργῶν ἦδομαι.  
 Εἰς πείραν ἦλθον ἀγῶνος, εἰς δὲ οὐδὲ τῆς ψυχῆς ἐφείσαντο. 50  
 Τὴν Προδίκου τοῦδε διαίρεσιν τῶν ὀνομάτων παραιτοῦμαι.<sup>12</sup>  
 Τοῦτο κατ' ἀρχὰς ὑμᾶς<sup>13</sup> παρητησάμην.  
 Πολλὰκις ἤδη τὴν τε φύσιν ἑμαντοῦ κατεμεμψάμην, καὶ τὴν  
 τύχην ὠδυνάμην. 54  
 Τὸ μὲν σχῆμα τοῦ Σόλωνος ἐμιμήσατο Αἰσχίνης, τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν  
 καὶ τὴν διάνοιαν οὐκ ἐμιμήσατο.  
 Δοκεῖ μοι τὰς ὁδοὺς, ἃς δυσπόρους ἀκούμεν εἶναι, ταῖς παρὰ  
 θάλατταν οἰκουμέναις πόλεσιν ἐντειλᾶσθαι<sup>14</sup> ὁδοποιεῖν.  
 Τὸν στρατηγὸν ἡσπάζοντο καὶ ἐδεξιούνθ' ἅπαντες ὑπὸ τῆς ἡδο-  
 νῆς. 60  
 Ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα οἱ Χαλδαῖοι, πολλὰ<sup>15</sup> δεξιωσάμενοι τὸν  
 Κύρον, ᾤχοντο οἴκαδε.  
 Αἰτιαταί με οὐδὲν Φίλιππος ὑπὲρ τοῦ πολέμου.  
 Αἰτιασαίμην ἂν οὐδένα τοῦ<sup>16</sup> κακῶς τὰ πράγματα ἔχειν.

## II. The following are instances of Deponent Verbs with Passive Aorists.

Ἐκείνων<sup>1</sup> ἦν, περὶ ὧν οἱ χαριέστατοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ μνη-  
 σθεῖεν ἂν καὶ διαλεχθεῖεν ὡς σπουδαίων ὄντων.  
 Ὡς μέγα δύνασθον παντᾶχοῦ τῷ δὴ ὀβολῷ!  
 Ὁ δέ, ὡς ἀπαξ ἐταράχθη καὶ τῶν γεγραμμένων διεσφάλη<sup>2</sup>, οὐδ'  
 ἀναλαβεῖν ἔτι αὐτὸν ἠδυνήθη<sup>3</sup>, ἀλλὰ καὶ πάλιν ἐπιχειρή-  
 σας λέγειν ταῦτόν ἔπαθεν. 6  
 Τὴν πόλιν οἰοῦνται πολέμου ἐργαστήριον εἶναι.  
 Οὗτοί εἰσιν, οὓς ψήθης ἐξ ἀθλίων εὐδαίμονας γεγονέναι.

<sup>12</sup> "I deprecate."

<sup>13</sup> On this double accusative see § 131 (d).

<sup>14</sup> Πάσιν is governed by ἐντειλᾶσθαι.

<sup>15</sup> Παλλά, which is governed by κατέ, understood, is a neuter accusative, used in an adverbial sense. The passage means, "having heartily greeted."

<sup>16</sup> See § 131 (d), which explains this genitive. <sup>1</sup> Partitive genitive. See § 132 (a).

<sup>2</sup> "He lost his memoranda."

<sup>3</sup> On this form see § 47 (e), 1.

Ὁ Φαρνάβάζος ἡσχύνθη ἐντρυφῆσαι, ὥρῳ τοῦ Ἀγησιλάου τὴν φαυλύτητα. 10

Βουλήσσομαι ὑμῖν καὶ φίλος καὶ σύμμαχος εἶναι.

Ἦγοῦμαι αὐτοὺς οὐ τι διαπράξασθαι ὃ ἐβουλήθησαν.

Ὅταν τις ὄνομα εἴπῃ σιδήρου ἢ ἀργύρου, ἄρ' οὐ τὸ αὐτὸ πάντες διενόηθημεν;<sup>4</sup>

Οἱ δὲ πολῖται ἀκούοντες ταῦτα ἡδοντό τε καὶ ἐπῆνουν. 15

Ἀπαντες ὑπὲρ τῆς αὐτῶν ἐλευθερίας ἦσθησαν.

Ἦν τις ἡμᾶς σὺν κατηγορίᾳ παροξύνῃ, οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἀχθεσθέν-  
τες ἀνεπίεσθημεν.

Ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν τῶν γυναικῶν ἀχθομαι.

Ἀξίον δ' ἐνθυμηθῆναι καὶ λογίσασθαι τὰ πράγματα. 20

Εὐλαβεῖται μὴ πησιάζειν τῷ ἀνδρί.

Εὐλαβηθῶμεν τι πάθος μὴ πάθωμεν.

Εὐλαβήσεσθε μὴ πολλῶν ἐναντίον λέγειν.

Εὐλαβητέον<sup>5</sup> ἐστὶ τὸ ἀδικεῖν μᾶλλον ἢ τὸ ἀδικεῖσθαι.

Πολλᾶκις ἐν τῷ σώματι πνεῦμα ἐγγενόμενον καὶ ἀδυνατοῦν ἕξω  
πορευθῆναι, ὥδινας παρέσχε. 26

Τότ' ἐγὼ μόνος ἠναντιώθην ὑμῖν μηδὲν ποιεῖν παρὰ τοὺς  
νόμους.

### III. The following Verbs use either the Middle or the Passive Aorist indifferently.

Ταύτην ἡμέραν ἠύλίσθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν ταῖς κώμαις.

Ἡύλίζοντο ἐπὶ τοῦ αἰγιάλου πρὸς τῷ λιμένι.

Ὑπὸ νύκτα, αὐλίσσάμενον τοῦ στρατεύματος ἀπόθεν, ἐκδιδρά-  
σκουσιν οἱ Ἀργεῖοι. Thucyd.<sup>1</sup> vi. 7.

Φερέ δὲ, πειρᾶθῶ<sup>2</sup> πρὸς ὑμᾶς πιθανώτερον ἀπολογήσασθαι. 5

Ἐπειράσατο τὸ τεῖχος ἐλεῖν βίᾳ.

Ἐγὼ προνοηθεὶς καὶ ἐπιβουλεύων ἦλθον ἐπὶ τὴν Σίμωνος οἰκίαν.  
Lysias, 98. 46.

Ἀποκτεῖναι τὸν ἄνδρα προύνοησάμην μόνος, ἵνα μοι μηδεὶς  
συνειδείῃ. Antiphon, 134. 25. 10

<sup>4</sup> This aorist has a *momentary* force: "Do we not instantly think of one and the same thing?"

<sup>5</sup> § 166.

<sup>1</sup> Thucyd. prefers the middle, Xenophon the passive, aorist of this verb.

<sup>2</sup> On this use of the subjunctive see § 158.

N. B. The following verbs use both Aorists, but prefer the Aorist Passive : *ἄγμαι, αἰδέομαι, ἀμιλλάομαι, ἀρνέομαι, βρυχάομαι, διαλέγομαι, ἔραμαι, φιλοτιμέομαι*. On the other hand, *ἀμείβομαι, ἀπολογέομαι, ἀποκρίνομαι, μέφομαι*, prefer the Aorist Middle, though their Passive Aorists are in use. See Dr. Kennedy's admirable Greek Grammar, Appendix p. 156.

### DEFECTIVE VERBS. See § 82.

*Αἰρέω, capio* : *Ἀλίσκομαι, capio* .

Γνοὺς δὲ ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος ἄρχων τὴν ἀσθένειαν τῶν πολεμίων,  
βίᾳ οὐκ ἐβούλετο ἐλεῖν τὸ χωρίον.

Ἀντὶ πολλῶν ἂν<sup>1</sup> ὑμᾶς χρημάτων ἐλέσθαι τοῦτο νομίζω.

Ἵψ' ὑμῶν πεισθέντες ἀνείλοντο<sup>2</sup> τὸν πόλεμον.

Ἄπαντα τότε ἡλπίζε τὰ πράγματα ἀναιρήσεσθαι.<sup>3</sup> 5

Αὕτῃ τὰδ' εἶλον' μηδέν' ἄλλον αἰτιῶ.

Μὴ αἰρεῖτε<sup>4</sup> παρανοίας ἐναντίον τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὸν Ἀθηναίων  
δῆμον.

Γραφάς πολλὰς καὶ μεγάλας διώξας<sup>5</sup> οὐδεμίαν εἶλεν.

Δέκα ἄνδρες ἐκ πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρέσβεις ἤρέθησαν. 10

Οὐκ ἔσθ'<sup>6</sup> ὅπως ὀλίγοι πολλοῖς, καὶ ζητοῦντες ἄρχειν τοῖς μετ'  
ισσηγορίας ζῆν ἡρήμενοι<sup>7</sup> εὖνοι γένοιοντ' ἂν.

Ἡ πόλις ἐπίδοκος ἦν καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν ἄλῶναι.

Τοῖς δώρων<sup>8</sup> ἀλίσκομένοις ἔσχῃται εἰσὶ τιμωρίαι. 14

Ἐννοήσας δ' ὁ Ξενοφῶν, μὴ, εἰ ἔρημον καταλῆποι τὸν ἡλωκότα  
λόφον, πάλιν λαβόντες οἱ πολέμιοι ἐπίθοντο τοῖς ὑποζυγίοις  
παριοῦσιν, καταλείπει ἐπὶ τοῦ λόφου λοχαγούς.

Ἀλώσεται δὲ ὁ νεβρὸς ὑπὸ τῶν κυνῶν σὺν πόνῳ διωκόμενος.

Ἀλίσκονται μάλιστα οἱ ἰχθύες πρὸ ἡλίου ἀνατολῆς καὶ μετὰ  
τὴν δύσιν. 20

<sup>1</sup> Ἄν belongs to ἰλίσθαι.

<sup>2</sup> Πόλις ἀνακτεῖσθαι means *bellum suscipere*.

<sup>3</sup> "To recover his affairs."

<sup>4</sup> See Lexicon, αἰρέω.

<sup>5</sup> Διώκειν γεγραφέν means to bring an action or impeachment : ἰλὶν γεγραφέν, to get a verdict for conviction.

<sup>6</sup> Literally, it is not that : i. e. it is impossible that.

<sup>7</sup> Ἐρήμενος is a deponent passive, meaning "one who has chosen." See Lex. αἰρέω.

<sup>8</sup> Δώρων ἀλίσκισθαι means "to be convicted of bribery."

Ἄλλος ἄλλον εἶλκε καὶ ἄλλος ἀναβεβήκει<sup>9</sup>, καὶ ἤλωκε τὸ χωρίον.

Καὶ ἵπποι ἤλωσαν εἰς<sup>10</sup> εἴκοσι, καὶ ἡ σκηνὴ ἣ Τιριβάζου ἐάλω.

Ὁ ἀνὴρ λαγῶς ᾤχετο θηρεύσων, καὶ οὐχ ἤλω ἐν ταῖς κώμαις.

### Ἔρχομαι.

Ἦλθον ἐς Λακεδαίμονα οἱ ἐκπεπτωκότες Ῥοδίων<sup>11</sup> ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου. 26

Ἄλλ' ἐκποδὼν ἄπελθε, καὶ περὶ σαντοῦ φρόντιζε.

Ἄλλ' οἶσμαι τοὺς σιτοπώλας ἐπὶ τοῦτον τὸν λόγον οὐκ ἐλεύσεσθαι.<sup>12</sup>

Εἰς ὑμᾶς τοὺς οὐδὲν τῶν ἡμετέρων πραγμάτων ἀκριβῶς ἐπισταμένους ἐλήλυθεν. 31

### Ἔσθίω. Φάγω.

Τίς τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀπεδήδοκεν τῆς μαινίδος;

Ὁ τυρὸς ὁ χλωρός, ὃν Ἡρᾶκλῆς αὐτοῖς τοῖς ταλᾶροις<sup>13</sup> κατήσθιεν.

Τροφαλῖδα τυροῦ Σικελικῇν κατεδήδοκε. 35

Οὐκ ἄρα μὰ τὴν Δῆμητρα τῶν γ' ἐμῶν ἔδει<sup>14</sup>, οὐτ' αὐτός, οὐθ' ὁ ζύγιος ἵππος, οὐθ' ὁ σαμόρας.

Ὡς ὀξύθυμος εἶ! φέρε, τί σοι δῶ καταφάγειν;

Ἄλλ', ὦγαθ', ἀνίστασο, μὴδ' οὕτω σαντὸν ἔσθιε, μὴδ' ἀγανάκει.

Ἐκεῖνοι οἱ λίθοι οὐκ ἐδηδεσμένοι ἦσαν ὑπὸ σηπεδόνοιο καὶ ἄλμης.

### Ἔχω.

Ἐγὼ γάρ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, δι' οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἢ διὰ σοφίαν τινὰ τοῦτο τὸ ὄνομα ἔσχηκα. 42

Αἰτίαν ἔσχον<sup>15</sup> οἱ στασιῶται ὑπὸ τῶν πολιτῶν, ὥς ἐπιβουλεύουσι τῷ δήμῳ καὶ εἰσιν ὀλιγαρχικοί.

<sup>9</sup> Βίβημα being virtually a present tense, its pluperfect is an imperfect.

<sup>10</sup> "To the number of."

<sup>11</sup> Οἱ Ῥοδίων, "those of the Rhodians," partitive genitive. See § 132 (a).

<sup>12</sup> "Will not resort to this pretence."

<sup>13</sup> § 137 explains this use of the dative with αὐτός.

<sup>14</sup> On the form ἔδομαι see § 55, Obs. 4. Τῶν ἐμῶν is a partitive genitive, αὐτὸν being understood. See ἔσθω in the Lexicon.

<sup>15</sup> Αἰτίαν σχίζω here means, "to be charged."

Ἀκούσας οὖν ταῦτα ὁ Σωκράτης ἔφη θανυῖσθαι, καὶ πᾶσαν προθυμίαν σχεῖν<sup>16</sup>, δεόμενος τῶν ἱερέων πάντα περὶ τῶν πάλαι πολιτῶν ἐξῆς διελθεῖν.

Ἡ ἡδονὴ τῶν δευτερείων στερηθεῖσα<sup>17</sup> παντάπασιν ἂν ἀτιμίαν σχοίη πρὸς<sup>18</sup> τῶν αὐτῆς ἐραστῶν.

Ἐκεῖ δύο ἐστὶ χάσματα τῆς γῆς ἐχομένω<sup>19</sup> ἀλλήλοιν. 50

Ἰππύλυτον ἰδοῦσα Φαίδρα καρδίαν<sup>20</sup> κατέσχετο ἔρωτι δεινῷ.

Οὗτοι μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς ἔτι σοῦ σχήσομαι<sup>21</sup>, οὕτως ὁρῶν σε δειλὸν ὄντα καὶ θρασύν. Aristoph. Aves, 1243.

Ταχέως ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔμβαινε. Ποῖ σχήσειν<sup>22</sup> δοκεῖς;

Τίνες<sup>23</sup> ποτ' ἐς γῆν τήνδε ναυτίλῃ πλάτῃ κατέσχετε; 55

Ἴώ, μάκαρες θεοί, ἀκμάζει βρετέων ἔχεσθαι.

Ἦν οὖν σωφρονῶμεν, ἐξόμεθα αὐτοῦ· κλεπτής γάρ ἐστι.

Ὅράω. \*Ὅπω. \*Εἶδω.

Ἐγὼ γὰρ ἅμα μὲν νεώτερός εἰμι, ἅμα δὲ οὐδὲ ἐώρᾳκα Πρωταγόραν πώποτε, οὐδ' ἀκήκοα οὐδέν. 59

Οὐχ ἐωρῶμεν ἄρ' αὐτό, ἀλλ' ἤμεν καταγελαστότατοι, ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ἔχοντες ζητοῦσιν ἐνίοτε ὃ ἔχουσιν.

Οἱ πρεσβύτεροι, ἂν ἄρ' ἴδωσιν ἢ θανάτην ἢ πότον<sup>24</sup> ἢ παιδιὰν πλείω τῆς μετρίας, οὕτω ταῦθ' ὁρῶσιν ὥστε μὴ δοκεῖν ἐωρᾶ-  
κέναι.

Ὀφθηνεν οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὄντες ἄθλιοι. 65

Ἦδῃ δὲ ὥπται<sup>25</sup> λέων ὑπὲρ ἐπιτίθεσθαι μέλλων<sup>26</sup>, καὶ, ὥς εἶδεν ἀντιφρίξαντα, φεύγων.

Οὗτ' ἐξ ἐκείνων ἐλπὶς ὥς ὀφθῆσομαι, αὐτὴ τ' ἐκείνους οὐκέτ' ὀψομαί ποτε.

<sup>16</sup> "Paid all attention."

<sup>17</sup> The participle is here conditional: "If deprived."

<sup>18</sup> Literally, "clinging to:" i. e. "close to."

<sup>19</sup> Literally, "will abstain from you:" i. e. "will keep my hands off you."

<sup>20</sup> See § 142.

<sup>21</sup> Σχῶν here means σχῶν πλοῖον, "to anchor a ship:" i. e. "to land." See Lexicon, ἔχω.

<sup>22</sup> Τίς κατέσχετο is the concise classical form for which the English language only affords the periphrastic substitute: *who are you who have landed?*

<sup>23</sup> Πίνον, a carousal, is a paroxyton; πινός, drink, and πένον, a draught, are oxytons.

<sup>24</sup> Ἐρώμαμαι is a much more common perfect than ἔμμαι, which, however, occurs repeatedly in Aristotle, especially in his Natural History.

<sup>25</sup> Μώλων means "in the act of threatening."

- Ἴδωμεν τί ποτε λέγομεν περὶ τῆς ῥητορικῆς ; 70  
 Εὐθὺς οὖν με ἰδὼν<sup>27</sup> ὁ Κέφαλος ἠσπάζετο.  
 Οἶσθα οὖν ὃ μέλλεις νυνὶ πράττειν, ἢ σε λανθάνει;  
 Περικλέα, οὕτω μεγαλοπρεπῶς σοφὸν ἄνδρα, οἶσθ' ὅτι δύο νιεῖς  
 ἔθρεψε, Πάραλον καὶ Ξάνθιππον. 74  
 Ἄρά γε οὐκ ἴστε, ὅτι λαμπὰς<sup>28</sup> ἔσται πρὸς ἐσπέραν ἀφ' ἔκπων  
 τῇ θεῷ;<sup>29</sup>  
 Οὐκ ἠβουλόμεν ἐκείνῳ, οὐδὲ τοῖς ποιήμασιν αὐτοῦ ἀντίτεχνος  
 εἶναι· ᾗδειν<sup>30</sup> γάρ, ὥς οὐ ῥάδιον εἶη.  
 Ἦδησθα<sup>31</sup> σαφῶς τό τε ὅσιον καὶ τὸ ἀνόσιον. 79  
 Τὴν ἐσομένην ἐν ἡμῖν ποτῶν καὶ ἐδεστῶν ἀκολασίαν ᾗδεσαν οἱ  
 ξυντιθέντες ἡμῶν τὸ γένος.  
 Ἄρ' οὖν μανθάνω, οἷαν τὴν ῥητορικὴν βούλει καλεῖν; τάχα δὲ  
 εἴσομαι<sup>32</sup> σαφέστερον.  
 Οἱ πάλαι δόμους πλινθῳφεῖς οὐκ ᾔσαν.<sup>30</sup> 84  
 Ἦγεῖτο εἶναι ἀνδρὸς<sup>33</sup> ἀγαθοῦ ὠφελεῖν τοὺς φίλους, καὶ εἰ  
 μηδεὶς μέλλοι εἴσεσθαι.

Τρέχω. \*Δρέμω.<sup>34</sup>

- Ἰεντο, ὥσπερ ἂν δράμοι τις περὶ νίκης, κατὰ πρᾶνοῦς γηλόφου.  
 Τοῦτον ποιήσω δᾶκεῖν τὴν καρδίαν, καὶ τὸν περὶ ψυχῆς δρόμον  
 δρᾶμεῖν. 89  
 Καταδρᾶμὼν ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν, ἐν ἀλιεντῖκῃ πλοίῳ περιέπλει  
 εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν.  
 Ὅρεστην οὐχ ὁρᾷς πέλας στείχοντα, ἀγῶνα θανάσιμον δραμού-  
 μενον ;  
 Ἀθηναίων<sup>11</sup> οἱ θύειν ὑπὸ βασιλέως κελευόμενοι, ὥς ἀνέβησαν  
 εἰς τὸ ἱερὸν, ἐώρων βλαστὸν ἐκ τοῦ στελέχους τῆς ἑλλάδας ἀνα-  
 δεδραμηκότα. 96

<sup>27</sup> The English idiom is, "the moment he saw me."

<sup>28</sup> Λαμπάς here means "a torch-race."

<sup>29</sup> "In honour of the goddess," *dativus commodi*.

<sup>30</sup> See § 43, Obs. 5.

<sup>31</sup> Εἴσομαι, the future, is omitted in the Grammar.

<sup>32</sup> Θίω and μεταθίω supply, especially in Plato and Xenophon, many of the senses and some of the inflexions of τρέχω. See Ast, *Lexicon Platonicum*; and Xenoph. de Venat. *passim*.

<sup>31</sup> See § 72, Obs. 1.

<sup>33</sup> See § 130 (a).

Φέρω. \*Οἶω. \*Ἐνέγκω.

Θεαιτήτῳ ἐνένυχον φερομένῳ ἐκ Κορίνθου ἀπὸ στρατοπέδου Ἀθηνᾶζε.

Ὁ ἐπεικὴς πάνν ῥαδίως ἂν γῆρας μετὰ πενίας ἐνέγκοι. 99

Ἵμεῖς μὲν ὄντες πολῖταιί μου οὐχ οἰοί τε ἐγένεσθε ἐνεγκεῖν τὰς ἐμὰς διατριβὰς καὶ τοὺς λόγους· ἄλλοι δὲ αὐτὰς οἴσουσι ῥαδίως.

Λίμνη, ἐξ ἧς φέρετον τῷ ὁδῷ, ἡ μὲν εἰς μακάρων νήσους, ἡ δὲ εἰς Τάρταρον.

Τῶν εὐεργεσιῶν τιμὰς φέρονται κατὰ τὴν ἀξίαν. 105

Εἰκότως μοι φαίνεται ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ διατρίψας<sup>35</sup> τὸν βίον θαρρεῖν μέλλων ἀποθανεῖσθαι, καὶ εὐελπὶς εἶναι ἐκεῖ<sup>36</sup> μέγιστα οἴσασθαι ἀγαθὰ, ἐπειδὴν τελευτήσῃ.

Ὁμολογήσας ἐξοίσειν τὰς συνθήκας ὁ Ἀριστοκλῆς ἐμφάνει<sup>37</sup>, οὐπω καὶ τήμερον ἐνήνοχεν.<sup>38</sup> 110

Ἡ ἐμὴ μήτηρ οὐκ ἦν ἐγγυητή, οὐδ' ἠνέγκατο<sup>39</sup> προῖκα.

Ἐξέστην ἑμαντοῦ, καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν<sup>40</sup> βαρέως ἤνεγκα.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς τὴν ὁδὸν ἦκον τὴν<sup>41</sup> ἐκ τῶν κωμῶν, ἔνθα ἔκειντο ἀθρόοι οἱ νεκροί, συνενέγκαντες αὐτοὺς ἔθαψαν. 114

Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὁ Σωκράτης ἐλούσατο, καὶ ἠνέχθη παρ' αὐτὸν τὰ παῖδιά — δύο γὰρ αὐτῷ νιεῖς σμικροὶ ἦσαν, εἷς δὲ μέγας<sup>42</sup> — καὶ αἰ οἰκεῖται γυναῖκες ἀφίκοντο, ἐκείναις ἐναντίον τοῦ Κρίτωνος διαλεχθεῖς τε καὶ ἐπιστείλας ἅττα ἐβούλετο, τὰς μὲν γυναῖκας καὶ τὰ παῖδιά ἀπιέναι ἐκέλευσε, αὐτὸς δὲ ἦκε παρ' ἡμᾶς.

Ὅμως δὲ ὑπὸ μεγέθους τοῦ ἐπικρεμαμένου κινδύνου πάντα ταῦτα αὐτοῖς οἰστὰ<sup>43</sup> ἐφαίνετο. 121

Φημί. \*Ἐπω. \*Ἐρω.

Οὔποτε φήσω γάμον εὐφραίνειν πλέον ἢ λυπεῖν.

Ἐπὶ τῷ αὐτῷ<sup>44</sup> ἡμεῖς μὲν φᾶμεν σκληρότης, Ἐρετριεῖς δὲ σκληρότηρ. Plato, Cratyl. 434 C.

<sup>35</sup> Τῇ is understood.

<sup>36</sup> Ἐπι often signifies the next world, as ἐνθάδε signifies this world.

<sup>37</sup> "To produce the agreements as large as life."

<sup>38</sup> See § 59, Obs. 3.

<sup>39</sup> Ἐνιγνώμην, 1 aor. mid., and οἴσομαι, fut. mid., are omitted in the list of inflexions in the Grammar.

<sup>40</sup> "The imputation."

<sup>41</sup> Ἀγνοῦσα is understood.

<sup>42</sup> "Grown up."

<sup>43</sup> On verbals see § 166.

<sup>44</sup> "In the same sense."

Polus. Οὐκ οὖν τοῦτό ἐστι τὸ μέγα δύνασθαι; Socrates. Οὐχ, ὥς γέ φησι Πῶλος. Polus. Ἐγὼ οὐ φημι; φημί μὲν οὖν ἔγωγε. Socrates. Μὰ τὸν [Δία], οὐ σύ γε, ἐπεὶ τὸ μέγα δύνασθαι ἔφης ἀγαθὸν εἶναι τῷ δυναμένῳ. 128

Τοῖς πλουσίοις πολλὰ παραμύθια φασιν εἶναι.

Οὐδὲν ἂν ἕτερον ἔφησεν αἰτιὸν τις εἶναι τῆς ἐμῆς μεταβολῆς.

Μὴ ὁκνεῖ ἀποκρίνασθαι, ἀλλὰ γενναίως τῷ λόγῳ, ὥσπερ ἰατρῷ, παρέχων<sup>45</sup> ἀποκρίνου, καὶ ἡ φάθι ἡ μὴ ἂ ἐρωτῶ.

Ἐφθασθα<sup>46</sup> τοὺς τῆς πόλεως ἄλλας περὶ πλείονος ποιεῖσθαι τῆς ξενικῆς τραπέζης. 134

Διαλέγεσθαι φησιν ἑαυτῷ νύκτωρ τοὺς θεούς, οὓς μεθ' ἡμέραν ἐπιорκεῖ.

Λόγον εἶπεν, οὐχ ὑπὲρ Θηβαίων ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν ἄξιον εἰρησθαι.

Προσέχουσιν ἅπαντες οὐχ οἷς<sup>47</sup> εἵπομεν τότε, ἡ νῦν ἂν εἵπομεν, ἀλλ' οἷς ποιοῦμεν. 140

Κάλλιστα ἔμοιγε τὰ νῦν λεγόμενα εἰρηκέναι Σωκράτης φαίνεται.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐρῶ δικαιοσύνην οἷον<sup>48</sup> εἶναι φᾶσι.

Ἄλλα πείσομαι σοι, ἔφη φάναι τὸν Ἐρμζιμάχον· καὶ γάρ μοι ὁ λόγος ἡδέως ἐρρήθη, καὶ εἰ μὴ ξυνῆδιν Σωκράτει τε καὶ Ἀγάθωνι δεινοῖς οὔσι περὶ τὰ ἐρωτικά, πάντῃ ἂν ἐφοβούμην, μὴ ἀπορήσωσι λόγων διὰ τὸ πολλὰ καὶ παντοδαπὰ εἰρησθαι.

Πρὸς τὸν διδάσκᾶλόν σου εἰρήσεται, ὅτι ἀνάγκη αὐτῷ ὁμολογεῖν σοφώτερον ἄλλον ἄλλον εἶναι.

Ῥηθήσεται ὁ λόγος οὐ παραιτήσεως ἕνεκα. 150

Ὡνέομαι. \*Πρίαμαι.

Πόσου<sup>49</sup> πρίωμαί σοι<sup>50</sup> τὰ χοιρίδια; λέγε.

Ὡνήσομαι σοι<sup>50</sup> τὰ βοσκήματα. περίμενε αὐτοῦ.

Τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ὠνεῖσθαι κρεῖττον ἐκ τῆς ἀγορᾶς, ἥς<sup>47</sup> οὗτοι παρέχουσι.

<sup>45</sup> Understand *συνόν*.

<sup>46</sup> On this form see § 72, Obs. 1.

<sup>47</sup> On this attraction see § 149.

<sup>48</sup> Sub. *χρημα*. Cf. Virgil's "*Triste lupus stabulis*."

<sup>49</sup> See § 131 (b).

<sup>50</sup> "Of you." This dative is properly the *dativus commodi*. Cf. Aristoph. Ach. 771, Ran. 1164.

Ἐκκαίδεκα δραχμῶν ἀπέβαινον ἐωνημένον<sup>51</sup> ἄρνιον. Lys. 906. 2.  
 Ἴσως ἐροῦσιν, ὥς ἐπ' εὐνοίᾳ τῆς πόλεως συνωνοῦντο τὸν σίτον,  
 ἵν' ὥς ἀξιώτατον ὑμῖν πωλοῖεν.

Τοξότας τριακοσίους Σκύθας ἐπριάμεθα.<sup>52</sup>

Οἱ δικασταὶ σώσουσιν ὑμῖν τὰ ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ χωρία, ἐὰν μὴ  
 Φίλιππος αὐτοὺς πρίηται. 160

Ἦ δὲ γυνή, ἐξὸν αὐτῇ βελτίω ἄνδρα πρίασθαι τῆς ἴσης τιμῆς<sup>49</sup>,  
 τοῦτον ἡγόρασε.

## IRREGULAR VERBS.

### § 93.

Μοχλοῖς<sup>1</sup> ἄραρε κληῖθρα, ἃ σ' εἶρξει μὴ δόμων ἔσω περᾶν.

Οὐδενί<sup>2</sup> τῶν πολιτῶν, ὧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, ἀπεχθῆσεσθε.

Ἀλλὰ γὰρ, ἔφη, θανμάζω, ὅτι, εἰ μὲν τινι<sup>3</sup> ὑμῶν ἀπηχθόμεν,  
 μέμνησθε· εἰ δὲ τῷ<sup>3</sup> ἀσθενοῦντι<sup>3</sup> συνεξευπόρισά τι, τούτου  
 οὐδεὶς μέμνηται. 5

Ὁ δοῦλος οὐκ ἠπίστατο τοῖς τοῦ δεσπότου τρόποις<sup>2</sup> ἄρέσκειν.

Ἐγνων, ὅτι Πρωταγόρας οὐκ ἤρεσεν αὐτὸς αὐτῷ ταῖς ἀποκρίσεσι  
 ταῖς ἔμπροσθεν.

Τῶν γε ἱππέων πολὺ ἡμεῖς ἐπ' ἀσφαλεστέρον ὀχήματος ἐσμέν·  
 οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἐφ' ἵππων κρέμανται, φοβούμενοι οὐχ ἡμᾶς μόνον,  
 ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ καταπεσεῖν· ἡμεῖς δ' ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς βεβηκότες πολὺ  
 μὲν ἰσχυρότερον παίσομεν, ἢν τις προσίῃ, πολὺ δ' ἔτι μάλλον,  
 ὅτου<sup>4</sup> ἂν βουλώμεθα, τενζόμεθα.

Ὁ Φαρνάβᾶζος, ἀνᾶβᾶς ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον, ἀπῆει.

Μάλα σεμνῶς καταβήσεται ἀπὸ τοῦ βήματος. 15

Τὸ τῆσδε χώρας οὐ γεγῆρακε σθένος.

Περὶ τῶν κορῶν ἐν τοῖς θαλάμοις γηρασκουσῶν ἀνιῶμαι.

<sup>51</sup> Ἐωνημένος is sometimes used in a passive, sometimes in an active, sense, as in Aristoph. Plutus, 7.

<sup>52</sup> Πριάμμαι is only found in the aor. ἐπερίεμμεν (for ἐωνησάμην is not Attic), the other tenses being supplied by ἀνίσταμαι.

<sup>1</sup> § 135 (a).

<sup>2</sup> § 134.

<sup>3</sup> τῷ = τινί, ἰνδεξιπῆτε.

<sup>4</sup> § 149.

Νῦν οὖν Ἠλέκτραν κατ' ἐκείνην<sup>5</sup> ἥδ' ἡ κωμῳδία ζητοῦσ' ἦλθε, ἣν  
που ἐπιτύχη θεᾶταις οὕτω σοφοῖς· γινώσεται γὰρ τὰδελφοῦ  
τὸν βόστρυχον. 20

Χερρόνησον βασιλεὺς καὶ πάντες οἱ Ἕλληνες Ἀθηναίαν ἐγνώ-  
κασιν.

Τὴν παρανόμως γνωσθεῖσαν δίκαιαν<sup>6</sup> κυρίαν ἔγνω εἶναι.

“Ὅσα δὴ δέδηγμαι τὴν ἔμαντοῦ καρδίαν!”

Ἡ ψύλλα, δακοῦσα Χαίρεφῶντος τὴν ὀφρὺν, ἐπὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν τοῦ  
Σωκράτους ἀφήλατο. 26

“Ὅταν συκοφάντην καὶ πικρὸν καὶ ἔχιν τὴν φύσιν<sup>8</sup> ἀνθρωπον  
ἴδῃτε, μὴ πότε ἕκαστον ὑμῶν δήξεται περιμένετε, ἀλλ' ὁ προσ-  
τυχὼν αἰεὶ τιμωρεῖσθω.

“Ἐτοιμός εἰμ' ἔγωγε, κοῦκ ἀναδύομαι, δάκνειν, δάκνεσθαι πρότε-  
ρος, εἰ τούτῳ δοκεῖ. 31

Μηδὲν δέδιθι, μηδὲν, ὡς ἐγὼ τοῦτόν γ', ἐὰν γρύξῃ τι, ποιήσω  
δακεῖν τὴν καρδίαν.

Τὸ τοῦ δηχθέντος ὑπὸ τοῦ ἔχεως πάθος κάμει νῦν ἔχει.

Εἰ οἴεσθε Χαλκιδίας τὴν Ἑλλάδα σώσειν ἢ Μεγαρέας, ὑμᾶς δ'  
ἀποδράσασθαι τὰ πράγματα, οὐκ ὀρθῶς οἴεσθε. 36

Κῦρος δὲ συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς εἶπεν· Ἀπολελοίπασιν  
ἡμᾶς Ξενίας καὶ Πασίων· ἀλλ' εὖ γε μέντοι ἐπιστάσθωσαν,  
ὅτι οὔτε ἀποδεδράκασιν· οἶδα γὰρ, ὅπη οἴχονται· οὔτε ἀπο-  
πεφεύγασιν·<sup>9</sup> ἔχω γὰρ τριήρεις, ὥστε ἐλεῖν τὸ ἐκείνων πλοῖον.

“Ἐκαστος ἐκὼν ἐπιδοὺς τριήρη οὐκ ἀπέδρα ταύτην τὴν στρα-  
τείαν.

Πολλὰκις ἔμοιγε ἐπελήλυθε τοῦτο φοβεῖσθαι, μή τι δαιμόνιον  
τὰ πράγματα τῆς πόλεως ἐλαύνῃ.

Ἐλᾶ τὸν Αἴαντα τῇδε θῆμέρα μόνῃ Δίας Ἀθάνας μῆνις. 45

“Ἠλᾶσέ μ' ἀπ' οἴκων φυγάδα θυμωθεὶς πατήρ.

᾿Ω τέκν', ἔοιγμεν<sup>10</sup> ναυτίλοισιν, οἵτινες χειμῶνος ἐκφυγόντες

<sup>5</sup> Ἐκείνη is here equivalent to the Latin *ille*, denoting what is famous. The allusion is to a play of Æschylus, in which Electra recognises her brother by a lock of his hair.

<sup>6</sup> “Arbitration.”

<sup>7</sup> § 140 explains this accusative.

<sup>8</sup> Sub. κατέ.

<sup>9</sup> This passage contrasts the distinct meanings of ἀποδιδράσκω and ἀποφεύγω.

<sup>10</sup> Ἐοιγμεν for οἰκισμεν by Syncope. See § 83.

ἀγριον μένος ἐς χεῖρα γῆ συνῆψαν, εἴτα χερσόθεν πνοαῖσιν  
ἠλάθησαν ἐς πόντον πάλιν.

Πολλοὺς τοὺς ἀσελγεῖς εὐρήσετε καὶ τοὺς ὑβρίζοντας ἡμᾶς ἐπὶ  
τῇ τοῦ φιλοτιμεῖσθαι<sup>11</sup> προφάσει. 51

Εὗρεν οὖν τοῦτο ποιῶν<sup>12</sup>, τοὺς νόμους νόμῳ καταλῦσαι.

Εἴ τις ὑμᾶς ὑποθωπεύσας λιπᾶρας καλέσειεν Ἀθήνας, εὐρετο<sup>13</sup>  
πᾶν ἂν διὰ τὰς λιπαράς.

Τέθνηκε Φίλιππος; οὐ μὰ Δί', ἀλλ' ἀσθενεῖ; 55

Οἱ μὲν ἐχθροὶ καταγελῶσιν, οἱ δὲ σύμμαχοι τεθναῖσι τῷ δέει τοὺς  
τοιούτους ἀποστόλους.<sup>14</sup>

Τοῖς μὲν ζῶσι πᾶσιν ὑπεστί τις ἡ πλείων ἡ ἐλάττων φθόνος,  
τοὺς δὲ τεθνεώτας οὐδὲ τῶν ἐχθρῶν οὐδεὶς ἔτι μισεῖ.

Θνήσκω, παρόν μοι μὴ θανεῖν, ὑπὲρ σοῦ. 60

Ἔξεστιν οὖν πρὸς ταῦτ' ἀμείψασθαι λόγῳ, ὥς οὐ δικαίως, ἦν  
θάνω, θανούμεθα.

Οὐκ ἂν δύναιο, μὴ<sup>15</sup> κᾶμῶν, εὐδαιμονεῖν.

Μῶρος δὲ θνητῶν ὅστις ἐκπορθεῖ πόλεις, ναοὺς τε τύμβους θ',  
ιερὰ τῶν κεκμηκότων, ἐρημίᾳ δούς αὐτὸς ὦλεθ' ὕστερον. 65

Διὰ τὴν ἰσχὺν ἡ ἄρκτος<sup>16</sup> ἐπιτίθεται τοῖς ἀγρίοις ὑσίν, ἐὰν δύνη-  
ται λαθεῖν ἐπιπεσοῦσα.

Πολλοὶ τὴν ἀκρίδα ἐωράκᾱσιν ὅτι, ὅταν μάχηται τοῖς ὄφεσι,  
λαμβάνεται τοῦ τραχήλου τῶν ὄφειν.

Ἐσπέρα μὲν γὰρ ἦν, ἦκε δ' ἀγγέλλων τις ὥς Ἐλάτεια κατεί-  
ληπται.<sup>17</sup> 71

Τούτων τῶν ἀδελφῶν εἷς ὑπὸ Λαμάρχου ληφθεὶς ἐν Σικελίᾳ ἀπε-  
τυμpanίσθη.

Γίγνεται οὗτω ταχεῖα ἡ φθορὰ [ὑπὸ τῶν ἀρουραίων μυῶν], ὥστ'  
ἐνιοι τῶν μὴ μεγάλας γεωργίας ἐργαζομένων, τῇ προτεραίᾳ  
ιδόντες ὅτι θερίζειν ὥρα, τῇ ὕστεραίᾳ ἔωθεν ἄγοντες τοὺς  
θεριστὰς καταβεβρωμένα ἅπαντα καταλαμβάνουσιν. 77

<sup>11</sup> "Public spirit."

<sup>12</sup> "By doing this."

<sup>13</sup> "A", with the aorist or the imperfect often signifies what is habitual.

<sup>14</sup> Τεθναῖσι τῷ δήμῳ is equivalent to τεθνήσκουσι, whence the accusative.

<sup>15</sup> Μὴ is used with participles when the sense is *conditional*, as here, where the words are equivalent to ἦν μὴ κᾶμῳ.

<sup>16</sup> When animals are mentioned generically, they are generally in the feminine gender.

<sup>17</sup> § 156, *orat. obliqua*.

Ἐν δὲ ἦν χωρίον ~~ῥητρώπολις~~ αὐτῶν· εἰς τοῦτο πάντες ξυνερνή-  
κεσαν.

Πρὸς τὰ μαθήματα αἱ τῆς ψυχῆς ἐπιθυμίαι ἐρρυθκᾶσι. 80

Ὁ Ἀσωπὸς ποταμὸς μέγας ἐρρυθ καὶ διαβῆναι οὐ ῥᾴδιον ἦν.

Οὐκ εἶδον οὕτως ἄνδρ' ἄγροικον οὐδένα, ὅστις σκαλαθυρμάτι  
ἄττα<sup>18</sup> μικρὰ μανθάνων ταῦτ' ἐπιλέλυσται πρὶν μαθεῖν.

Ὅλοιτο μὲν μή, δεσπότης γὰρ ἔστ' ἐμός.

Ταχὰ δὴ πυρὶ φωσφόρους ὀλεῖ κόρας τοῦ Κύκλωπος Ὀδυσσεύς.

Καὶ πῶς ἐν οἴκοις σοῖς ἀπώλεσεν βίον; 86

Ὅλωλας, ὦ παῖ, μητρὸς ἀρπασθεῖς' ἄπο.

Εἴπω<sup>19</sup> τι τῶν εἰωθότων, ὧ δέσποτᾶ, ἐφ' οἷς αἰεὶ γελῶσιν οἱ θεώ-  
μενοι;

\* Ἀν οὗτός [ὁ Φίλιππος] τι πάθῃ, ταχέως ὑμῖν ἕτερον Φίλιππον  
ποιήσετε. 91

Οὐτ' οὖν τι δρᾶσω φλαῦρον, οὔτε πείσομαι.

Οὐκ οἶονται δεῖν ἐν τοῖς γράμμασι τιμᾶσθαι, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ μνήμῃ  
τῶν εὖ πεπονθότων.

Ἀνὴρ Συβαρίτης ἐξέπεσεν ἐξ ἄρματος. 95

Πρὸς τὰ πεπτωκότα<sup>20</sup> τίθεται τὰ αὐτοῦ πράγματα.

Διόνῦσε, πίνεις οἶνον, οὐκ ἀνθοσμῖαν.

Τὴν ἄγαν λύπην ἀφείς, πιεῖ μεθ' ἡμῶν τάσδ' ὑπερβαλὼν  
πύλας. 99

Εἴ που σίκυον ἴδοιεν, ἢ λαγῶδιον, ἢ χοιρίδιον, ἢ σκόροδον, ἢ  
χόνδρους ἄλας, ταῦτ' ἦν Μεγαρικά, κάπέπρατ' αὐθημερόν.

Ὡλόμην ἐγὼ εὐμορφίᾳ<sup>21</sup> πραθεῖσα, καὶ ὄνειδίζομαι ἐξ ὧν ἐχρῆν  
με στέφανον ἐπὶ κάρᾳ λαβεῖν.

Διεφθαρμένος καὶ πεπρᾶχώς ἑαυτὸν Αἰσχίνης ἐλάνθανε.

Σοὶ δ' εἰ δοκῶ νῦν μῶρα δρῶσα τυγχάνειν, σχεδόν τι μῶρῳ<sup>22</sup>  
μωρίαν ὀφλισκάνω. 106

Δεινῶν δέ σοι βουλευμάτων ἔοικε δεῖν πρὸς αὐτόν, εἴπερ τὸν  
ἄνδρ' ὑπερβάλει, καὶ μὴ γέλωτ' ὀφλήσεις.

Εἶτα λύζει καὶ δακρύνει, καὶ λέγει πρὸς τοὺς φίλους, οὗ<sup>23</sup> μ'  
ἐχρῆν σορὸν πρίσθαι, τοῦτ' ὀφλὼν ἀπέρχομαι. 110

<sup>18</sup> Ἄττα = τινά: ἄττα = ἄτινα.

<sup>19</sup> See § 158.

<sup>20</sup> "According to events."

<sup>21</sup> Dative of the cause. See § 135.

<sup>22</sup> "In the opinion of a fool." This is called the dative of reference.

<sup>23</sup> See § 131 (b).

- Ἔξεισιν ἐκ τοῦ δικαστηρίου κλοπῆς ἔνεκα τὰς εὐθύνας ὠφληκῶς.  
Ἐφθη τις ἡμᾶς ἐπ' ἄλλο τι ἐπιτήδευμα τρέψας Ἀλκιβιάδου τὴν  
διάνοιαν.
- Οἱ ἄλλοι στρατιῶται φθάνουσιν ἐπὶ τῷ ἄκρῳ γενόμενοι τοὺς  
πολεμίους. 115
- Δέδοικα μὴ πολὺς πλοῦτος γένηται τοῦ φθάσαντος ἀρπαγῇ.  
Οὐδὲν προτερήσετε ὑμεῖς, ἔξω τοῦ ἐφθᾶκεῖν ἀδικοῦντες.
- Ὅργῃ καὶ τρόπῳ προπετεῖα ἔφθᾶσε τὸν λογισμόν.  
Ἀλλὰ μέντοι δεῖ γε πρὸς μὲν τοὺς οἰκέλους πράους εἶναι, πρὸς  
δὲ τοὺς πολεμίους χαλεπούς· εἰ δὲ μή, οὐ περιμενοῦσιν ἄλλους  
σφᾶς διολέσαι, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ φθήσονται αὐτὸ δράσαντες. 121
- Ἐπειτ' ἀνέκρᾳγον πάντες· “ὦ μιαρῶτατε, σπονδὰς φέρεις, τῶν  
ἀμπέλων τετμημένων;”
- Ὁ δὲ Ἀρχιδᾶμος προσδεχόμενος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τῆς γῆς ἔτι  
ἀκεραῖον οὐσσης ἐνδώσειν τι καὶ κατοκνήσειν περιῶδειν αὐτὴν  
τμηθεῖσαν, ἀνεῖχεν. 126
- Ἀδεέστερον ἐδόκουν ἦδη οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐς τὸ ὕστερον τὸ πεδίον  
τεμεῖν.
- Οἱ πολέμιοι τὴν γῆν ταμόντες ἐπ' οἶκον ἀνεκομίσαντο.  
Καθιεῖ ἡ πόλις ἐφ' ἐκάστῳ τούτων τῶν ἀδικημάτων δικαστή-  
ριον. 131
- Ὁ νόμος χρηματίζειν κελεύει πρῶτον περὶ τῶν νομοθετῶν, καθ'  
ὃ τι<sup>24</sup> καθεδοῦνται.
- Εἰ τις Ἀλέξανδρον ὑπέληφεν εὐτυχῇ, ἐκεῖνο λογισάσθω, ὅτι  
πράττων καὶ πονῶν καὶ τολμῶν, οὐχὶ καθήμενος, ηὔτύχει.
- Ἡ καὶ σύ με ἄκρίτον τυπτήσεις; 136

<sup>24</sup> Lit. “according to what,” i. e. “under what provisions.”

## MISCELLANEOUS PASSAGES.

## FROM ÆSOP'S FABLES.

Γεωργοῦ παῖς ὦπτα κοχλίας· ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν τρυζόντων ἔφη· ὦ κάκιστα ζῶα, τῶν οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων, αὐτοὶ ἄδετε.

Κριθὴν τὴν τοῦ ἵππου ὁ ἵπποκόμος κλέπτων, καὶ πωλῶν, τὸν ἵππον ἐτρίβε<sup>1</sup> πάσας ἡμέρας· ἔφη δὲ ὁ ἵππος· Εἰ θέλεις ἀληθῶς καλὸν εἶναι με, τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τρέφουσαν μὴ πῶλει.

Γεωργός, χειμῶνος ὥρα, ὄφιν εὐρῶν ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα, τοῦτον λαβὼν ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο· θερμανθεὶς δὲ ἐκείνος, καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν ἰδίαν φύσιν ἐπληγε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

Μυῖα, ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ ὑποπνίγεσθαι ἐμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἐαυτήν· Ἄλλ' ἔγωγε καὶ βέβρωκα καὶ πέπωκα καὶ λέλουμαι, κἂν ἀποθάνω, οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

Βοτρυὰς πεπεύρους ἀλώπηξ κρεμαμένους ἰδοῦσα, τούτους ἐπειράτο καταφᾶγεῖν· πολλὰ δὲ καμοῦσα, καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην παραμυθουμένη, ἔλεγεν· Ὁμφᾶκες ἔτι εἰσίν.

Κύων κρέας φέρων, ποτᾶμόν διέβαινε· θεασάμενος δὲ τὴν ἐαυτοῦ σκιάν ἐπὶ τοῦ ὕδατος, ὑπέλαβεν ἕτερον κύνα εἶναι κρέας κατέχοντα· καὶ ἀφείς τὸ ἴδιον, ὥρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν· ἀπώλεσε δὲ ἀμφοτέρα· τὸ<sup>2</sup> μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἦν· ὁ δὲ κατεῖχεν, ὑπὸ τοῦ βέβρωτος κατεσῦρετο.

Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταῶς ἐαυτὸν ἡξίου διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν· αἰρουμένων δὲ τοῦτον πάντων, κολοιοῖς ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· Ἄλλ' εἰ, σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ἀετὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ἐπιχειρήσει, πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

<sup>1</sup> "Kept rubbing him." On the senses of the imperfect see § 41, Obs. 2 (a).

<sup>2</sup> The article ὁ, ἡ, τό is often used as a demonstrative pronoun. See § 118 (a).

"Ἴππος κατεῖχε λειμῶνα μόνος· ἐλθόντος δ' ἐλάφου, καὶ διαφθείροντος τὴν νομήν, βουλόμενος τιμωρήσασθαι τὸν ἔλαφον, ἠρώτα τιν' ἀνθρωπον εἰ δύναίτο μετ' αὐτοῦ κολᾶσαι τὸν ἔλαφον· ὁ δ' ἔφησεν, ἕαν λάβῃ χαλινόν, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀναβῇ ἐπ' αὐτόν, ἔχων ἀκόντια· συνομολογήσαντος δέ, καὶ ἀναβάντος<sup>3</sup>, ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρήσασθαι, αὐτὸς ἐδούλευσεν ἤδη τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ.

"Ελάφος διψήσας ἐπὶ πηγὴν ἦλθεν· ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιάν, τοὺς μὲν πόδας ἐμέμφετο ὡς λεπτοὺς καὶ ἀσθενεῖς ὄντας· τὰ δὲ κέρατα ἐπῆνει, ὡς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. Μηδέπω πίων, κυνηγοῦ καταλαβόντος, ἔφηνεν· ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον δρᾶμῶν καὶ εἰς ὕλην ἐμβάς, τοῖς κέρασιν ἐμπλάκεις ἐθηρεύθη· ἔφη δέ, ὦ μάταιος ἐγώ, ὅς ἐκ μὲν τῶν ποδῶν ἐσώθην, οἷς ἐμεμφόμεν, ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων προεδόθη, οἷς ἐκαυχώμην.

Ἀλώπηξ ἐν παγίδι ληφθεῖσα, καὶ ἀποκοπίσης τῆς οὐρᾶς διαδραῖσα, ἀβίωτον ὑπ' αἰσχύνῃς ἡγεῖτο τὸν βίον. Ἐγνων οὖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀλώπεκας τοῦτ' αὐτὸ νοουθετῆσαι, ὡς ἂν τῷ κοινῷ πάθῃ τὸ ἴδιον συγκαλύψειεν αἷσχος. Καὶ δὴ πάσας ἀθροίσασα παρῆνει τὰς οὐρὰς ἀποκόπτειν, ὡς οὐκ ἀπρεπὲς μόνον τοῦτο τὸ μέλος ὂν, ἀλλὰ καὶ περιττὸν βάρος προσσητημένον· ὑπολαβοῦσα δέ τις αὐτὸν εἶπε· ὦ αὐτὴ<sup>4</sup>, ἀλλ' εἰ οὐ<sup>5</sup> σοὶ τοῦτο προσέφερεν, οὐκ ἂν ἡμῖν αὐτὸ συνεβούλευες.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος καὶ ἀλώπηξ, κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι, ἐξῆλθον πρὸς ἄγραν. Πολλῆς οὖν θήρας συλληφθείσης, προσέταξεν ὁ λέων τῷ ὄνῳ διελεῖν αὐτοῖς· ὁ δὲ τρεῖς μερίδας ποιησάμενος ἐκ τῶν ἴσων, ἐκλέξασθαι τούτους προὔτρεπετο. Καὶ ὁ λέων θυμωθείς, τὸν ὄνον κατέφαιγεν. Εἶτα τῇ ἀλώπεκι μερίζειν ἐκέλευσε· ἡ δ', εἰς μίαν μερίδα πάντα σωρεύσασα, ἑαυτῇ βραχὺ τι κατέλιπε. Καὶ ὁ λέων πρὸς αὐτήν· Τίς σε, ὦ βελτίστη, διαιρεῖν οὕτως ἐδίδαξεν; Ἡ δ' εἶπεν, ἡ τοῦ ὄνου συμφορά.

<sup>3</sup> Συνομολογήσαντος refers to the stag: ἀναβάντος to the man.

<sup>4</sup> Οὗτος is often used in calling to a person. Cf. Soph. Ajax, ὦ οὗτος, Αἴας, δι' ἡμεῖς σε προσκαλῶ.

<sup>5</sup> Mr. White, the editor of Dalzell's *Analecta Minora*, rashly condemns εἰ ὡ as a solecism. See Jelf's Gr. Grammar, § 744, 1. Obs. Cf. Soph. Aj. 1131: Εἰ τοὺς θανόντας ὡς ἐγὼ θέπτω.

FROM ARISTOTLE, *περὶ θαυμασίων ἀκουσμάτων*.

Περὶ τὴν Κύμην τὴν ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ λίμνη ἐστὶν ἡ προσαγορευομένη ἄορκος, αὐτὴ μὲν, ὡς ἔοικεν, οὐκ ἔχουσά τι θαυμαστόν· περικεῖσθαι γὰρ λέγουσι περὶ αὐτὴν λόφους κύκλῳ, τὸ ὕψος οὐκ ἐλάττους τριῶν σταδίων, καὶ αὐτὴν εἶναι τῷ σχήματι κυκλοτερῆ, τὸ βᾶθος ἔχουσαν ἀνυπέρβλητον. Ἐκεῖνο δὲ θαυμάσιον φαίνεται· ὑπερκειμένων γὰρ αὐτῇ πυκνῶν δένδρων, καὶ τινων ἐν αὐτῇ κατακεκλιμένων, οὐδὲν ἔστιν ἰδεῖν φύλλον ἐπὶ τοῦ ὕδατος ἐφestsηκός, ἀλλ' οὕτω καθάρὸν ἐστὶ τὸ ὕδωρ ὥστε τοὺς θεωμένους θαυμάζειν. Περὶ δὲ τὴν ἀπέχουσαν ἡπειρον αὐτῆς οὐ πολὺ θερμὸν ὕδωρ πολλαχόθεν ἐκπίπτει, καὶ ὁ τόπος ἅπας καλεῖται Πυριφλεγέθων. Ὅτι δὲ οὐδὲν διίπταται ὄρνειον αὐτὴν, ψεύδος<sup>1</sup>· οἱ γὰρ παραγενόμενοι λέγουσι πληθὺς τι κύκνων ἐν αὐτῇ γίγνεσθαι.

Περὶ δὲ τὴν Θράκην τὴν ὑπὲρ Ἀμφίπολιν φασὶ γίνεσθαι τι τερατώδες καὶ ἄπιστον τοῖς μὴ τεθεαμένοις. Ἐξιόντες γὰρ οἱ παῖδες ἐκ τῶν κωμῶν καὶ τῶν ἐγγύς χωρίων ἐπὶ θήραν τῶν ὀρνιθαρίων συνθηρεύειν<sup>2</sup> παραλαμβάνουσι τοὺς ἱέρακας, καὶ τοῦτο ποιοῦσιν οὕτως. Ἐπειδὴν προέλθωσιν εἰς τόπον ἐπιτήδειον, καλοῦσι τοὺς ἱέρακας ὀνομαστὶ κεκράγότες· αἱ δ' ὅταν ἀκούσωσι τῶν παίδων τὴν φωνήν, παραγινόμενοι κατασσοβοῦσι τοὺς ὀρνίθας· οἱ δὲ δεδιότες ἐκείνους καταφεύγουσιν εἰς τοὺς θάμνους, ὅπου αὐτοὺς οἱ παῖδες ξύλοις τύπτοντες λαμβάνουσιν. Ὅ δὲ πάντων ἂν τις μάλιστα θαυμάσειεν· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἱέρακες ὅταν αὐτοὶ τινα λάβωσι τῶν ὀρνίθων, καταβάλλουσι τοῖς θηρεύουσιν, οἱ δὲ παῖδες ἀπάντων τῶν ἀλόντων μέρος τι τοῖς ἱέραξιν ἀποδόντες ἀπέρχονται.

Ἐν Μυσίᾳ φασὶν ἄρκων τι γένος εἶναι λευκόν, αἶ, ὅταν κυνηγῶνται, ἀφιαῖσι τοιαύτην πνοὴν ὥστε τῶν κυνῶν τὰς σάρκας σήπειν, ὡσάντως δὲ καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν θηρίων, ἀβρώτους τε ποιεῖν. Ἐὰν δὲ τις καὶ βιάσθαι καὶ ἐγγίση, ἀφιαῖσιν ἐκ τοῦ στόματος

<sup>1</sup> See Virgil, *Æneid* vi. 236 seqq.

<sup>2</sup> In Greek, as in English, but not in Latin, the infinitive mood is used in a final sense, as here. "They carry the hawks to hunt with themselves."

φλέγμα παμπολύ τι, ὃ προσφῦσά πρὸς τὰ πρόσωπα τῶν κυνῶν, ὡσαύτως δὲ καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ὥστε καὶ ἀποτυφλοῦν.

Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ θαινωῶν τι γένος φᾶσιν εἶναι, ὃ ἐπειδὰν προῖδῃ τι θηρίον ἢ ἀνθρώπου ἐπιβῇ ἐπὶ τὴν σκιάν, ἀφωνίαν ἐργάζεται καὶ πῆξιν τοιαύτην ὥστε μὴ δύνασθαι κινεῖν τὸ σῶμα.

Θαυμαστὸν δέ τι καὶ παρὰ τοῖς Ἑνετοῖς φασὶ γίνεσθαι. Ἐπὶ γὰρ τὴν χώραν αὐτῶν πολλὰκις κολοιῶν ἀναριθμήτους μυριάδας ἐπιφέρεισθαι, καὶ τὸν σίτον αὐτῶν σπειράντων καταναλίσκειν· οἷς τοὺς Ἑνετοὺς πρὸ τοῦ ἐφίπτασθαι μέλλειν ἐπὶ τὰ μεθόρια τῆς γῆς προτιθέσθαι δῶρα, παντοδαπῶν καρπῶν καταβάλλοντας σπέρματα, ὧν ἂν μὲν γεύσωνται οἱ κολοιοί, οὐχ ὑπερβαίνουσιν ἐπὶ τὴν χώραν αὐτῶν, ἀλλ' οἶδασιν οἱ Ἑνετοὶ ὅτι ἔσονται ἐν εἰρήνῃ· ἂν δὲ μὴ γεύσωνται, ὥσει πολεμίων ἔφοδον αὐτοῖς γινομένην οὕτω προσδοκῶσιν.

Ἐν τῇ Ἀρκადίᾳ κρήνην εἶναι τινά φασιν, ἐν ᾗ χερσαῖοι μύες γίνονται καὶ κολυμβῶσι, τὴν δίαιταν ἐν ἐκείνῃ ποιούμενοι. Ἐν Κράνωνι τῆς Θετταλίας<sup>3</sup> δύο κόρακας εἶναι φασὶ μόνους ἐν τῇ πόλει. Οὗτοι ὅταν ἐκνεοττεύσωσιν, ὡς ἔοικεν, ἐκτοπίζουσιν, ἐτέρους δὲ τοσούτους τῶν ἐξ αὐτῶν γενομένων ἀπολείπουσιν.

Ῥήνος καὶ Ἰστρου οἱ ποταμοὶ ὑπ' ἄρκτον ρέουσιν, ὁ μὲν Γερμᾶνους ὁ δὲ Παίονας παραμείβων· καὶ θέρους<sup>4</sup> μὲν ναυσίπορον ἔχουσι τὸ ρεῖθρον, τοῦ δὲ χειμῶνος παγέντες ὑπὸ κρίους ἐν πεδίῳ σχήματι καθιππεύονται.

Περὶ τὴν Θούριον πόλιν δύο ποταμούς φασιν εἶναι, Σύβαριν καὶ Κράθιν. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Σύβαρις τοὺς πίνοντας ἀπ' αὐτοῦ πτυρτικοὺς εἶναι ποιεῖ, ὁ δὲ Κράθις τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ξανθότριχας λουμένους. Ἐν δὲ Εὐβοίᾳ δύο ποταμούς εἶναι, ὧν ἀφ' οὗ<sup>5</sup> μὲν τὰ πίνοντα πρόβατα λευκὰ γίνονται<sup>6</sup>, δε ὀνομάζεται Κέρβης· ὁ δὲ Νηλεύς, ὃς μέλανα ποιεῖ.

Ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ περὶ τὴν καλουμένην Ἐνναν σπῆλαιόν τι

<sup>3</sup> Partitive genitive. See § 132 (a).

<sup>4</sup> See § 131 (a).

<sup>5</sup> Here the relative is used demonstratively, as in the instance given at § 147.

<sup>6</sup> A plural verb is sometimes used with neuter plurals, especially when animals are spoken of. See § 150, Obs. 1.

λέγεται εἶναι, περὶ ὃ κύκλῳ πεφυκέναι φασὶ τῶν τε ἄλλων ἀνθίων πλῆθος ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ὥραν, πολὺ δὲ μάλιστα τῶν ἴων ἀπέραντόν τινα τόπον συμπεπληρωῶσθαι, ἃ τὴν σύνεγγυς χώραν εὐωδίας πληροῖ, ὥστε τοὺς κυνηγοῦντας, τῶν κυνῶν κρατουμένων ὑπὸ τῆς ὀσμῆς, ἐξαδυνατεῖν τοὺς λαγῶς ἰχνεύειν. Διὰ δὲ τούτου τοῦ χάσματος ἀσυμφάνης ἐστὶν ὑπόνομος, καθ' ὃν φασὶ τὴν ἀρπᾶγην ποιήσασθαι τὸν Πλούτωνα τῆς Κόρης. Εὐρίσκεσθαι δέ φασιν ἐν τεύτῳ τῷ τόπῳ πυροὺς οὔτε τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις ὁμοίους, οἷς χρῶνται, οὔτε ἄλλοις ἐπεισάκτοις, ἀλλ' ἰδιότητά τινα μεγάλην ἔχοντας.<sup>7</sup>

Ἐν τῇ ἐπικρατείᾳ τῶν Καρχηδονίων φασὶν ὅρος εἶναι ὃ καλεῖται Οὐράνιον, παντοδαπῆς μὲν ὕλης γέμον, πολλοῖς δὲ διαπεποικιλμένον ἀνθεσιν, ὥστε τοὺς συνεχεῖς τόπους ἐπὶ πολὺ μεταλαμβάνοντας τῆς εὐωδίας ἡδίστην τινὰ τοῖς ὁδοιποροῦσι προσβάλλειν τὴν ἀναπνοήν. Πρὸς δὲ τοῦτον τὸν τόπον κρήνην ἐλαίου φασὶν εἶναι, τὴν δὲ ὁσμήν ἔχειν τῆς κέδρου τοῖς ἀποπρίσμασιν ὅμοιαν. Δεῖν δὲ φασὶ τὸν προσιόντα πρὸς αὐτὴν ἀγνὸν εἶναι, καὶ τούτου γινομένου πλεῖον ἀναβλύζειν αὐτὴν τὸ ἔλαιον, ὥστε ἀσφᾶλῶς ἀρύεσθαι. Φασὶ δὲ ταύτης τῆς κρήνης πλησίον εἶναί τινα πέτραν αὐτοφυῆ, μεγάλην τῷ μεγέθει. Ταύτην οὖν λέγουσιν, ἐπειδὴ μὲν ἦ θέρος, φλόγα ἀναπέμπειν πυρός, χειμῶνος δὲ γενομένου ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ τόπου κρουνὸν ὕδατος ἀναρραίνειν, οὕτω ψυχροῦ ὥστε χιόνι συμβαλλόμενον μηδὲν διαφέρειν.

Αἱ ἐν Κρήτῃ αἶγες ὅταν τοξευθῶσι, ζητοῦσιν, ὡς ἔοικε, τὸ δίκταμον<sup>8</sup> τὸ ἐκεῖ φνόμενον. Ὅταν γὰρ φάγωσιν, εὐθὺς ἐκβάλλουσι τὰ τοξεύματα.

<sup>7</sup> There is a pretty description of this spot in Cicero, in Verrem; v. 48.

<sup>8</sup> Virgil alludes to this plant:

"Hic Venus, indigno nati concussa dolore,  
Dictamnū genitrix Cretæa carpit ab Idā  
Puberibus caulem foliis et flore comantem  
Purpureo: non illa feris incognita capris  
Gramina, cum tergo volucres hæserē sagittæ." *Æn.* xii. 411.

## FROM XENOPHON.

Battle of Ægospotamus, between the Athenian and the Peloponnesian fleets ; the latter under the command of Lysander.

Οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ὠρμίσαντο ἐν Ἐλεοῦντι ναυσὶν<sup>1</sup> ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ ἑκάτ'· ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἀριστοποιουμένοις αὐτοῖς ἀγγέλλεται τὰ περὶ Λάμφακον, καὶ εὐθὺς ἀνήχθησαν εἰς Σηστόν· ἐκεῖθεν δ' εὐθὺς ἐπισιτισάμενοι ἔπλευσαν εἰς Αἰγὸς ποταμούς, ἀντίον τῆς Λαμφάκου· [διεῖχε δὲ ὁ Ἑλλήσποντος ταύτην σταδίους ὡς πεντεκαίδεκα] ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἐδειπνοποιοῦντο. Λύσανδρος δὲ τῇ ἐπιούσῃ νυκτί, ἐπεὶ ὄρθρος ἦν, ἐσήμηνεν εἰς τὰς ναῦς ἀριστοποιησαμένους ἐσβαίνειν. Πάντα δὲ παρασκευασάμενος ὡς εἰς ναυμαχίαν, καὶ τὰ παραβλήματα παραβάλλων, προεῖπεν, ὡς μηδεὶς κινήσειτο ἐκ τῆς τάξεως μηδὲ ἀνάξειτο· οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ἅμα τῷ ἡλίῳ ἀνίσχοντι ἐπὶ τῷ λιμένι παρετάξαντο ἐν μετώπῳ ὡς εἰς ναυμαχίαν, ἐπεὶ δ' οὐκ ἀντανήγαγε Λύσανδρος, καὶ τῆς ἡμέρας ὥσπερ<sup>2</sup> ἦν, ἀπέπλευσαν πάλιν εἰς τοὺς Αἰγὸς ποταμούς. Λύσανδρος δὲ τὰς ταχίστας τῶν νεῶν ἐκέλευσεν ἔπεσθαι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἐπειδὴν δὲ ἐκβῶσι, κατιδόντας ὅ τι ποιῶσιν, ἀποπλεῖν, καὶ αὐτῷ ἐξαγγεῖλαι. Καὶ οὐ πρότερον ἐξεβίβασεν ἐκ τῶν νεῶν, πρὶν αὐταὶ ἦκον· ταῦτα δ' ἐποίει τέτταρας ἡμέρας<sup>3</sup>· καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπανήγοντο. Ἀλκιβιάδης δέ, κατιδὼν ἀπὸ τῶν τειχῶν τοὺς μὲν Ἀθηναίους ἐν αἰγιαλῷ ὁρμοῦντας, καὶ πρὸς οὐδεμὶ πόλει, τὰ δ' ἐπιτήδεια ἐκ Σηστοῦ μετιόντας πεντεκαίδεκα σταδίους<sup>4</sup> ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν, τοὺς δὲ πολεμίους ἐν λιμένι καὶ πρὸς πόλει, ἔχοντας πάντα, οὐκ ἐν καλῷ ἔφη αὐτοὺς ὁρμεῖν, ἀλλὰ μεθορμίσαι εἰς Σηστόν παρῆναι πρὸς τε λιμένα καὶ πρὸς πόλιν· οὗ ὄντες ναυμαχήσετε, ἔφη, ὅταν βούλησθε. Οἱ δὲ στρατηγοὶ ἀπιέναι αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσαν· αὐτοὺς<sup>5</sup> γὰρ νῦν στρατηγεῖν, οὐκ ἐκεῖνον. Καὶ ὁ

<sup>1</sup> Dativus modi. See § 135 (c). "With 180 ships."

<sup>2</sup> Ὅψι governs ἡμέρας, "late in the day." Cf. *serum dici*, in Livy. Thus also ὥς τῇ ἐσπέρῃ means "after the banquet."

<sup>3</sup> The accusative of time signifies *duration*.

<sup>4</sup> About two English miles.

<sup>5</sup> According to the usual rule, given at § 162, this would have been αὐτοί; but the accusative is here used to maintain the antithesis between αὐτοίς and ἐκεῖνος.

μὲν ᾤχετο, Λύσανδρος δέ, ἐπεὶ ἡμέρα ἦν πέμπτη ἐπιπλέουσι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, εἶπε τοῖς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἐπομένοις, ἐπὰν κατίδωσιν αὐτοὺς ἐκβεβηκότας καὶ ἐσκεδασμένους κατὰ τὴν χερρόνησον, ὅπερ ἐποίουν πολὺ μᾶλλον καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν, τὰ τε σιτία πόρρωθεν ὠνούμενοι καὶ καταφρονοῦντες δὴ τοῦ Λυσάνδρου, ὅτι οὐκ ἀντανῆγεν, ἀποπλέοντας τοῦμπαλιν παρ' αὐτόν, ἄραι ἀσπίδα κατὰ μέσον τὸν πλοῦν. οἱ δὲ ταῦτα ἐποίησαν, ὥς ἐκέλευσε. Λύσανδρος δὲ εὐθὺς ἐσήμνηε τὴν ταχίστην<sup>6</sup> πλεῖν· ζυμπαρῆει δὲ καὶ Θώραξ τὸ πεζὸν ἔχων. Κόνων δὲ, ἰδὼν τὸν ἐπίπλουν, ἐσήμνηεν ἐς τὰς ναῦς βοηθεῖν κατὰ κράτος· διεσκεδασμένων δὲ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, αἱ μὲν τῶν νεῶν δίκροτοι ἦσαν, αἱ δὲ μονόκροτοι, αἱ δὲ παντελῶς κεναὶ· ἡ δὲ Κόνωνος καὶ ἄλλαι περὶ αὐτὸν ἐπὶ πλήρεις ἀνῆχθησαν καὶ ἡ Πάραλος, τὴς δ' ἄλλας πάσας Λύσανδρος ἔλαβε πρὸς τῇ γῇ· τοὺς δὲ πλείστους ἀνδρας ἐν τῇ γῇ ξυνέλεξεν· οἱ δὲ καὶ ἔφυγον ἐς τὰ τειχύδρια. Κόνων δὲ ταῖς ἐννεά ναυσὶ<sup>1</sup> φεύγων, ἐπεὶ ἔγνω τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰ πράγματα διεφθαρμένα, κατασχὼν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀβαρινίδα, τὴν Λαμψάκου ἄκραν, ἔλαβεν αὐτόθεν τὰ μεγάλα τῶν Λυσάνδρου νεῶν ἰστία· καὶ αὐτὸς μὲν ὀκτὼ ναυσὶν ἀπέπλευσεν ἐς Κύπρον, ἡ δὲ Πάραλος<sup>7</sup> ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, ἀπαγγελοῦσα τὰ γεγονότα.

The Paralus announces the disaster at Athens, which is besieged by land and blockaded by sea. The Athenians attempt to negotiate terms

Ἐν δὲ ταῖς Ἀθήναις, τῆς Παράλου ἀφικομένης νυκτὸς, ἐλέγετο ἡ ξυμφορά, καὶ ἡ οἰμωγὴ ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς διὰ τῶν μακρῶν τειχῶν ἐς ἄστυ διῆκεν, ὁ ἕτερος τῷ ἑτέρῳ παραγγέλλων<sup>1</sup>. ὥστ' ἐκείνης τῆς νυκτὸς οὐδεὶς ἐκοιμήθη, οὐ μόνον τοὺς ἀπολωλότας πενθοῦντες<sup>2</sup>, ἀλλὰ πολὺ ἔτι μᾶλλον ἑαυτοὺς πείσεσθαι νομίζοντες, οἳ αὐτοὶ ἐποίησαν Μηλίους<sup>3</sup> τε, Λακεδαιμονίων ἀποίκους ὄντας,

<sup>6</sup> Ὁδῆ, is understood: and the phrase is used adverbially to mean "as quickly as possible."

<sup>7</sup> The Paralus was an Athenian state galley, used for sacred purposes. It was sent on to Athens alone, because it was supposed that the sacred character of the ship would protect its crew against the indignation of their countrymen.

<sup>1</sup> § 128 explains this construction.

<sup>2</sup> See § 123 on the construction *κατὰ σύνεσιν*.

<sup>3</sup> See § 139 on the double accusative.

κρατήσαντες πολιορκίᾳ, καὶ Σκιωναίους καὶ ἄλλους πολλοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων· τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἐκκλησίαν ἐποίησαν, ἐν ᾗ ἔδοξε τοὺς τε λιμένας ἀποχωῶσαι<sup>4</sup> πλὴν ἐνός, καὶ τὰ τεῖχη εὐτρεπίζειν, καὶ φυλάκας ἐφιστάναι, καὶ τᾶλλα πάντα ὡς ἐς πολιορκίαν παρασκευάζειν τὴν πόλιν.

Λύσανδρος δὲ ἐκ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου ναυσὶ διακοσίαις ἀφικόμενος ἐς τὴν Δέσβον, κατεσκευάσατο τὰς τε ἄλλας πόλεις ἐν αὐτῇ καὶ Μιτυλήνῃ· ἐς δὲ τὰ ἐπὶ Θράκης χωρία ἔπεμψε δέκα τριήρεις ἔχοντα Ἑτερόνικον, ὃς τὰ ἐκεῖ πάντα πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους μετέστησεν, εὐθύς δὲ καὶ ἡ ἄλλη Ἑλλὰς ἀφειστήκει Ἀθηναίων μετὰ τὴν ναυμαχίαν πλὴν Σαμίων· οὗτοι δὲ, σφᾶγὰς τῶν γνωρίμων ποιήσαντες, κατεῖχον τὴν πόλιν. Λύσανδρος δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα ἔπεμψε πρὸς Ἄγιν τε ἐς Δεκέλειαν καὶ ἐς Λακεδαίμονα, ὅτι προσπλεῖ σὺν διακοσίαις ναυσί. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ἐξήσαν πανδημί, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Πελοποννήσιοι, πλὴν Ἀργείων, παραγγείλαντος τοῦ ἑτέρου Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλέως Πausανίου· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἅπαντες ἠθροίσθησαν, ἀναλαβὼν αὐτούς, πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ἐστρατοπέδενσεν ἐν τῇ Ἀκαδημίᾳ [τῷ καλουμένῳ γυμνασίῳ]. Λύσανδρος δὲ, ἀφικόμενος πρὸς Αἰγίναν, ἀπέδωκε τὴν πόλιν Αἰγινήταις, ὅσους ἠδύνατο πλείστους ἠθροίσας αὐτῶν· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο δρώσας Σαλαμίνα, ὠρμίσατο πρὸς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ναυσὶ πεντήκοντα καὶ ἑκατόν, καὶ τὰ πλοῖα εἴργε τοῦ εἰσπλου.

Οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι, πολιορκούμενοι κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, ἠπόρουν, τί χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὔτε νεῶν, οὔτε συμμάχων αὐτοῖς ὄντων, οὔτε σίτου· ἐνόμιζον δ' οὐδεμίαν εἶναι σωτηρίαν, εἰ μὴ παθεῖν, ἃ οὐ τιμωρούμενοι ἐποίησαν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν ὕβριν ἠδίκουν ἀνθρώπους μικροπολίτας, οὐδ' ἐπὶ μιᾷ αἰτίᾳ ἑτέρῃ, ἢ ὅτι ἐκείνοις<sup>5</sup> συνεμάχουν. Διὰ ταῦτα τοὺς ἀτίμους ἐπιτίμους ποιήσαντες ἐκαρτέρουν· καὶ ἀποθνησκόντων ἐν τῇ πόλει λιμῷ πολλῶν, οὐ διελέγοντο περὶ διαλλαγῆς. Ἐπεὶ δὲ παντελῶς ἤδη ὁ σίτος ἐπιλελοιπίει, ἔπεμψαν πρέσβεις παρὰ Ἄγιν, βουλόμενοι ξύμμα-

<sup>4</sup> The aorist is here used, because the operation signified is regarded as a thing done once for all; whereas, in the three following verbs, the operations they denote are all of a continuous nature, and the verbs are therefore in the present.

<sup>5</sup> Ἐκείνους, as opposed to οὗτους, generally refers to the more remote object, as here, where it denotes the Peloponnesians.

χοι εἶναι Λακεδαιμονίοις, ἔχοντες τὰ τεῖχη καὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ, καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις συνθήκας ποιῆσθαι, ὃ δὲ αὐτοὺς ἐς Λακεδαίμονα ἐκέλευεν ἰέναι· οὐ γὰρ εἶναι<sup>6</sup> κύριος αὐτός.

On the surrender of Athens, the Thirty Tyrants are established in the government of that State under Lacedæmonian influence. Disagreement of Critias and Theramenes, two members of the government.

Οἱ δὲ τριάκοντα ἡρέθησαν μὲν, ἐπεὶ τάχιστα τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη καὶ τὰ περὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ καθηρέθη· αἰρεθέντες δέ, ἐφ' ᾧ τε συγγράψαι νόμους, καθ' οὓσιντας πολιτεύσονται, τούτους μὲν αἰετὶ ἔμελλον συγγράφειν τε καὶ ἀποδεικνύναι, βουλὴν δὲ καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀρχὰς κατέστησαν, ὥς ἐδόκει αὐτοῖς. Ἐπειτα πρῶτον μὲν, οὓς πάντες ἤδεσαν ἐν τῇ δημοκρατίᾳ ἀπὸ συκοφαντίας ζῶντας καὶ τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ ἀγαθοῖς βαρεῖς ὄντας, συλλαμβάνοντες ὑπῆγον θανάτου· καὶ ἥ τε βουλὴ ἡδέως αὐτῶν κατεψηφίζετο, οἱ τε ἄλλοι, ὅσοι ξυνῆδεσαν ἑαυτοῖς μὴ ὄντες τοιοῦτοι, οὐδὲν ἤχθοντο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤρξαντο βουλευέσθαι, ὅπως ἂν ἐξείη αὐτοῖς τῇ πόλει χρῆσθαι, ὅπως βούλονται, ἐκ τούτου πρῶτον μὲν πέμψαντες ἐς Λακεδαίμονα Αἰσχίνην τε καὶ Ἀριστοτέλην ἔπεισαν Λύσανδρον, φρουροὺς σφίσι ξυμπράξαι ἔλθειν, ἕως δὴ τοὺς πονηροὺς ἐκποδῶν ποιησάμενοι καταστήσονται τὴν πολιτείαν. Θρέψειν δὲ οὗτοι ὑπισχνούνη· ὃ δὲ πεισθεὶς τοὺς τε φρουροὺς καὶ Καλλίβιον ἀρμοστήν ξυνέπραξεν αὐτοῖς πεμφθῆναι. Οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ τὴν φρουρὰν ἔλαβον, τὸν μὲν Καλλίβιον ἐθεράπευον πάσῃ θεραπείᾳ, ὥς πάντα ἐπαινοίη, ἃ πράττειεν· τῶν δὲ φρουρῶν τούτου ξυμπέμποντος αὐτοῖς, οὓς ἐβούλοντο, συνελάμβανον οὐκέτι τοὺς πονηροὺς τε καὶ ὀλίγου ἀξίους, ἀλλ' ἤδη οὓς ἐνόμιζον ἥκιστα μὲν παρωθουμένους ἀνέχεσθαι, ἀντιπράττειν δὲ τι ἐπιχειροῦντας πλείστους ἂν τοὺς ξυνθέλοντας λαμβάνειν. Τῷ μὲν οὖν πρώτῳ χρόνῳ ὁ Κριτίας τῷ Θηραμένει ὁμογνώμων τε καὶ φίλος ἦν, ἐπεὶ δὲ αὐτὸς μὲν προπετής ἦν ἐπὶ τὸ πολλοὺς ἀποκτείνειν, ἅτε καὶ φυγῶν ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου, ὃ δὲ Θηραμένης ἀντέκοπτε λέγων, ὅτι οὐκ εἰκὸς εἶη θανατοῦν, εἴ τις ἐτιμᾶτο ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου,

<sup>6</sup> Ἐἶναι is governed by ἴση, the notion of which verb is included, κατὰ σύνεσιν, in ἐπίλειπον. Αὐτός is in the nominative, because it represents the same subject as that of the finite verb.

τούς δὲ καλοὺς καὶ ἀγαθοὺς μηδὲν κακὸν εἰργάζετο· ἐπεὶ καὶ ἐγώ, ἔφη, καὶ σὺ πολλὰ δὴ τοῦ ἀρέσκειν ἔνεκα τῇ πόλει καὶ εἵπομεν καὶ ἐπράξαμεν· ὁ δὲ, ἔτι γὰρ οἰκείως ἐχρῆτο τῷ Θηραμένει, ἀντέλεγεν, ὅτι οὐκ ἐγγχωροίη τοῖς πλεονεκτεῖν βουλομένοις μὴ οὐκ ἐκποδῶν ποιεῖσθαι τοὺς ἱκανωτάτους διακωλύειν· εἰ δέ, ὅτε τριάκοντα ἐσμέν καὶ οὐχ εἶς, ἡττόν τι οἶει ὥσπερ τυραννίδος ταύτης τῆς ἀρχῆς χρῆναι ἐπιμελεῖσθαι, εὐήθης εἶ. Ἐπεὶ δέ, ἀποθνησκόντων πολλῶν καὶ ἀδίκως, πολλοὶ δῆλοι ἦσαν συνιστάμενοί τε καὶ θαυμάζοντες, τί ἔσοιτο ἡ πολιτεία, πάλιν ἔλεγεν ὁ Θηραμένης, ὅτι, εἰ μὴ τις κοινωνοὺς ἱκανοὺς λήψοιτο τῶν πραγμάτων, ἀδύνατον ἔσοιτο τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν διαμένειν· ἐκ τούτου μέντοι Κριτίας καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι τῶν τριάκοντα, ἤδη φοβούμενοι καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα τὸν Θηραμένην, μὴ συρρείησαν πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ πολῖται, καταλέγουσι τρισχιλίους τοὺς μεθέξοντας δὴ τῶν πραγμάτων.

# LEXICON.

# MEANING OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Absol.	= absolute, absolutely.	indeclin.	= indeclinable.
acc.	= accusative.	indic.	= indicative.
acc. to	= according to.	infin.	= infinitive.
act.	= active.	intrans.	= intransitive.
adj.	= adjective.	irreg.	= irregular.
adv.	= adverb.	Lat.	= Latin.
aor.	= aorist.	masc.	= masculine.
Att.	= Attice, in Attic Greek.	med.	= medium, middle.
augm.	= augment.	metaph.	= metaphorically.
c. gen. pers.	= cum genitivo personarum.	neut.	= neuter.
cf.	= confer, compare.	nom.	= nominative.
collat.	= collateral.	opp. to	= opposed to.
compar.	= comparative.	opt.	= optative.
compos.	= composition.	partic., part.	= participle.
contr.	= contracted.	pass.	= passive.
copul.	= copulative.	perf.	= perfect.
dat.	= dative.	pl. or plur.	= plural.
defect.	= defective.	prepos.	= preposition.
dep. med.	= deponent middle.	prea.	= present.
dep. pass.	= deponent passive.	q. v.	= quod vide.
der.	= derived.	sign.	= signification.
desiderat.	= desiderative.	sing.	= singular.
dimin.	= diminutive.	sub.	= subaudi.
e. g.	= exempli gratia.	subj.	= subjunctive.
fem.	= feminine.	subst.	= substantive.
fat., f.	= future.	superl.	= superlative.
gen.	= genitive.	Thuc.	= Thucydides.
i. e.	= id est.	trans., transit.	= transitive.
imperat.	= imperative.	voc., vocat.	= vocative.
imperf.	= imperfect.	usu.	= usually.
impers.	= impersonal.	Xen.	= Xenophon.

\* denotes a word not in classic use.

# LEXICON.

Ἄ, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of the relative ὅς, q. v.

Ἀθαρνίς, ἴδος, ἡ. *Abarnis*, a promontory near Lampsacus.

ἀβίωτος, ον. *not to be lived, insupportable.* (α, privat. and βιώω.)

ἀερός, ᾧ, ὄν. *graceful, delicate, luxurious.*

ἄεστος, ον. *uneatable.* (α, privat. and βιρώσκειω.)

Ἀγάθαρχος, ου, ὁ. *Agatharchus*, a painter.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν. *good.* τὸ ἀγαθόν, *good* in the abstract.

Ἀγάθων, ὤνος, ὁ. *Agathon*, an Athenian poet.

ἐγάμαι. dep. med. *to wonder at, to admire.*

ἐγαν. adv. *much, very much, too much; like nimis* in Latin.

ἀγανακτέω, 1 fut. ἦσω. *to be grieved, angry, or discontented.* (Schneider derives it from ἐγαν and ἔγω.)

ἀγγεῖον, ου, τό. *a vessel, a pail.* (ἐγγος, *a jar.*)

ἀγγελία, ας, ἡ. *a message.* (ἐγγελος.)

ἀγγέλλω, fut. ἀγγελέω, 1 aor. ἤγγειλα, perf. ἤγγελκα. *to announce.* Pass. ἀγγέλλομαι, 1 aor. ἤγγέλθην, perf. ἤγγελμαι. *to be announced.*

ἤγγελος, ου, ὁ. *a messenger.*

ἀγέλη, ης, ἡ. *a herd, drove, flock, crowd.* (ἔγω.)

Ἀγησιλάος, ου, ὁ. *Agésilas*, a Lacedæmonian king. (ἔγω and λαός.)

Ἄγισ, ἴδος, ὁ. *Agis*, a Lacedæmonian king.

ἀγνός, ἡ, ὄν. *pure, chaste, undefiled.*

ἀγνώς, ὠτος, ὁ, ἡ. *pass. unknown; act. ignorant.* (α, privat. and γιγνώσκω, γνῶναι.)

ἀγορά, ᾧ, ἡ. *a market-place, like the*

*Latin forum; also, things sold in the market, provisions.* ἀγοραί, *market-tolls, dues.* (ἀγείρω, *I collect.*)

ἀγοράζω, ᾐσω. *to buy or sell in the market.* (ἀγορά.)

ἄγρα, ας, ἡ. *hunting, the chase; also, that which is caught, game.*

ἄγριος, ἰα, ἰον. *living in the fields, wild, fierce.* (ἀγρός.)

ἀγρός, οὔ, ὁ. *a field, land; also, the country.*

ἄγροικος, ον. *living in the country; hence, boorish, rude, rough.* (ἀγρός; οἰκέω.)

ἄγω, fut. ἔξω, 2 aor. ἤγαγον, infin. ἀγαγεῖν, perf. ἤχα. Pass. fut. ἀχθήσομαι, perf. ἤγμαι, 1 aor. ἤχθην. *Act. to lead, carry, drive, conduct. Pass. to be led, &c.* Med. ἄγομαι, fut. ἔξομαι. *to carry away for oneself, to take unto oneself, as γυναικα, i. e. to marry.*

ἀγών, ὠνος, ὁ. *a place of assembly or contest; hence, a contest, struggle, battle; an action at law, a trial.* (ἔγω, in the sense in which ἔγειν ἐορτήν, *to celebrate a festival*, is used.)

ἀγωνίζομαι, dep. med., Att. fut. ἀγωνισύμαι, aor. ἠγωνισάμην, perf. ἠγώνισμαι. *to contend or struggle, whether in the public games, or on the stage, or on the battle-field, or in a court of law.* (ἀγών.)

ἄδεής, ἐς. *fearless.* ἀδέεστερον, compar. neut., is used adverbially in the sense of *more securely.* (α, privat.; δέος, *fear.*)

ἀδελφός, οὔ, ὁ. *a brother.* (α, copul.; δελφύς, *the womb.*)

ἀδελφός, ἡ, ὄν. *brotherly; hence, closely resembling.*

ἀδικέω, fut. ἥσω. *to do wrong, to be in the wrong*; also trans. *to do wrong to any one*, c. acc. pers. Pass. ἀδικούμαι, fut. ἀδικήσομαι. *to be unjustly treated.* (α, privat; δίκη.)  
ἀδικημα, ματος, τό. *a wrong deliberately done, opposed to ἀμάρτημα and ἀτύχημα; a breach of law.* (ἀδικέω.)

ἀδικία, ας, ἡ, =  
ἀδικημα. *injustice, iniquity.*  
ἄδικος, ον. *unjust, unrighteous.*  
ἀδικως, adv. *unrighteously.*  
ἄδοξία, ιας, ἡ. *ill-repute.* (α, privat; δόξα, repute.)

ἀδύνατος, ον. *weak, powerless*; also, pass. *unable to be done, impossible.*  
ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν. *it is impossible.* (α, privat; δύναμαι.)

ἀδυνατέω, fut. ἥσω. *to be ἀδύνατος, not to be able, to want strength.*

ἀεί, adv. *ever, always.*  
ἀετός, οὔ, δ. *an eagle.* (ἄημι, *to wave in the wind.*)

ἀηδών, όνος, ἡ. *the nightingale.* (ἀείδω, *I sing.*)

ἀθάνατος, ον, also η, ον. *immortal, deathless.* (α, privat; θάνατος, death.)

\*Αθηνᾶ, ᾶς, ἡ. contr. from \*Αθηνά, which is the reason why it makes \*Αθηνᾶς, not \*Αθηνῆς, in the gen. *Athens, Minerva.*

\*Αθηνάζε, adv. *to or towards Athens.* [*\*Αθῆναι*, (ε an inseparable enclitic particle, denoting motion towards a place.)]

\*Αθῆναι, ὦν, αἰ. *the city of Athens*: used in the plural, like Θῆβαι, because it consisted of several parts.

\*Αθηναίος, α, ον. *Athenian.*  
ἀθλιος, ια, ιον. contr. from ἀέθλιος, *painful, wretched.* (ἔεθλον, ἀθλον, *a prize.*)

ἀθλον, ου, τό. contr. from ἔεθλον. *the prize of a contest; a gift, reward.*  
ἀθρέω, fut. ἥσω. *to look intently at, to consider, to look sharp.*

ἀθροίζω, fut. οἴσω. *to gather together, to collect.* 1 aor. partic. ἀθροίσας. Pass. ἀθροίζομαι. *to be gathered together, to be mustered*, if applied to an ἄσπυ. 1 aor. ἠθροίσθην. (ἀθρός.)

ἀθρός, α, ον. *crowded together; of an army, in dense masses.*

Αἶας, ατος, δ. *Ajax.* The acc. is Αἶαντα, voc. Αἶαν.

αἰγιαλός, οὔ, δ. *the sea-shore.* (ἄγνυμι, *to break*, and ἅλς, *salt water*; i. e. that whereon the sea breaks.)

Αἰγισθος, ου, δ. *Aegisthus*, the paramour of Clytæmnestra.

Αἰγὸς ποταμός. *Ægospotamos*, a place on the shore of the Thracian Chersonese,—the scene of a celebrated sea-fight between the Athenian and Peloponnesian forces.

Αἰγύπτιος, ια, ιον. *Egyptian.*

Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ. *Egypt.*

αἰλουρος, ου, δ, ἡ. *a cat.* (αἰδλος, *waving*; οὐρά, *a tail*; expressive of the wavy motion of the tail peculiar to cats.)

αἷμα, ματος, τό. *blood.*

αἰμάσσω, fut. ἄξω. *to stain with blood.*

Pass. fut. αἰμαχθήσομαι. (αἷμα.)

αἰνίττομαι, fut. αἰνίξομαι, a dep. med. *to speak in riddles, to represent by riddles*: hence, *to hint.* (αἶνος, *a fable.*)

αἶξ, αἰγός, δ, ἡ. *a goat.* (αἰσσω, *to dart.*)

αἰψός, εἰα, ὅ. *high and steep.*

αἵρεσις, εως, ἡ. *a choice, election.* (αἰρέω, *to choose.*)

αἰρέω, fut. αἰρήσω, perf. ἤρηκα, perf. pass. ἤρημαι, aor. pass. ἤρέθην, fut. pass. αἰρεθήσομαι, and from the root \*ἔλω, 2 aor. εἶλον, infin. ἐλεῖν, med. εἰλόμην. Act. *to take, grasp, seize, conquer, catch in the act of doing something; to win*: hence, as a law term, αἰρεῖν δίκην or γραφήν, *to gain a suit, to get a verdict for conviction.* αἰρεῖν παρανομίας, *to convict of infatuation.* Med. *to take for oneself*, i. e. *to choose, to prefer.* Pass. *to be chosen, elected.* ἤρημαι is sometimes used in an active sense, *I have chosen.*

αἶρω, fut. ἀρώ, 1 aor. ἦρα. Pass. perf. ἦρμαι, aor. ἦρθην, fut. ἀρθήσομαι. Med. fut. ἀρούμαι, 1 aor. ἠράμην, 2 aor. ἠρόμην. Act. *to raise, lift, carry*: hence, αἶρειν στόλον, *to get a fleet under weigh; to exalt, to ex-*

- cite*; also, to take away, put an end to. Med. to raise for oneself, or, what is one's own: hence, to carry off, win; to take upon oneself: hence, to undertake, begin; as, πόλεμον αἰρεσθαι, *bellum suscipere*.
- αἰσθάνομαι, dep. med. irreg., imperf. ἤσθανόμην, fut. αἰσθήσομαι, aor. ἤσθόμην. to perceive, apprehend, notice, feel, learn. Usually construed with gen. or acc.
- αἰσθήσις, εως, ἡ. perception, generally of the senses; but also mental. observation, knowledge. (αἰσθάνομαι.)
- Ἀισχίνης, ου, δ. Aeschines, a celebrated Athenian orator and politician.
- αἶσχος, εος, τό. shame, disgrace, ugliness.
- αἰσχροκέρδεια, ἡ. covetousness. (αἰσχρός, shameful; κέρδος, gain.)
- αἰσχρός, α, όν. ugly, ill-favoured; but usually in a moral sense, shameful, infamous. The Attic compar. and superl. are αἰσχιών, αἰσχιωτός. (αἰσχος.)
- Ἀισχύλος, ου, δ. Aeschylus, a celebrated Athenian tragic poet.
- αἰσχύνη, ης, ἡ. shame, disgrace; also, a sense of shame. Latin, *pudor*.
- αἰσχύνω, fut. ὑνῶ, 1 aor. ἤσχυνα. to disgrace, dishonour. Pass. αἰσχύνομαι, fut. αἰσχυνθήσομαι and αἰσχύνομαι, perf. ἤσχυμμαι, 1 aor. ἤσχυνθην. to be ashamed.
- αἵτια, ας, ἡ. a cause, ground, occasion: hence, as the occasion of something bad, a fault, guilt, laid to one's charge; and so, in general, a charge, accusation. αἵτιαν ἔχειν, to be accused, to lie under an imputation.
- αἰτιδομαι, dep. med., fut. αἰτιάσομαι, 1 aor. ἤτιάσάμην. to assign as a cause, esp. in a bad sense: hence, to charge, accuse, blame: with double accus. Pass. 1 aor. ἤτιάθην, perf. ἤτιάμαι, fut. αἰτιάθήσομαι. to be accused.
- αἰχμάλωτος, ου. taken by the spear, i.e. a prisoner of war. (αἰχμή, spear; ἄλσσομαι, I am taken.)
- Ἀκαδημεία, ας, ἡ. a gymnasium in the suburbs of Athens, where Plato taught.
- ἄκμας, αντος, δ. maturing. (α, privat.; κἄμνω, to be weary.)
- Ἀκαρνάν, ανος, δ. an Aesarnian.
- ἄκραιος, ου. unmixed, pure: hence, entire, unscathed. (α, privat., and κεράννυμι, I mix.)
- ἄκράτος, ου. without horns. (α, privat.; κέρα, a horn.)
- ἄκμά(ω, fut. ἄσω. to be in prime, to flourish, abound in anything: as, πλούτῳ, ναυσί; also impera. ἄκμάζει, it is high time; sub. χρόνος. (ἄκμη, a point, the highest point: hence, bloom, vigour, &c.)
- ἀκολασία, ἡ. intemperance, licentiousness. (α, privat. and κολλάω, to restrain.)
- ἀκολουθεῖν, fut. ἴσω. to follow, attend upon any one. (ἀκόλουθος, a follower, which Plato derives from a copul. and κελεύθός, a path.)
- ἀκόντιον, τό. dimin. from ἄκων, a dart, javélin.
- ἀκούω, fut. ἀκούσομαι [ἀκούσω is not Attic, but Alexandrine], Att. perf. ἀκήκοα. Pass. perf. ἤκουσμαι, 1 aor. ἤκουσθην. to hear, to know by hearsay: usually c. gen. pers. et acc. rei; as, ἀκούω τί τινος, I hear something from some one.
- ἄκρασία, ἡ. incontinence, intemperance. (α, privat.; κρατέω.)
- ἀκρίβεια, ἡ. accuracy, precision, perfection.
- ἀκριβής, ές. accurate, precise, clear, definite; strict. (ἄκρος, summus, highest of its kind.)
- ἄκρις, ίδος, ἡ. a locust.
- ἄκριτος, ου. confused; undecided; unjudged, or untried; as, πρᾶγμα ἄκριτον, a cause not yet tried. (α, privat.; κρίνω, to separate, to decide.)
- ἄκρον, ου, τό. the peak, summit, of a hill, for instance. (ἄκρος, summus.)
- Ἀκρόπολις, εως, ἡ. the upper city; esp. the Acropolis of Athens. (ἄκρος, summus; πόλις, urbs.)
- ἀλαζονεία, ας, ἡ. vain boasting, the character of the ἀλάζων, the vagabond-juggler; derived from ἄλη, a wandering about.
- ἄλεκτορις, ίδος, ἡ. fem. from ἄλέκτωρ. a hen.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ. *Alexander, King of Macedon.* (ἀλέξομαι, *I aid; ἀνήρ, a man.*)  
 κλευρον, ου, τό. *wheaten flour; in general, fine wheat, distinguished from ἄλφιστα: usually in plur. (ἀλέω, to grind.)*  
 ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ. *truth, reality, sincerity.* (α, privat.; \*λήθειν, λαθεῖν, *to escape notice.*)  
 ἀληθεύω, fut. εὔσω. *to be ἀληθής, to speak the truth; also of things, to be true.*  
 ἀληθής, ἐς. *open, true, honest, as opposed to false; real, actual, as opposed to apparent.*  
 ἀλιευτικός, ἡ, ὄν. *of or belonging to fishing.* ἀλιευτικὸν πλοῖον, *a fishing boat.* (ἀλιεύς, *a seaman.*)  
 ἀλίσκομαι, a defective passive verb, the active being supplied by αἰρέω, imperf. ἡλίσκωμην, fut. ἀλώσομαι, aor. syncopated ἦλων, but ἔδλων is more usual in Attic; infin.\* ἄλῶναι, partic. ἄλους, subj. ἄλῶ, opt. ἄλοιην, perf. ἦλκα and ἔδλωκα,—all in passive signification. *to be seized, caught; overpowered; detected; convicted, condemned.*  
 Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, ὁ. *Alcibiades, an Athenian.* (ἀλκή, *courage; βία, force.*)  
 ἀλλά, a conjunction, neut. plur. of ἄλλος, though with changed accent, and so, strictly, *in another way, otherwise; hence, but, yet, on the contrary.*  
 ἀλλάττω, fut. ἀξω. Pass. 2 aor. ἡλάνθην, more common in Attic prose than ἡλλάχθην. *to change: hence, to give in exchange, requite, repay; to exchange one thing for another.* Med. *to exchange, barter, &c., for oneself.*  
 ἀλλήλων, gen. plur. reciprocal pronoun. *of one another: dat. ἀλλήλοισι, eis, ois: acc. ἀλλήλους, as, a.* (ἄλλος.)  
 ἄλλοθεν, adv. *from another place.* ἄλλοθεν ποθεῖν, *from some other place.* (ἄλλος.)

ἄλλος, η, ο. *another.* ἄλλοι, *others.* οἱ ἄλλοι, *the rest.*  
 ἄλλοτε, adv. *at another time.* (ἄλλος; ὅτε, *when.*)  
 ἄλμῃ, ἡ. *salt water.* (ἄλς, *salt.*)  
 ἄλσος, ον. *with a lobe wanting; said of the livers of victims, hence supposed to be ominous.* (α, privat., and λοβός, *the lobe of the liver.*)  
 ἄλσος, ου, ἡ. *a wife.* α, copul.; λέχος, *a nuptial couch.*)  
 ἄλς, ἄλός, ὁ. Lat. SAL, our SALT. χόνδροι ἄλς, *lumps of salt.* Figuratively, of *hospitality.* οἱ τῆς πόλεως ἄλς, *the entertainments of the State.*  
 ἄλς, ἄλός, ἡ. *the sea.*  
 ἄλσος, εος, τό. *a grove.* (Perhaps from ἄλλομαι, *to leap; as saltus from salio.*)  
 ἀλλοῦτελής, ἐς. *unprofitable.* (α, privat.; λυσιτελής, *profitable.*)  
 ἄλφιτον, ου, τό. *pearl-barley.* Metaphorically, *one's daily bread.* Generally in the plural, ἄλφιστα.  
 ἀλώπηξ, εκος, ἡ. *a fox.*  
 ἄμα, adv. *at once.* Prepos. *at the same time with; as, ἄμ' ἑφ, at dawn.*  
 ἀμαρτάνω, fut. ἀμαρτήσομαι,—ἀμαρτήσω only in Alexandrine Greek,—aor. ἤμαρτον, perf. ἡμαρτηκα. Pass. perf. ἡμαρτημαι, aor. ἡμαρτήθην. I. *to fail, to miss, either absolutely, or with genitive of the thing missed; as, ἀμαρτάνειν ἐλπίδος, to be disappointed in an expectation.* II. *to do wrong, err, sin.*  
 ἀμαρτημα, ατος, τό. *a failure, fault, sin.* (ἀμαρτάνω.)  
 ἀμείλως, εἰα, ὕ. literally, *dulci, dulled; metaphorically, faint, weak, spiritless.*  
 ἀμείβω, fut. ἀμείψω, 1 aor. ἤμειψα. *to change: esp. of place; as, ἀμείβειν δώματα, to leave a house; πόλιν ἐκ πόλεως ἀμείβειν, to visit city after city.* Med. 1 aor. ἡμειψάμην, *to exchange one with another: hence, as applied to conversation, to reply, answer; also, to requite, repay; as, τοῖς ὁμοῖοις, with an equivalent.* (akin to ἀμφί.)  
 ἀμείνων, genitive ἀμεινονος, irregular compar. of ἀγαθός, *better.*

\* See the Grammar, § 53, Obs. 7.

ἄμυθος, *ov.* without the Muses: hence, unpolished, rude, vulgar. (*α*, privat; Μοῦσα, the Muse.)

ἀμπέλιον, τό, dimin. from ἀμπελος, *ov*, ἡ. a vine. (ἀμφί, Æolic, ἀμπί, from the vine clinging round the elm.)

Ἀμύντας, *ov*, δ. *Amynτας*, a king of Macedonia.

ἀμύνω, fut. ἀμύνῶ, 1 aor. ἤμυνα, to ward off; to succour. Med. to ward off from oneself, to defend oneself: hence, to revenge oneself upon an assailant; to chastise, punish.

Ἀμφίπολις, *ews*, ἡ. *Amphipolis*, a city on the Strymonic gulf. (ἀμφί, πόλις, a city between two seas or rivers.)

ἀμφοτέρος, ἑρά, *erov*. both: Lat. *uterque*. (ἕμφω.)

ἄμφω, τῷ, τῶ, also οἱ, αἱ, τῶ, gen. and dat. ἀμφοῖν. both. Lat. *ambo*.

ἄν, a conditional particle, attached to a verb, either expressed or understood, answering often to the Latin *forte*.—our probably, perchance.

ἄν, conjunction = ἔάν. *if*. Used with the subjunctive mood.

ἀνά, prepos. with acc. only in Prose, implying motion upwards. 1. up; as, ἀνά ποταμόν. 2. distributively; as, ἀνά πέντε παράσκαγγας τῆς ἡμέρας, five parascangs a day. 3. through, over; as, ἀν' ὄρη, roaming over hills; ἀν' Ἑλλάδα, along. In Compos. it means, 1. upwards; as, ἀναβαίνω. 2. repetition; ἀναβλαστάνω, to grow again. 3. backwards; as, ἀναχωρέω, I retreat.

ἀναβαίνω, fut. ἀναβήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀνέβην, perf. ἀναβέβηκα, always intrans. in Attic writers. to go up, mount, climb. ἐπὶ ἵππων, to mount on horseback. Of land journeys,—to go up from the coast into the interior; as, ἀναβαίνειν παρὰ βασιλέα, to travel from the coast of Asia Minor to the king's court at Susa. (ἀνά; βαίνειν, to go.)

ἀναβιβώ, fut. ὥσομαι, 2 aor. ἀνεβίω, infin. ἀναβιβῶναι, to return to life. Med. ἀναβιώσασθαι, to restore to

life. (ἀνά; βίος, life.)

ἀναβλέπω, fut. ψω, 1 aor. ἀνέβλεψα. to look up; to look back upon, respicere; to recover sight. (ἀνά; βλέπω, to see.)

ἀναβλύω, fut. σω, to cause to gush out; to gush out. (ἀνά; βλύω, to gush.)

ἀναγκάζω, fut. δσω, 1 aor. ἠνάγκασα. to force, compel; to prove by irrefutable arguments, like Cicero's *rebus vincere necessariis*. Pass. to be forced. perf. ἠνάγκασμαι, 1 aor. ἠναγκάσθην, fut. ἀναγκασθήσομαι. (ἀνάγκη, necessity.)

ἀναγκαῖος, *ala*, αἰόν, also in Attic, *os*, *ov*. Act. sense, forcible; pressing, constraining; as, λόγος, a conclusive speech. Pass. sense, forced; necessary. τὰ ἀναγκαῖα, necessities: hence, οἱ ἀναγκαῖοι, those connected by necessary or natural ties, i.e. relations. (ἀνάγκη.)

ἀνάγκη, ἡ. force, constraint, necessity. (ἀρχω, to choke.)

ἀνάγω, fut. ἀνάξω, aor. ἀνήγαγον. to lead up, e.g. into the interior of a country, or out to sea, ἀνάγειν ναῦν. Also, to bring back, referre. Med. and Pass., ἀνάγεσθαι, to put out to sea, to set sail. fut. med. ἀνάξομαι, opt. ἀναξόμην, aor. med. Attic ἀνηγάμην, 1 aor. pass. ἀνήχθην. (ἀνά; ἄγω.)

ἀναδίδωμι, fut. δώσω, for the other tenses see δίδωμι. 1. to give forth, to yield, e.g. of a volcano, πῦρ καὶ καπνόν, vomiting fire and smoke. 2. to give back, to restore. (ἀνά; δίδωμι.)

ἀναδύομαι, dep. med., with aor. ἀνέδυν, perf. ἀναδέδυκα. to rise up; also, to draw back, retire: hence, to shirk, hold off. (ἀνά; δύω.)

ἀναίρω, fut. ἦσω; see αἰρέω for the other tenses. to carry off; destroy; cancel; to give a response, as applied to an oracle. Med. to take on oneself. πόλεμον ἀναρῑεῖσθαι, bellum suscipere; to take up dead bodies for burial; also, to recover. πράγματα, to recover one's fortunes. (ἀνά; αἰρέω.)

ἀναίτιος, *ov*, also *α*, *ov*. groundless.

- of persons, *guiltless*. (ἀν, which is used for α, privat. before a vowel, and ατρία, *guilt, cause*.)
- ἀνακεράννυμι and ἀνακεράννυμι, fut. κερᾶσω : the other tenses are those of the simple form, as follows : Att. fut. κερῶ, aor. ἐκέρῃσα, aor. med. ἐκεράσθην, perf. act. κέκρακα, perf. pass. κέκραμαι, aor. pass. ἐκράθην. to mix up, mix well. (ἀνδ ; κεράννυμι.)
- ἀνακομίζω, fut. κομίσω, Attic κομῶ, med. fut. κομοῦμαι : see κομίζω. Act. to carry up ; to recover. Med. to bring back with oneself ; to recover one's own ; to return : 1 aor. ἀνεκομισάμην. Pass. to be brought back, i. e. to return.
- ἀνακράζω, fut. ἄξομαι, 2 aor. ἀνέκράγον : see κράζω. to cry out. (ἀνδ ; κράζω.)
- ἀναλαμβάνω, fut. λήψομαι : see under λαμβάνω. Act. to take, get, receive, recover, accept. Med. to resume, regain, retrieve, repair, reficere. ἐαυτόν, to restore, recover one's strength. (ἀνδ ; λαμβάνω.)
- ἀναλώω, ματος, τό. *expense, cost, loss*. τὰ ἀναλώματα, the expenses. (ἀνάλωω, a form of ἀνάλισκω, to expend.)
- ἀναμένω, fut. μενῶ : see under μένω. to await, abide, stay, endure ; trans. and intrans., also, to delay.
- ἀναμνησκω, ἀναμνήσω, irreg. fut. from ἀναμνάω, which is not used : see μνησκάω. to remind a person of a thing : sometimes with a double acc. ; sometimes with acc. of person, and gen. of the thing, as, ἀναμνησάτω τινά τινος. Pass. to remember.
- ἀνανδρος, ov. 1. without a husband ; epithet of virgins and widows. 2. *manly, cowardly*. (ἀν, for α, privat. before a vowel, and ἀνῆρ.)
- ἀναπειθω, fut. πείσω. to persuade. Pass. to be persuaded. aor. ἀνεπεισθην. (ἀνδ ; πείθω, q. v.)
- ἀναπέμπω, fut. πέμψω : see πέμπω. to send forth.
- ἀναπνέω, ἡ. 1. recovery of breath, rest. 2. fragrance, perfume. (ἀνδ ; πνέω, to breathe.)
- ἀναριθμητος, ov. *countless*. (α, privat. ; ἀριθμέω, to count.)
- ἀναρραίνω. to cause to gush forth. (ἀνδ ; ραίνω, to sprinkle.)
- ἀνατίθημι, fut. ἀναθήσω : see τίθημι. to set up : hence, to consecrate, i. e. to set up as a votive offering. (ἀνδ ; τίθημι.)
- ἀνατολή, ἡ. 1. a rising, esp. of the sun or moon. 2. the East. (ἀνδ ; τέλλω, to cause to arise.)
- ἀνατρέχω, fut. ἀνατρέξομαι and ἀναδραμούμαι. an irreg. verb (see τρέχω) ; perf. ἀναδεδράμηκα. to run back ; to run or shoot up, esp. of plants. (ἀνδ ; τρέχω.)
- ἀναχαίτιζω, fut. ἀναχαίτισω, 1 aor. ἀνεχαίτισα. of a horse, to throw the mane back, to rear : hence, metaphorically, to upset affairs, as a horse by rearing upsets his rider. (ἀνδ ; χαίτη, a horse's mane.)
- ἀνδράποδον, ου, τό. a slave. (usually derived from ἀνδρὸς ποῦς, a man's foot, from the notion of the captive falling at his conqueror's feet.)
- ἄνεμος, ου, δ. wind, a gale. (\*ἄνω, ἄνω, to toss in the air.)
- ἀνεπίφθονος, ov. *unenvied, not invidious*. (α, privat. ; ἐπίφθονος, envied, invidious.)
- ἀνέχω, imperf. ἀνείχων ; also, ἀνίσχω, ἀνίσχων, perf. ἀνέσχκηκα. Pass. aor. ἀνεσχέθην. to hold up, maintain ; to hold back, keep in ; intrans. to rise up, esp. of the sun, when the form ἀνίσχω is chiefly used. to hold back. Med. ἀνέχομαι, imperf. and aor. with the Attic double augment, ἡνευχόμην, ἡνεσχόμην, fut. ἀνέξομαι. to endure, suffer, allow. (ἀνδ ; ἔχω.)
- ἀνῆρ, δ, gen. ἀνδρὸς, dat. ἀνδρί, acc. ἄνδρα, voc. ἄνερ ; plur. ἄνδρες, ἀνδρῶν, ἀνδράσι, ἀνδρας. a man, as opposed to a woman = VIR, Lat., whereas ἄνθρωπος = HOMO, signifies man as opposed to beasts. ἄνῆρ is often joined with titles, professions, and the like : as, ἀνῆρ ποιητής, a poet, ἀνῆρ δικαστής, a judge, &c.
- ἄνθος, εος, τό. a flower. (ἀνδ, as describing that which shoots up.)

ἀνθοσμίας, ου, δ. *redolent of flowers.*  
 οἶνος ἀνθοσμίας, or ἀνθοσμίας alone,  
*wine of high bouquet.* (ἀνθος; ὄσμη,  
*fragrance.*)

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ου, *human.*

ἄνθρωπος, ου, δ. *a man.* οἱ ἄνθρωποι,  
*mankind, the world.*

ἀνίᾳω, fut. ἀνιάσω. *to grieve, distress.*  
 Pass. ἀνιάμαι. *I am grieved.* (ἀνία,  
*grief.*)

ἀνίστημι, fut. ἀναστήσω; see ἵστημι.

The pres., imperf., fut., and 1 aor.  
 are transitive. *to raise up, to restore,*  
*to cheer; to make people rise to leave*  
*their homes, i.e. to transport them.*  
 The pres. and imperf. pass., and the  
 2 aor., perf., and pluperf., act., are  
 intransitive; meaning, *to rise up.*  
 (ἀνά; ἵστημι, q.v.)

ἀνίσχω. See ἀνέχω.

ἀνόητος, ου, foolish. (α, privat.; νοέω,  
*to think.*)

ἀνόσιος, ου, more rarely ἰα, ιον. *un-*  
*holy.* τὸ ἀνόσιον, *impiety.* (α, pri-

vat.; σίσιος, *holy.*)  
 ἄνσος, ου, *healthy.* ἄνσος νόσων  
*free from diseases.* (α, privat.; νό-

σος, *disease.*)

Ἀνταλκίδας, ου, δ. *Antalcidas.*

ἀντανέγω; see ἐγώ. *to put out to sea*  
*against; sometimes with ναῦς, ships,*  
*but more often absolutely, whether*  
*in Active or Middle.* ἀντανήγαγον,  
*Attic aor.* (δντί; ἀνάγω.)

ἀντί, prepos., c. gen. *against, in hostile*  
*sense; but usually denoting worth,*  
*as evidenced in exchange.* *at the*  
*price of; in return for; instead of.*  
 In Compos. it signifies, 1. *against;*  
 as, ἀντιλέγω. 2. *in return; as,*  
 ἀντιβοηθέω, *I return your aid.* 3.  
*equal to; as, ἀντίθεος, Godlike.*

ἀντιδίκος, ου, *an opponent in a suit;*  
 hence, generally, *an adversary.*  
 (ἀντί; δίκη.)

ἀντικνήμιον, ου, τό, *the shin.* (ἀντί;  
 κνήμη, *the part of the leg between*  
*the knee and the ankle.*)

ἀντικόπτω, fut. κόψω. *to resist,* (ἀντί;  
 κόπτω, *to strike.*)

ἀντιλέγω, fut. λέξω. *to gainsay, con-*  
*tradict.* (δντί; λέγω.)

ἀντίον, neut. of ἀντίος, used adver-

bially. *right against; against one's*  
*will; opposite to.*

ἀντιπράττω, fut. ξω. *to act against,*  
*oppose.* (ἀντί; πράττω.)

ἀντίτεχνος, ου, *a rival in an art or*  
*craft.* (ἀντί; τέχνη.)

ἀντιφρίσσω, fut. ξω. *to bristle against;*  
*said of a wild boar at bay.* (ἀντί;  
 φρίσσω, *to bristle.*)

ἀνυπέβλητος, ου, *not to be excelled.*  
 (α, privat.; ὑπεβέλλω.)

ἄνω, adv. *above, upwards.* (ἀνά.)

ἄξια, ἡ, sub. τιμή, for ἀξία is strictly  
 feminine of ἄξιος. *a man's due or*  
*desert; worth, rank, honour.*

ἄξιος, ἰα, ιον. 1. *worth as much as;*  
*as, πολλοῦ ἄξιος, dear.* In Attic it  
 often means, *of a proper value, i.e.*  
*cheap.* 2. *worthy, estimable, deserv-*  
*ing, befitting.* (ἄγω, in the sense of  
*weighing; and so, literally, weigh-*  
*ing as much.)*

ἄξιω, fut. ὥσω. *to think one worthy of*  
*a thing; to value, esteem, honour;*  
*to think fit, expect, require, demand,*  
*claim, deign.* (ἄξιος.)

ἄορνος, ου, *without birds.* δ' Ἀορνός,  
*Lake Avernus.* (α, privat.; ὄρνις.)

ἀπαγγέλλω, fut. ἐλῶ; see ἀγγέλλω.  
*to report, bring tidings.* (ἀπό; ἀγ-

γέλλω.)  
 ἀπάγχω, fut. ἀπάγξω. *to choke, hang.*  
 Med. *to hang oneself.*

ἀπάγω, fut. ἀξω; see ἐγώ. *to lead*  
*away, remove; to return what one*  
*owes, to pay; to turn aside, divert.*  
 (ἀπό; ἐγώ.)

ἀπάθης, ἐς. *unharmful.* (α, privat.;  
 πάθος, *suffering.*)

ἀπαλλάγή, ἡ. *a deliverance, release*  
*from a thing; a removal, escape,*  
*retreat.* (ἀπαλλάττω.)

ἀπαλλάττω, fut. ξω; see ἀλλάττω.

I. Trans. *to release, deliver, remove*  
*from.* II. Intrans. *to escape, de-*  
*part, remove.*—The Pass. fut., ἀπα-  
 λαχθήσομαι, and the 1 aorists, ἀπηλά-  
 χθην, ἀπηλλάχην, are used  
 nearly in the same sense as the  
 Middle forms ἀπαλλάξομαι, ἀπηλα-  
 ξάμην. *to be delivered from; to*  
*escape; to be acquitted; to depart;*  
*to be divorced; to leave of, cease.*

as μακρῶν λόγων, *prolix arguments*.  
Pass. perf. ἀπήλλαγμα. (ἀπό; ἀλλάττω.)

ἄπαξ, adv. *once, once only, once for all*.

ἅπας, ἅπαντα, ἅπαν. *quits all, all together*. (ἅμα; πᾶς.)

ἀπεδήδοκε, irreg. perf. of ἀπεσθίω, q. v.

ἄπειμι, fut. ἀπέσομαι. *to be away, absent*. of ἀπόντες, the absent. Of things; *to be wanting*. (ἀπό; εἶμι, *to be*.)

ἄπειμι, *to depart*. The indic. pres. has usually a future sense. Imperat.

ἄπιθι, partic. ἀπιών. (ἀπό; εἶμι, *to go*.)

ἄπελθε, 2 aor. imperat. of ἀτέρχομαι, irreg. q. v.

ἀπέραντος, ov. *boundless, infinite, endless*. (α, privat.; περαίνω, *to bring to an end*.)

ἀτέρχομαι, fut. ἀτελεύσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπῆλθον, perf. ἀπελήλυθα; defective. *to depart*. (ἀπό; ἔρχομαι.)

ἀπεσθίω, defective: fut. ἀπέδομαι, perf. ἀπεδήδοκα. *to eat off; to eat up*.

(ἀπό; ἐσθίω, q. v.)

ἀπεχθάνομαι, fut. χθήσομαι, aor. ἀπηχθόμην. perf. ἀπήχθημαι: a dep. med. *to become hateful to, to be hated, unpopular*.

ἀπέχω, fut. ἀφέξω, aor. ἀπέσχον. I. *to keep off from a person or thing, τινός*. II. Intrans. *to be away or distant from; to abstain or desist from a thing*. Med. ἀπέχεσθαι τινος. *to hold oneself off a thing; to abstain, desist from it*. (ἀπό; ἔχω.)

ἄπιστος, ov. I. Of persons; *faithless*. Of things; *incredible, uncertain*. II. Active; *mistrusting; disobeying*. (α, privat.; πιστός, *faith*.)

ἄπλᾶτος, ov. *unapproachable, but always with collat. notion of terrible: hence, monstrous, huge*. (α, privat.; πελάω, *to approach*.)

ἀπό, prepos., c. gen. only. *from, after; as, ἀπὸ δείπνου, after dinner: by; ἀπὸ γλώσσης, by word of mouth: of; as, ἀπὸ ξύλου, made of wood: by means of; as, ἀπὸ συκοφαντίας ζῆν, to live by playing the informer*. In Compōs. it signifies *separation*;

*ἀποβαίνω*. Cessation; ἀπαλγέω, *I cease grieving*. Return; ἀποδίδωμι, *I restore*.

ἀποδείκνυμι, fut. δείξω: see δείκνυμι. *to point out, display; to produce*, Lat. *præstare*; *to prove; to appoint, create, as a king, a general*. Med. *to show forth something of one's own*; as, γνώμην ἀποδείξασθαι, *to deliver one's opinion*. (ἀπό; δείκνυμι.)

ἀποδιδράσκω, fut. ἀποδράσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπέδρην, perf. ἀποέδρακα: Irregular. *to escape from; metaphorically, to run away from public affairs, ἀποδράσασθαι τὰ πράγματα*. (ἀπό; διδράσκω, *to flee from*.)

ἀποδίδωμι, fut. δώσω: see δίδωμι. *to restore, repay; to grant, allow*. 2 aor. part. ἀποδούς. Med. *to give away of one's own, i. e. to sell*; as, ἀποδόσθαι τῆς ἀξίας, *to sell for its worth*. (ἀπό; δίδωμι.)

ἄποθεν, adv. *from afar*. (ἀπό;θεν, an inseparable particle, denoting motion from a place.)

ἀποικος, ov. *away from home; a colonist*. (ἀπό; οἶκος, *home*.)

ἀποκαίω, fut. καύσω. *to burn off*.

ἀποκόπτω, fut. κόψω. *to cut off, to hew*. Pass. aor. 2. ἀπεκόπην, *to be chopped off*. (ἀπό; κόπτω.)

ἀποκρίνω, fut. κρίνω. *to separate, distinguish; to choose from*. Med. *to answer*; esp. in the aor. ἀπεκρίνόμεν. The aor. pass. ἀπεκρίθην, in the sense of *answering*, is Alexandrine, not Attic. (ἀπό; κρίνω, q. v.) ἀπόκρισις, εως, ἡ. *an answer*. (ἀποκρίνομαι.)

ἀποκτείνω, fut. κτενῶ, 1 aor. ἀπέκτεινα, perf. ἀπέκτενα. *to kill*. Of a judge, *to condemn to death*. (ἀπό; κτείνω, q. v.)

ἀπολείπω, fut. λείψω, aor. ἀπέλιπον, 2 perf. ἀπολέλοιπα. *to leave behind; to leave a thing undone*. Intrans. *to be wanting; to flag, fade, wither*. Med. *to leave behind oneself*. Pass. *to be left behind*. (ἀπό; λείπω, q. v.)

ἄπολις, neut. ἄπολι, gen. ἀπόλιδος, dat. ἀπολι, *one without a country; i. e. an outlaw, banished man*. (α, privat.; πόλις.)

ἀπόλλυμι, Attic fut. ἀπολώ, 1 aor. ἀπώλεσα, Att. perf. ἀπώλεκα. *to destroy, ruin, squander.* ἀπώλεσε βίον, *he lost his life.* Med. ἀπόλλυμαι, fut. ἀπολούμαι, 2 aor. ἀπώλωμην, perf. ἀπώλωλα. *to perish, to be ruined, undone.* οἱ ἀπολωλότες, *the lost.*

ἀποπέμπω, fut. πέμψω : see πέμπω. *to dispatch, dismiss.* Med. *to remove from oneself, get rid of.* Pass. 1 aor. ἀπεπέμθη. (ἀπό ; πέμπω.)

ἀποπρήνυμι, fut. ἀποπρήσω. *to make to freeze or curdle.* Pass., of men, *to be frozen; of blood, to curdle.* (ἀπό ; πρήνυμι, q. v.)

ἀποπλέω, fut. πλεύσομαι and πλεύσομαι : see πλέω. *to sail away.* (ἀπό ; πλέω.)

ἀπόπρισμα, ματος, τό. sawdust, filings, scrapings. (ἀποπρίω, *to saw or file off.*)

ἀπορέω, fut. ἦσω. 1 aor. ἠπόρησα, *to be at a loss, to be in want of*, c. gen. rei ; e. g. χρημάτων, *to want money.* Med. ἀπορείσθαι nearly corresponds to ἀπορεῖν in sense. (α, privat. ; πόρος, means.)

ἀπορία, ἡ. want of means, destitution, embarrassment, difficulty, hesitation ; applied both to places, things, and persons. (ἀπορέω.)

ἀπόρητος, ον. forbidden, not to be spoken : hence, τὰ ἀπόρητα τῆς πολιτείας, *the state-secrets of Government ; mystical, sacred.* (\*ἀπορέω, *to forbid.*)

ἀπορρώξ, ὄγωρ, ὁ, ἡ. broken off, abrupt, steep. (ἀπορρήγνυμι, *to break off.*)

ἀποσθέννυμι, also ἀποσθεννύω, fut. ἀποστέσω, 1 aor. ἀπέσθεσα, 2 aor. ἀπέσθην, perf. ἀπέσθηκα. Med. fut. ἀποσθήσομαι, *to put out, quench, destroy.* The perf. act. and 2 aor. act. are intransitive, meaning *to go out, vanish, die, cease.* (ἀπό ; σθέννυμι, q. v.)

ἀποσοβέω, fut. ἦσω. I. *to scare or drive away.* II. Intrans. *to be off in a hurry.* (ἀπό ; σοβέω, *to scare.*)

ἀπόσταλος, ὁ. I. an envoy. II. a fleet ready for sea. (ἀπό ; στέλλω, *to dispatch.*)

ἀποστρέφω, fut. ψω. *to turn one away from, to bring back, to dissuade from a thing.* Pass. *to be turned back, to turn oneself away from, to renounce* : hence, *to abhor, to detest ; also, to flee, escape.* 2 aor. ἀπεστράφη. (ἀπό ; στρέφω, *to turn.*) ἀποστροφή, ἡ. Act. an averting, of evil esp. Pass. an escape from evil, a refuge, resource. (ἀπό ; στρέφω.)

ἀποτίνω\*, fut. τίσω. 1 aor. ἔτισα, *to repay, return.* Med. ἀποτινομαι, fut. τίσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτίσάμην. *to get repaid to oneself* : hence, *to exact, demand ; e. g. vengeance* : hence, *to avenge oneself on another.* (ἀπό ; τίνω, *to pay.*)

ἀποτρέπω, fut. τρέψω. *to turn away, dissuade ; prevent or avert evil.* Med. and pass. *to desist from a thing, to turn back or away.* 2 aor. med. ἀπετραπόμην, *to return.* (ἀπό ; τρέπω, q. v.)

ἀποτριβέω, fut. ψω. *to rub off.* Med. *to rub off oneself, to get rid of ; e. g. doxian. discredit.*

ἀποτυμπανίζω, fut. ἴσω. *to beat or cudgel.* (ἀπό, τυμπανίζω, *to beat a drum* : also, *to cudgel with a stick.*) ἀποτυφλόω, fut. ὥσω. *to make quite blind.* (ἀπό ; τυφλόω.)

ἄπους, ὁ, ἡ. neut. ἄπουν, gen. ἄποδος. *without feet.* (α, privat. ; πούς.)

ἀποφαίνω, fut. φάνῶ, see φαίνω. *to display, declare, prove, represent, denounce.* Med. *to display something of one's own ; e. g. γνώμην, to declare one's opinion.*

ἀποφεύγω, fut. φεύξομαι, perf. ἀποπέφυγα, *to fly from, escape.* As a law term, *to be acquitted.*

ἀποχώννυμι, fut. χώσω, 1 aor. ἀπέχωσα. *to dam up, back up ; e. g. a river.* (ἀπό ; χώννυμι.)

ἀποχωρέω, fut. χωρήσω and χωρήσομαι, perf. act. ἀποκεχώρηκα. *to depart from, to retire, retreat.* (ἀπό ; χωρέω.)

ἀπρεπής, ἐς. unseemly. (α, privat. ; πρέπω, *to become.*)

\* Τίτω, Ionicē ; τίτω, Atticē. But the fut. is τίσω, the aor. ἔτισα, always.

ἀπροσδόκητος, *ov.* not expected; also *act. not expecting.* (α, privat.; προσδοκάω, to expect.)  
 ἀπτήν, *gen.* ἀπτήνος, *δ, η, τό.* unfledged, unwinged. (α, privat.; πτηνός, winged.)  
 ἄπτομαι for ἄπτω is rare, *fut.* ἄπτομαι, 1 *aor.* ἠπέμην, *pass. perf.* ἤμμαι, *partic.* ἡμμένος, 1 *aor.* ἤφθην. to touch, to grasp; αα, ἀληθείας ἡ ψυχῇ, the soul grasps truth: to engage in, αα, λόγου, to engage in an argument; to contract marriage, ἀψασθαι γάμων. ἤμμένος is sometimes used as a *pass. partic.*; αα, ἀνθρακες ἡμμένοι, red-hot embers: sometimes in *med. signif.*; αα, ἡμμένους φόνων, engaged in murders.  
 ἀπωθέω, *fut.* ὠθήσω and ὥσω. to drive away. *Pass.* to be repelled from. (ἀπό; ὠθέω.)  
 ἄρα, an illative particle. then, therefore, and so.  
 ἄρα, an interrog. particle = *Lat. num.* Is it so? In questions, ἄρα differs from ἀρα in referring only to a part of a clause; thus, τίς ἄρα ρύσεται; means, who is there to defend us? ἀρά τις ρύσεται; will any one save us?  
 Ἀραβία, *η.* Arabia.  
 ἄραρα, second person of \*ἄρω, *q. v.*  
 ἀργαλέος, *έα, εόν.* hard, painful, annoying. (ἄλγος, grief.)  
 Ἀργεῖος, *εία, εἰον.* an Argive.  
 ἀργής, *gen.* ἀργήτος, *δ, η.* white; applied to Colonus, near Athens, from its chalky soil.  
 ἀργυρέος, *α, ον.* contracted  
 ἀργυρούς, *α, ουν.* silvery, of silver. (ἄργυρος, silver.)  
 ἀργυρίον, *τό.* a piece of silver: hence, money.  
 ἀρέσκω, *fut.* ἀρέσω and ἀρέσομαι. 1 *aor.* ἤρεσα. to content, satisfy, please, flatter, conciliate. *Pass.* 1 *aor.* ἠρέσθην, *perf.* ἤρεσμαι. to be contented, etc. Also, *intrans.*; αα, ἀρέσκει ταῦτά μοι, this is pleasing to me. (\*ἄρω, *q. v.*)  
 ἀρετή, *η.* excellence of any kind. (Ἄρης, which is akin to ἄρην, male, as Mars is to mas in Latin.)

Ἀριστείδης, *ου, δ.* Aristides, the Athenian. (ἄριστος; εἶδος, form.)  
 Ἀριστογέλιτων, *ονος, δ.* Aristogiton, an Athenian. (ἄριστος; γέλιτων. a neighbour.)  
 Ἀριστοκλῆς, κλέους, *δ.* Aristocles, an Athenian. (ἄριστος; κλέος, glory.)  
 ἀριστοκρατέομαι, to be governed by nobles. τὸ ἀριστοκρατεῖσθαι = an aristocratic government. (ἄριστος; κρατέω, *q. v.*)  
 ἄριστον\*, *ου, τό.* breakfast. (Akin to ἥρι, and so to our ear-ly.)  
 ἄριστος, *η, ον.* best, bravest, excellent. Irreg. *superl.* of ἀγαθός. (Ἄρης, Mars.)  
 ἀριστοποιέω, to prepare breakfast. *Med.* ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι, to get one's breakfast. (ἄριστον; ποιέω.)  
 Ἀρκαδία, *η.* Arcadia, in Greece.  
 Ἀρκάς, Ἀρκάδος, *δ.* an Arcadian.  
 ἄρκτος, *δ and η.* I. a bear. II. The Great Bear, or Charles' Wain: hence, the North.  
 ἄρμα, *ατος, τό.* a chariot, esp. a war-chariot.  
 ἁρμονία, *η.* harmony, concord, modulation. (ἁρμόζω, to fit together.)  
 ἁρμοστής, *ου, δ.* a Harmost: i. e. one of the governors of the Greek towns and isles sent out by the Lacedæmonians during their supremacy. (ἁρμόζω.)  
 ἄρνιον, *τό.* Dim. from ἄρς, a little ram. ἄρνός, τοῦ, τῆς, genitive of the obsolete *nomin.* ἄρς; the *nomin.* in use being ἄρνός. The inflexions in use are ἄρνός, ἄρνι, ἄρνα: dual, ἄρνε; plur. ἄρνες, *gen.* ἄρνων, *dat.* ἄρνῶσι, *acc.* ἄρνας. a lamb. *Lat. agnus.*  
 ἀρουραῖος, *αῖα, αἰον.* rustic. μὺς ἀρουραῖος, a field mouse. (ἄρουρα; arum.)  
 ἀρπάγή, *η.* seizure, rapine; also, the thing seized. i. e. booty, prey, plunder. (ἀρπάζω.)  
 ἀρπάζω, Attic *fut.* ἀρπάσω, and ἀρπάσομαι, to snatch, hurry off, to overpower, to plunder. *Pass.* 1 *aor.* ἠρπάσθην.

\* Ἄριστον in Homer; ἄριστον in Attic.

ἀρρώστημα, ατος, τό. *sickness, weakness.* (ἀρρωστέω, to be weak.)

ἀρύομαι, the middle and more common form of ἀρύω, to draw water, etc. for oneself.

ἀρχαῖος, αἰα, αἰον. *ancient, antiquated.* (ἀρχή.)

ἀρχαῖον, ον, τό. a substantive, but properly the neut. of ἀρχαῖος, Sub. δάνειον, the principal of a debt. ἀρχαίων ἀποστήναι = to part with one's capital.

ἀρχή, ἡ. a beginning, first cause, occasion; the first place, or power: hence, sovereignty, an empire, or realm, as Κύρου ἡ ἀρχή, the empire of Cyrus; a magistracy: also, a magistracy, as we say, an authority, as αἱ ἐνδομοὶ ἀρχαί, Thucyd. the home authorities.

Ἀρχιδάμος, ον, δ. Archidamus, a Lacedaemonian king.

ἄρχω, fut. ἄρξω, to be first, and that, I. in point of time, i. e. to begin: in which sense the Middle is more used in Attic than the Active. II. In point of place or station, i. e. to lead, rule, govern, command, sometimes used absolutely, whence we find ἄρχων, οντος, δ = a magistrate, an officer. Pass. with Med. fut. ἄρξομαι in pass. sense, to be ruled.

\*ἄρω, a present not in use. Att. perf. ἄραρα, with pres. signif. to be fixed, or fastened; as, μοχλοῖς κλῆθρα ἄραρε, the bolts are fastened by staples.

ἀρωγή, ἡ. aid. (ἀρήγω, to aid.) ἀσελγήτης, ἐς. intemperate, lewd, brutal. ἀσέλγης, ον. moonless, dark. (α, privat.; σελήνη.)

ἀσθένεια, ἡ. weakness, disease. (α, privat.; σθένος.)

ἀσθενέω, fut. ἡσω. to be weak, sickly.

ἀσθενής, ἐς. weak, whether in body, mind, power, or property.

ἀσπάζομαι, fut. δασπάζομαι, aor. med. dep. ἡσπασάμην. to welcome, take leave of, embrace, love, cleave to.

Ἀσπένδιος, ἰα, ἰων. an inhabitant of Aspendus, a town in Pamphylia.

δοσις, δοπίδος, ἡ. a shield.

δοτράπτω, fut. ψω. to lighten, hurl lightnings.

δοτυ, δοτεος, and δοτεως, τό. a city, town. In Athenian literature, Ἄστυ means Athens κατ' ἐξοχήν, as Urbs means Rome in Latin writers. ἀσυμφάνης, ἐς. invisible. (α, privat.; συμφανομαι, to appear.)

ἀσφάλτης, ἐς. safe, sure, trusty, secure. (α, privat.; σφάλλομαι, to slip.)

Ἀσωπός, οὔ, δ. the river Ἀσωπός, in Boeotia.

ἀτάκτως, adv. confusedly. (α, privat.; τάττω, q. v.)

ἄτε, originally acc. neut. plur. from δοτε, inasmuch as, seeing that = ut pote in Latin.

ἀτέλεια, ἡ. exemption from some or all of the public burdens at Athens. (ἀτελής, exempt from taxes.)

ἀτίμως, fut. ἡσω. to insult, to deem one unworthy of a favour. (α, privat.; τιμῆ.)

ἀτίμια, ἡ. dishonour, disgrace, a slight: also, at Athens, the entire or partial loss of civil rights. (ἄτιμος.)

ἄτιμος, ον. dishonoured, slighted; an Athenian citizen judicially deprived of his privileges, wholly or in part.

Ἀτοσσα, ἡ. Atossa.

ἀτράπος, οὔ, ἡ. a path. (α, Euphon.; τρέπω, to turn.)

ἀτριβής, ἐς. not rubbed: hence, of places, pathless. (α, privat.; τρίβω, to rub, aor. ἐτρίβον.)

ἄττα, Attic for τινά, see τις.

ἄττα, Attic for ἄττα, see δοσις.

Ἀττική, ἡ. sub. γῆ. Attica.

αὔ, adv. 1. Of place, backwards. 2. Of time, again. 3. generally, further, moreover, besides. Lat. porro; on the contrary, on the other hand.

αὐθημερόν, adv. on the very day. (αὐτός; ἡμέρα.)

αὔθις, adv. a lengthened form of αὔ, q. v.

αὐλητρίς, ἰδος, ἡ. a female flute-player. (αὐλός, a flute.)

αὐλιζομαι, dep. med. fut. αὐλιτσομαι, 1 aor. ἠύλισάμην, and ἠύλισο

to encamp, *βίσινασ*. (αὐλή, a courtyard.)  
*Αὔλις*, *ἰδος*, ἡ. *Aulis*, a port in Boeotia.  
*αὐξάνω*, or *αἰώω*, fut. *αὐξήσω*, 1 aor. *ἠύξησα*. to make grow, cause to increase, to promote, honour. Pass. with fut. med. *αὐξανοῦμαι* in pass. sense, and pass. fut. *αὐξηθήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἠύξηθην*, perf. *ἠέξημαι*. to grow, in size, number, power, etc.  
*αὔρα*, as, ἡ. the air, a breeze. (\**ἄω* ; *ἄημι*, to toss in the air.)  
*αὐτίκα*, adv. immediately. τὸ μὲν αὐτίκα, for the time being; at the moment. (αὐτός.)  
*αὐτόθεν*, adv. 1. Of place: from the very spot where one is; hence, Lat. *illinc*. 2. Of time: directly, Lat. *illico*. (αὐτοῖ, there.)  
*αὐτόνομος*, ov. living by one's own laws, free. (αὐτός; *νέμομαι*, to live.)  
*αὐτός*, αὐτή, αὐτό. Reflexive pron. self: in the oblique cases often used for the personal pronoun, him, her, it; but with the article, ὁ αὐτός, or ὁ αὐτός, τοῦ αὐτοῦ, or ταῦτοῦ, etc., it means the same. αὐτός also means of one's own accord, like *ipse* in the sense of sponte: by oneself, alone, together with, with the dat. of a subst., as αὐτοῖς τοῖς ταλάνοις, rinds and all.  
*αὐτοῦ*, Att. contract. for *ἐαυτοῦ*, q. v.  
*αὐτοῦ*, adv. there, on the spot.  
*αὐτοφυής*, ἐς. 1. of home production. 2. native, natural, opp. to artificial, as λιμήν, a natural harbour. 3. self-growing. (αὐτός; *φύω*, to make grow.)  
*αὐτόχθων*, ov. gen. *ονος*. of native stock, as opp. to settlers. (αὐτός; *χθών*.)  
*αὐχὴν*, ἑνος, δ. the neck, throat.  
*ἀφαιρέσις*, ἐως, ἡ. a taking away. (ἀπό; *αἰρέω*.)  
*ἀφαιρέω*, fut. *ἀφαιρήσω*, med. *ήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἀφείλον*, med. *ἀφειλόμην*, aor. pass. *ἀφηρέθην*. to take away from another, to bereave, rob of a thing. Pass. to be robbed. Med. same sense as Act., but always with the notion of robbing, etc., for one's own sake.

*ἀφάλλομαι*, fut. *ἀφαλοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἀφηλάμην*. to jump off. (ἀπό; *ἄλλομαι*.)  
*ἀφανής*, ἐς. unseen, vanished, hidden, secret, uncertain. (α, privat.; *φαίνομαι*, *φάνηναι*, q. v.)  
*ἀφανίζω*, fut. *ίσω*. to conceal, make away with, obliterate, obscure. Pass. to disappear, vanish. (ἀφανής.)  
*ἀφῆλιξ*, ἱκος, δ, ἡ. elderly. Compar. *ἀφελικέτερος*, superl. *ἀφελικέστατος*.  
*ἄφρονα*, ἡ. plenty.—From  
*ἄφρονος*, ov. ungrudging, without envy, plentiful, abounding, as πόνος, abounding with grass. Compar. *ἄφρονέτερος* and *ἄφρονότερος*. Superl. *ἄφρονέστατος* and *ἄφρονότατος*. (α, privat.; *φρόνος*, envy.)  
*ἀφήμι*, fut. *ἀφήσω*, irreg.; 3 pers. sing. imperf. *ἡφίει*; 3 plur. *ἡφίσαν*; 2 aor. partic. *ἡφείς*; 1 aor. *ἡφήκα*; pass. aor. *ἡφείθην*; perf. pass. *ἡφείμαι* to emit, to send forth, to discharge, as βέλη, darts: to shed, as δάκρυα, tears: to utter, as φωνήν: to let go, e. g. of an animal relaxing its gripe: *ἡφιέναι* τινὰ εἰς ἀγῶνα, to let a man go to a contest; *αἰχμαλῆτους*, to release prisoners: to leave, let alone, as πόλεις αὐτονόμους, to leave cities to their own laws: to resign, remit, as *ἡφιέναι* δικας, to resign rights of action at law: to abandon, e. g. grief. Med. to send forth from oneself: hence, to let go, to leave. Pass. to be let go, remitted, &c., as *ἡφεθῆναι* ὀφλημα, that a debt be cancelled. (ἀπό; *ἡμι*, q. v.)  
*ἀφικνέομαι*, fut. *ἀφίξομαι*, med. dep. aor. *ἀφικόμην*, perf. *ἀφῆγμαι*. to arrive at, reach, gain. (ἀπό; *ικνέομαι*, to arrive.)  
*ἀπίσθημι*, fut. *ἀποστήσω*, 1 aor. *ἀπέστησα*, in which tenses it is transitive. [Thus the 1 aor. means to cause to revolt: the 2nd aor. *ἀπέστην*, to revolt.] To put away, separate, frustrate, make to revolt. Intrans. in pass. and in 2 aor., perf. and pluperf. act., and med. fut. *ἀπέστην*, *ἀπέστηκα*, *ἀφειστή-*

κειν, ἀποστήσομαι, while 1 aor. med. is transitive. *To stand aloof from, to withhold, to revolt.* (ἀπό; ἰστημι, q. v.)  
 ἀφονία, ἡ. speechlessness, loss of voice. (ἄφρονος, mute.)  
 Ἀχαιοί, ἄ. ὄν. *Achæan.*  
 Ἀχαρνεύς, ἑως, ὄ. an *Acharnian*, an inhabitant of Acharnæ, a borough near Athens.  
 ἄχθομαι, dep. med., aor. ἤχθέσθην, fut. ἄχθεσσομαι. *to be out of spirits, vexed, disgusted.* (ἄχθος, a burden.)  
 ἄψυχος, ὄν. *lifeless, spiritless.* (α, privat; ψυχή.)

## B.

βαδίζω, fut. βαδίσω. Att. fut. βαδισοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐβάδισα. *to march, walk, go, travel.* (βαίνω.)  
 βάθος, εὖς, τό. *depth, height, breadth.*  
 βαίνω, fut. βήσομαι, perf. βέθηκα, partic. βεθηκός, 2 aor. ἔβην, imperat. βῆθι, subj. βῶ, opt. βαίην, infin. βῆναι, partic. βάς, βάσα, βάν. βαίνω is irreg., and the above forms come from the obsolete βάω. The fut. act. βήσω, and 1 aor. ἔβησα, which are transitive, are chiefly poetical. *to go, walk, tread*; with the perf. βέθηκα, the sense is that of *resting, standing, being in a place*: partic. βεθηκός.  
 βακτηρία, ἡ. *a stick, an official staff.* (\*βάω, obs. form of βαίνω.)  
 βάλλω, fut. βάλλω, later βαλλήσω, 2 aor. ἔβαλον, med. ἐβαλόμην, perf. βέβληκα, perf. pass. βέβλημαι, 1 aor. pass. ἐβλήθην. *to throw, cast, hurl at; to drop, as βάλλειν ὀδόντας, to cast teeth.* Intrans. *to fall, tumble, as βάλλ' ἐς κόρακας, go to the crows!*  
 βάρ' αἶθρον, ὄν, τό. *a cleft, gulf, pit; a pit at Athens, whereinto criminals were thrown.* [Akin to βάθος.]  
 βάρβαρος, ὄν. *barbarous, i. e. not Greek*: hence, *rude, illiterate, uncivilized.*  
 βαρέως, adv. *heavily, impatiently.* (βαρύς.)

βαρύνομαι [pass. of βαρύνω, fut. ὕνω], *to be weary, to be weighed down.* (βαρύς.)  
 βαρύς, εἶα, ὕ. compar. βαρύτερος, superl. βαρύτατος. *heavy, grievous, annoying*; of soldiers, *heavy-armed.*  
 βᾶσανίζω, Att. fut. βασανιῶ. *to test, convict, torture, examine.* (βᾶσανος, the touch-stone; hence, torture.)  
 βασίλεια, ἡ. *a kingdom.* (βασιλεύω, q. v.)  
 βᾶσιλεύς, ἑως, ὄ. *a king.* After the Persian war the king of Persia was called βασιλεύς without the article, or ὁ μέγας βασιλεύς.  
 βάσις, εὖς, ἡ. 1. *a foot*; 2. *ground*: hence, *a foundation, base, pedestal.* (βαῖνω.)  
 βέβαιος, α, ὄν, also βέβαιος, ὄν. *firm, fast, lasting, safe, sure.* (βαῖνω.)  
 βεθηκός. See βαίνω.  
 βελτίων, ὄν, genit. βελτίονος, irreg. compar. of ἀγαθός, q. v.  
 βέλτιστος, ἡ, ὄν. irreg. superl. of ἀγαθός, q. v. Used in addresses, as ὦ βέλτιστε, *my excellent friend!*  
 βῆμα, ατος, τό. *the tribune* from which pleaders spoke in courts of law, and in the Pnyx at Athens. (βαῖνω.)  
 βῆσσα, ἡ. *a glade or wooded glen.* (βαῖνω.)  
 βία, ἡ. *force, violence.* βίᾳ τινός, *against one's will.* βίᾳ ἐλεῖν χωρίον, *to take a place by storm.*  
 βιάζομαι, med. dep. [though βεβιάσμαι and ἐβιάσθην are used as perf. and aor. pass. in the sense of *to be overpowered*] *to force, do violence to; absolutely, to use force, to act with violence.* 1 aor. med. ἐβιάσάμην, fut. βιάσομαι. (βία.)  
 βίαιος, α, ὄν, also βίαιος, ὄν. 1. *violent*; 2. *pass. forced, compulsory.* βιαίτερον, adverbially, *more violently.* (βία.)  
 βιβρώσκω, irreg. verb, being a reduplicated form from root βρο-, perf. βέβρωκα, perf. pass. βέβρωμαι, 1 aor. ἐβρώθην. The other tenses are supplied by ἐσθίω, q. v. *to eat, gnaw, consume*: pass. *to be eaten.*  
 βίος, ὄν, ὄ. *life, livelihood, means.*

Βιστωνίς, ἰδος, ἡ. sub. λίμνη, the Bistonian lake or marsh.  
 βίων, ὄνος, ὁ. Bion, the poet.  
 βλάπτω, fut. ψω, 1 aor. ἐβλαψα, perf. βέβλαφα. to disable, weaken, harm, hurt. Pass. βλάπτομαι, βέβλαμμαι, perf. ἐβλάφθην, 1 aor. βλαφθῆσομαι, fut. ἐβλάσθην, 2 aor. med. fut. with pass. signif. βλάψομαι.  
 βλαστός, οὔ, ὁ. a bud, shoot: Lat. *germen*.  
 βλέπω, fut. ψω, 1 aor. ἔβλεψα. to see, look upon; sometimes with accus., as βλέπειν δριμύ, to look *litter*.  
 βοηθέω, fut. ἦσω, 1 aor. ἐβοήθησα. to assist, succour. (βοηθός, an assistant.)  
 βοιωτός, ἡ, ὄν. Boeotian.  
 βορρᾶς, ᾧ, ὁ. Contracted Attic form of βορέας, the north wind, the north.  
 βόσκημα, ατος, τό. gen. in plural, βοσκήματα, cattle. (βόσκω, to feed.)  
 βόστρυχος, ου, ὁ. a curl, lock of hair: hence, anything twisted or wreathed.  
 βότρυς, υος, ὁ. a cluster or bunch of grapes.  
 βουκόλος, ου, ὁ. a cowherd. (βοῦς; κολέω, which only occurs in compounds, but answers to the Latin *colo*.)  
 βούλευμα, ατος, τό. a determination, plan. (βουλεύω.)  
 βουλευτής, οὔ, ὁ. a counsellor.  
 βουλεύω, fut. εὔσω, much more common in Attic in the med. form βουλεύομαι. to deliberate with one's self, form a plan, sit in council. Perf. βεβούλευμαι, used both in med. and pass. sense from βουλή, ἡ. counsel, advice; a project, plan; a council, such as the Senate of 500 at Athens.—From  
 βούλομαι, fut. βουλήσομαι, perf. βεβούλημαι, aor. ἐβούληθην, Att. ἔβουλήθην. A dep. pass. with fut. med. to will, wish, be willing; prefer.  
 βουνός, οὔ, ὁ. a hill.  
 βοῦς, gen. βοός, acc. βούν, dat. plur. βουσί, ὁ and ἡ. a bullock, a cow, an ox; in plur. cattle.

βράχης, εἰα, ὁ. Compar. βραχύτερος and βραχίων, superl. βραχύτατος and βράχιστος. small; short; few, little, trifling.  
 βρέτας, τό. gen. βρέτεος, gen. plur. βρετέων, nom. plur. βρέτη. an image of a god.  
 βροτός, οὔ, ὁ. a mortal. (Akin to μόρος, *fatal*.)  
 Βυζαντινός, η, ὄν. same as Βυζάντιος, η, ὄν. Byzantine.  
 βυρσοδεψέω, to dress hides: to be a tanner. (βύρσα, a hide; δέψω, to dress.)  
 βωμός, οὔ, ὁ. an altar. (\*βάω.)

Γ.

γάλα, γάλακτος, τό. milk.  
 γαλή, ἡ. a weasel, polecat.  
 γαμέω, Att. fut. γαμῶ, 1 aor. ἔγημα, med. ἔγημάμην, perf. γεγάμηκα, 1 aor. pass. ἐγαμήθην. Act., to marry, of the man; med. to give one's self in marriage, and therefore applied to the woman, not to the man: to get married, to wed, like Latin *nubere*, whereas γαμεῖν = *ducere uxorem*, whereas γαμεῖν = *ducere uxorem*. Also, to give one's daughter in marriage.  
 γάμος, ου, ὁ. a wedding, marriage.  
 γαμψώνυξ, ὄχος, ὁ, ἡ. with crooked talons. (γαμψός, crooked; ὄνυξ, a talon.)  
 γάρ, conjunction. for, since.  
 γέ, an enclitic particle, serving to limit, or to call attention to, the word which it follows. at least, at any rate; even; too, as in καὶ σὺ γε ὕγλαινε. and do you too fure well; well, then.  
 γέλως, γέλως, Atticé γέλω, acc. γέλωτα, Atticé γέλων. laughter. (γελῶ, to laugh.)  
 γέμω, used only in pres. and imperf. to be filled, full of a thing.  
 γένεσις, εως, ἡ. creation; birth, race, descent. (\*γένω, to create.)  
 γεννάδας, ου, ὁ. plur. γεννάδας. high-born, high-minded.  
 γενναίως, adv. of γενναῖος. πο'ly; frankly.

γεννήτωρ, opos, δ. father, ancestor.  
(γεννάω, to beget.)

γένος, εος, τό. race, descent; a nation, people; a kind, or. in natural history, a variety, as γένη ὀρνίθων, ἰχθύων, the varieties, i. e. the different kinds, of birds, fish, &c. (\*γένω, to create.)

γεραίος, ᾧ, ὄν. old; venerable. Compar. γεραίτερος, superl. γεραίτατος. (γέρων, an old man.)

γέρας, ον, ἡ. a crane.

γέρας, γέραος, τό. nom. plur. γέρα for γέρατα, a gift of honour: hence, rank, prerogative.

Γερμᾶνός, ἡ, ὄν. German.

γεύω, fut. γεύσω, 1 aor. ἔγευσα. to give one a taste of. Med., more common, γεύομαι. to taste: 1 aor. ἔγευσάμην, fut. γεύσομαι, perf. with act. sense, γέγευμαι.

γεωργέω, fut. ἡσώ. to till ground, be a farmer. (γεωργός, a farmer.)

γεωργία, ἡ. agriculture; a farm.—From

γεωργός, ὄν. tilling the ground. As subst. a farmer. (γῆ; \*ἔργω, to work.)

γῆ, ἡ. earth, land.

γῆλοφος, ον, ὁ. a mound of earth, a hill. (γῆ; λόφος, a ridge.)

γῆρας, τό, Att. gen. γήρως, dat. γήρᾳ. old age.

γηράω and γηράσκω, Att. fut. γηράσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγήρᾱσα, 2 aor. ἐγήρᾱν, infin. 2 aor. γηρᾶναι, partic. γηράς, perf. γεγήρᾱκα, to grow old. Trans. to bring to old age. (γῆρας.)

γίγνομαι, irreg. verb from the root \*γένω, fut. γενήσομαι, perf. γέγονα, 2 aor. ἐγενόμην. Pass. perf. γεγένημαι, but 1 aor. ἐγενήθην is not Attic. to become, happen; to be born, to be. ἐπ' ἄκρῳ γενόμενος = having reached the height.

γιγνώσκω, irreg. verb from root \*γνοέω, fut. γνώσομαι; aor. ἔγνων, part. γνούς, infin. γνῶναι, opt. γνολήν, imperat. γνόθι; perf. ἔγνωκα, to know, perceive, observe, recognise: also to resolve, determine. Pass. perf. ἔγνωσμαι, aor. ἐγνώσθην. to

be known, &c. βλαῖτα γνωσθεῖσα, an arbitration decided.

γλαυῆ, γλαυκός, ἡ. an owl.

γλυκύς, εἶα, ὕ. sweet, delightful; luscious.

γνήσιος, α, ὄν. legitimate: hence, real, genuine. (Probably from γένος.)

γνοῦς. See γιγνώσκω.

γνωρίζω, Att. fut. γνωριῶ. to make known, discover, recognise.—From

γνώριμος, ον. well-known: hence, οἱ γνώριμοι, the notables. (γνωτός, known.)

γνώσομαι. See γιγνώσκω.

γόης, γότης, ὁ. a sorcerer, a juggler. (γοῶ, to howl.)

γομφίος, ὁ. sub. ὀδοί's. a grinder-tooth. (γόμφος, a nail.)

γοργωπός, ὄν. fierce-eyed, fearful. (γοργός, fierce; ὤψ, the face.)

γράφεις, ἔως, ὁ. a painter.

γραφῆ, ἡ. I. a writing, drawing, painting. II. In Attic law, an indictment, as opp. to δίκη, a private suit.

γράφω, fut. γράψω, aor. ἔγραψα, perf. γέγραφα, to write, paint, draw, sketch. Med. aor. ἐγραψάμην, fut. γράψομαι, I write for myself, I note down. In law, γράφεσθαι τινά τινος, to indict a man for some crime. Pass. aor. ἐγράφθην, perf. γέγραμμαι; whence τὰ γεγραμμένα, written documents, memoranda, &c.

γρύζω, fut. γρύξω, 1 aor. ἔγρυξα. to grunt, to mutter, grumble.

γυμνάσιον, ον, τό. In plur. bodily exercises. In sing. a gymnastic school. (γυμνάζω, to exercise.)

γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν. naked, defenceless; lightly clad.

γυνή, ἡ. gen. γυναικός, dat. γυναικί, acc. γυναικα, voc. γύναι, plur. γυναικες, γυναικῶν, γυναιξί, γυναικάς. a woman, a lady.

γυπαιετός, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ. an eagle like a vulture. (γύψ; ἀετός.)

γυπιάς, ἡ. an epithet of a rock: a vulture-haunted crag.—From

γύψ, γυπός, ὁ. a vulture.

Δ.

δαιμόνιος, α, ον. *supernatural*. δαιμόνιον τι, *some supernatural influence*. ὦ δαιμόνιε, *my good friend!* (δαίμων.)

δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ. *a god, goddess; fate, fortune*. (δαῖω, *to distribute destinies*.)

δάκνω, irregular verb, fut. δήξομαι, perf. δέδηχα, aor. ἔδᾰκον. *to bite, sting; distress*. Pass. perf. δέδηγμαι, aor. ἐδήχθην, partic. δηχθεῖς, *to be bitten, &c.*

δάκρυ, δάκρυος, τό. *a tear*.

δακρύω, fut. δακρύσω, aor. ἔδακρυσα, *to weep; transit. to weep for, lament*. Pass. perf. δεδάκρυμαι, aor. ἐδάκρυθν. *to be deplored*.

δακτύλιος, ὁ. *a ring, a seal-ring*.

δανείζω, fut. εἰσώ, 1 aor. ἐδάνεισα *to lend; med. δανείζομαι, to get lent to one's self, i. e. to borrow; ἐν μεγάλοις τόκοις, at high interest*.

δαπάνη, ἡ. *expense, expenditure, extravagance*.

δέ, conjunct, *but, while, &c.*; answering to μέν in the apodosis.

δέδιθι, imperat. of the rare perf. δέδια, from δέιδω, q. v.

δέδουκα. See δέιδω.

δεί, impera. verb; subj. δέη, opt. δέοι, infin. δεῖν, partic. δέον, imperf. ἔδει, fut. δεήσει, 1 aor. ἐδέησε. I. with acc. and infin. *one must, one ought to do so and so*. II. with gen. *there is need of*, as πολλοῦ δεῖ. (In sense I. it comes from δέω, *to bind*; in sense II. from δέω *to want*.)

δεῖδω, fut. δέισομαι, 1 aor. ἔδεισα, perf. δέδουκα, with pres. signif. δέδια is a rare perf. in Attic prose, partic. δεδιώς. intrans. *to be afraid*, trans. *to fear*; e. g. θεούς.

δείκνυμι and δεικνύω, fut. δείξω, 1 aor. ἔδειξα, perf. pass. δέδειγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδείχθην, fut. δειχθήσομαι. *to show, point out, display*. Pass. *to be shown, &c.* Med. δεικνύμαι, fut. δείξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδείξμην. *to display one's self, or for one's own sake*.

δείλη, ἡ, sub. ὥρα, evening. δειλης, genitive, is used adverbially for in

the evening. (Akin to εἴλη, *warmth*.) δειλός, ἡ, ὄν. *cowardly, wretched*. (δείδω.)

δεινός, ἡ, ὄν. *terrible; powerful; wondrous; clever, skilful*. (δείδω.)

δειπνέω, fut. ἦσω, 1 aor. ἐδείπνησα, Attic perf. δέδειπνα, *to dine*. (δείπνον, dinner.)

δείπνον, τό. *dinner*.

δειπνοποιέω, *to give a dinner*. Med.

δειπνοποιῶμαι. *to dine*. (δείπνον; ποιέω.)

δέκα, οἱ, αἰ, τᾶ. *Indeclinable. ten*.

Δεκέλεια, ἡ. *Decelea, a town in Attica*.

Δελφοί, ὦν. αἰ. *Delphi, the oracle of Apollo in Phocia*.

δέμας, τό. *the body, frame, stature, esp. of man*.

δενδρῆεις, εσσα, εν. *woody; from δένδρον, ου, τό. a tree*.

δεξιός, ὁ, ὄν. *on the right hand; hence, fortunate, lucky*. τὸ δεξιόν, sub. κέρας, *the right wing of an army*. Metaphorically, *dexterous, ready, opp. to left-handed*.

δεξιόμυαι, fut. δεξιόσομαι, 1 aor. ἐδεξιώσμην. Dep. med. *to greet with the right hand*. (δεξιός.)

δέον, δέοντος, τό. partic. neut. from the impers. δεῖ. *that which is right, proper. τὰ δέοντα, the requisite measures, what is needful, &c.*

δέος, gen. δέους, τό. *fear, awe*.

δέρμα, ατος, τό. *the skin, of man or beast*. (δέρω, *to flay*.)

δεσμός, οῦ, ὁ. in plur. generally τὰ δεσμά. *a fetter, band; imprisonment*. (δέω, *to bind*.)

δεσπότης, ου, ὁ. *a master, lord; strictly of slaves; hence, an absolute ruler, or owner*.

δεῦρο, adv. of place: *hither; here, this way*. Of time: *hitherto*.

δευτερεία, τᾶ. sub. ἀθλα, *the second prize in a contest; hence, the second place or rank*.

δευτερος, α, ον. *the second, whether in time, place, order, or rank*.

δέχομαι dep. med. fut. δέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδέξμην, perf. δέδεγμαι, aor. πασα. ἐδέχθην. *to receive, accept, entertain, listen to*.

δέω, ἴπ. δεῖσω, aor. ἐδέησα. *to lack, want.* Dep. med. δέομαι, fut. δεήσομαι, aor. ἐδεήθην, always personal. *to want, beg of or from a person.* δεῖσθαι τί τινος, *to ask something of some one.*

δέω, f. δήσω, 1 aor. ἔδησα. *to bind, fetter.*

δή, a particle. *indeed; now; forthwith; well, then.*

δῆλος, ἦ, ον, also os, ον. *visible, clear; evident, certain.*

δῆλον, *it is clear, sub. ἐστί.*

δηλῶω, fut. δηλώσω, perf. δεδήλωκα, aor. ἐδήλωσα. *to make clear, point out; explain; indicate.* Intrans. *to be clear.* Usual pass. fut. δηλώσομαι, in med. form, and passive sense.

Δημήτηρ, gen. Δημήτερος, and Δήμητρος, ἦ. *Demeter, Lat. Ceres.*

δημιουργός, ὄν. *a workman; hence, author, maker.* (δῆμος; \*ἔργω, *to work, as if working for the people.*)

δημοκρατέομαι, pass. *to live in a democracy, to be governed by a democracy.* (δῆμος; κρατέω, *to govern.*)

δημοκρατία, ἦ. *democracy, popular government.*

δῆμος, ον, ὄ. *the commons, plebs; the commonalty, populus, in democratic states.* (δέω, *to bind.*)

δημόσιος, α, ον. *public.* τὸ δημόσιον, neut. *the treasury.* (δῆμος.)

δρῶω, f. δρῶσω, 1 aor. ἔδρῶσα. *to lay waste.*

δῆπου, indefinite adv. *perhaps, doubtless, I suppose.*

δῆτα, emphatic adv. *certainly, to be sure, of course.* In questions, τί δῆτα, *what then?*

Δία, acc. of Ζεύς, q. v.

διά, prepos. I. with gen. *through, whether of place, time, or cause.*

II. with accus. *with a view to, on account of; owing to.* In compos. it either denotes separation, as διαλύω, or strengthens the sense, as διαμάχομαι, Lat. *de-certare, to fight it out.*

διαβαίνω, fut. βήσομαι. *to step across, cross over, with or without an accus.* (διά; βαίνω, q. v.)

διαβάλλω, fut. βαλῶ. perf. βέβληκα. *to carry, or pass, over, in the latter sense intrans. to slander.* Pass. διαβάλλεσθαι πρὸς τινα, *to be filled with hatred against another.* διαβεβλήσομαι, p. p. fut.

διαγινώσκω, fut. γινώσομαι. *to separate, distinguish; to resolve, determine.* As a law term, *to give judgment, to decide.* (διά; γινώσκω, q. v.)

διαγράφω, fut. γράψω. *to strike off a list.* διαγράφειν δίκην, *to quash a suit.* (διά; γράφω, q. v.)

διαγωγή, ἦ. *a passing of life, plan, course of life; pastime.* (διάγω, *to pass.*)

διαδιδράσκω, irreg. verb, fut. διαδράσομαι, 2 aor. διέδραν, partic. διαδράς, perf. διαδέδρακα, *to run off, escape.* (διά; διδράσκω, *to run away.*)

διαίρεσις, εως, ἦ. *a division, from διαίρεω, fut. ἥσω, 2 aor. διεῖλον, infin. διελείν, to divide, distribute; decide.* (διά; αἰρέω, q. v.)

δίαίτα, ἦ. *life, mode of life.* διαίταν ποιῆσθαι, *to live.* At Athens, *arbitration.*

διακαίω, fut. καύσω. *to burn through, set on fire, heat to excess.* Pass. perf. διακέκαυμαι. (διά; καίω, *to burn.*)

διακόσιοι, αι, α. *two hundred.*

διακωλύω, fut. κωλύσω. *to hinder, prevent.* (διά; κωλύω, q. v.)

διαλέγομαι, dep. med., fut. διαλέξομαι, 1 aor. διελέξαμην, pass. aor. διελέχθην. *to converse, talk with, τινί or πρὸς τινα, to discourse, argue.* (διά; λέγω, q. v.)

διαλλάγή, ἦ. *an interchange, change; esp. from enmity, whence, a reconciliation.*—From

διαλλάττω, fut. ξω. *to give or take in exchange; to reconcile one person to another.* Pass. aor. διηλλάχθην, perf. διήλλαγμαi, fut. διαλλαγήσομαι, and med. fut. in pass. sense, διαλλάξομαι. (διά; ἀλλάττω, q. v.)

διαλύω, fut. λῶσω. *to break up; disband an army; to do away with, e. g. false impressions.* Med. *to settle mutual claims.* Pass. 1 aor.

διελθόν, to be reconciled; disbanded, dispersed. (διᾶ; λύω, q. v.)

διαμένω, fut. μένω. to remain by; to persevere, continue; to endure, be firm. (διᾶ; μένω, q. v.)

διάνοια, ἡ. thought, intention, purpose; intellect; a notion, belief; the sense of a word. (διᾶ; νοέω, to think.)

διανοόμαι, pass. dep. with future med. διανοήσομαι, and pass aor. διενοήθη, in act. sense, I intended. To intend, purpose; meditate; to be disposed towards any one, favourably or otherwise. (διᾶ; νοέω.)

διαπέμπω, fut. ψω. to send over; to transmit. Pass. to be sent over (διᾶ; πέμπω, q. v.)

διαποικίλλω, fut. ποικιλῶ. to variegate. διαποικιλμένος, perf. pass. partic. variegated. (διᾶ; ποικίλλω.)

διαπόντιος, ον. beyond seas, foreign. (διᾶ; πόντος, the sea.)

διαπράττω, f. ξω. Med. I aor. διαπραξάμην. to transact business. (διᾶ; πράττω, q. v.)

διασκεδάννυμι, fut. σκεδάσω, σκεδῶ, Atticē. to scatter abroad, disband. Pass. to be scattered. Perf. partic. διεσκεδασμένος. (διᾶ; σκεδάννυμι.)

\*διασκεπτόμαι only supplies the fut. aor., &c. of διασκοπέω, to look through, consider. διέσκεμμαι, perf. pass. deponent, I have examined. (διᾶ; σκέπτομαι, q. v.)

διασπᾶω, fut. σπῶμαι, aor. διέσπᾶσα. med. διασπασάμην, perf. pass. διέσπασμαι, I aor. pass. διασπᾶσθην. to tear asunder; separate; to tear down, e. g. a palisade. Pass. to be scattered, e. g. of an army. (διᾶ; σπᾶω, to draw.)

διασφάλλω, a strengthened form of σφάλω, q. v. Pass. to be disappointed of, to fail of, to miss, τινός, something. 2 aor. διεσφάλην.

διατείχισμα, a fortified place. (διατειχίζω, to wall off.)

διατίθημι, fut. θήσω. to arrange, guide, manage, dispose. Pass. I aor. διετέθη. οὐ βράδιος διετέθη, he was roughly handled. Med. διατίθεμαι, to arrange as one likes: hence, to

dispose of one's property by will or sale, &c.

διατριβή, ἡ. amusement; study; discussion: hence, gossip, scandal; a way of living; delay. (διατριβω, q. v.)

διατρίβω, fut. τρήσω, with or without βίον. to live; to busy, employ oneself; to waste time, to delay. (διᾶ; τρήσω, q. v.)

διαφέρω, fut. διοίσω and διοίσομαι, I aor. διήνεγκα, 2 aor. διήνεγκον. to carry through, endure. Intrans. to differ from, with genitive; to excel. Impersonal, διαφέρει, it differs.

διαφεύγω, fut. φεύγομαι, to flee through, escape. (διᾶ; φεύγω, q. v.)

διαφθείρω, fut. φθερώ, aor. διέφθειρα, perf. διέφθακα. to destroy; spoil; corrupt, esp. by bribes; to waste. Pass. to be destroyed, &c., fut. διαφθαρήσομαι, aor. διεφθάρην, perf. διέφθαρμαι. Med. perf. διέφθορα is, I. intrans., I am deranged; II. transitive in the Attic poets, I have destroyed. (διᾶ; φθείρω, to destroy.)

διαφορά, ἡ. difference, distinction; variance, quarrel; superiority. (διαφέρω.)

διαφυλάττω, fut. ξω. to watch, preserve, defend. (διᾶ; φυλάττω, q. v.)

διαχράσμαι, dep. med., fut. χρήσομαι. to use constantly. 2. to use up, i. e. to kill. (διᾶ; χράσμαι, q. v.)

διδάσκᾶλος, ὁ and ἡ. a teacher.—From

διδάσκω, fut. διδάξω, I aor. ἐδίδαξα, perf. δεδίδαχα. to teach. Med. to have one taught, I aor. ἐδίδαξαμην. Pass. to be taught, perf. δεδιδάχμαι, I aor. ἐδιδάχθην, fut. διδαχθήσομαι.

δίδωμι, fut. δώσω, I aor. ἔδωκα, 2 aor. ἔδων, perf. δέδωκα. to give, grant, allow, assign, concede; in pres. and imperf. it often means to offer, i. e. to attempt to give. Med. δίδομαι, fut. δώσομαι, 2 aor. ἔδομην. Pass. perf. δέδομαι, aor. ἔδοθην, fut. δοθήσομαι.

διδόναι or δοῦναι δίκην. = to give satis-

- faction, to suffer punishment: sometimes, to submit to trial.*  
 διέξιμι. 1. to go through a country.  
 2. to detail, in speaking or writing. (διά; ἐξ; εἰμι; ἴδο, q. v.)  
 διεξέρχομαι, fut. διεξελεύσομαι. For the tenses see ἐρχομαι, in sense = διέξιμι.  
 διέρχομαι, fut. διελεύσομαι, perf. διελήλυθα, 2 aor. διήλθον. See ἐρχομαι. 1. to traverse; 2. intrans. to pass by, as time; 3. to go through in detail.  
 διετής, ἐς. two years old. (δύο; ἔτος, a year.)  
 διέχω, fut. διέξω. to stretch across, to reach. Intrans. to be distant; to be broad, e.g. of a river. (διά; ἔχω, q. v.)  
 διείλω, fut. διήλω. to extend from one place to another; to pervade. (διά; ἦλω, to arrive, q. v.)  
 διαπτάμαι, fut. διαπτήσομαι, aor. διαπτήμην, dep. med. to fly through or across. (διά; ἵπταμαι, to fly.)  
 δικάζω, fut. δικάσω, 1 aor. ἐδικάσα. to judge, decide, determine. Med. to have one's case tried; to go to law. (δικη.)  
 δίκαιος, α, ον. just, righteous, lawful, fair; exact. τὸ δίκαιον, right. τὰ δίκαια, rights, dues, claims, pleas.  
 δικαιοσύνη, ἡ. justice; righteousness. (δίκαιος.)  
 δικαίω, fut. δικαίωσω, δικαίωσομαι. to think right, or fit; to consent; claim as one's right or due.  
 δικαστήριον, τό. a court of justice.—From  
 δικαστής, οὔ, δ. a juror, in law; generally, a judge. (δικάζω.)  
 δίκη, ἡ. right, justice; a suit at law. αἱ δίκαι, rights of action at law. For δίκην δοῦναι, see δίδωμι.  
 δίκην, acc. of δίκη, used adverbially; after the manner of, like, c. gen.  
 δίκροτος, ον. double-oared, i. e. with two banks of oars on each side. (δύς, twice; κροτέω, to beat.)  
 δίκταμον, τό. dittany, a plant growing on Mounts Dicte and Ida.  
 διόλλυμι, fut. διολέσω. to destroy utterly. Med. to perish utterly. (διά; ἔλλυμι, q. v.)
- Διονύσιον, τό, sub. ἱερὸν. the temple of Dionysos.  
 Διόνυσος, ον, δ. Dionysos, Bacchus, God of Wine.  
 διαπετής, ἐς. falling from heaven, epithet of a meteor. (Ζεὺς, Διός; \*πέτω, πίπτω, q. v.)  
 Διός. See Ζεὺς.  
 διπλοῦς, διπλή, διπλοῦν. twofold, double; double-minded, treacherous.  
 Δίρκη, ἡ. Dirce, a nymph, from whom a river and fountain near Thebes were so called.  
 διψᾶω, fut. διψήσω, infin. pres. διψῆν, never διψᾶν. to thirst. (διψα, thirst.)  
 διώκω, fut. διώξω and διώξομαι. to pursue, chase, hunt; to urge on. As a law term, to prosecute: hence, γραφὴν διώκειν, to bring an indictment or impeachment against any one. δίκην διώκειν, to be a prosecutor in a suit.  
 δόγμα, ατος, τό. an opinion, especially of philosophic dogmas; a decree. (δοκέω, q. v.)  
 δοκέω, fut. δόξω, 1 aor. ἔδοξα, perf. παῖα. δέδογμαi: the other forms are chiefly used by poets. To think, expect, fancy. ποῖ σχῆσειν δοκεῖς; where do you expect to land? Intrans. to seem, appear. Impersonal, δοκεῖ μοι, it seems, or seems good, to me. ἔδοξε, it was determined. Pass. δέδοκται, it has been decreed or resolved. ἐδόκουν, they seemed likely to do so and so.  
 δόμος, ον, δ. a house, a chamber, a building. (δέμω, to build.)  
 δόναξ, ἄκος, δ. a reed. (δονέω, to shake with the wind.)  
 δόξα, ἡ. opinion; judgment; a tenet: reputation, honour, glory. (δοκέω.)  
 δόρυ, δόρατος, τό, dat. δόρατι, δορὶ in the poets and even in Thucyd. a spear.  
 δορυφόροι, ον. spear-bearing. οἱ δορυφόροι, the body guard of kings and tyrants. (δόρυ; φέρω.)  
 δοτέον, verbal of δίδωμι. one must give.  
 δουλεύω, fut. εὔσω, ἐδούλευσα. to be a slave or subject; to serve, obey.—From

δοῦλος, δ. *a slave, bondman.*  
 δοῦλος, η, ον. *servile, enslaved.* (Probably from δέω, *to bind*, like our *bondman*.)  
 δουλόω, fut. ὥσω, 1 aor. ἐδούλωσα. *to enslave.* Pass. *to be enslaved*; pass. perf. δεδούλωμαι. Med. *to subject to oneself.* (δοῦλος.)  
 δραμούμενος. See τρέχω.  
 δραμών. See τρέχω.  
 δράσειω, desiderative, from δράω. *to intend, desire to do.*  
 δραχμή, η. *a drachma*, a coin worth 6 obols, about 9½d. (δράσσομαι, *to grasp with the hand*; the term δραχμή originally meaning *as much as one can hold with the fingers.*)  
 δράω, fut. δράσω, 1 aor. ἐδράσα, perf. ἐδράκα, pass. perf. δέδραμαι, *to do, to be doing, accomplish, fulfil.*  
 δριμύς, εἰς, ὄ.  *pungent, bitter.* δριμὺν βλέπειν, *to look bitter.*  
 δρομάς, δρομάδος, δ, η.  *pursuing, running, whirling.* (δραμεῖν, see τρέχω.)  
 δρόμος, ου, δ. *a race, a running*: whence δρόμῳ, *hurriedly*; *a race-course.* (δραμεῖν, see τρέχω.)  
 δύναμαι, dep. pass., fut. δυήσομαι, aor. ἡδυνήθην, perf. δεδύνημαι. I. *To be able, capable.* οἱ δυνάμενοι, *men of power or influence.* τὸ μέγα δύνασθαι, *to have great power, or influence.* II. *To be worth, or equivalent to*, e. g. ἴσον δύνασθαι = *idem valere.*  
 δυνάμεις, εως, η. *power; influence; ability; capacity.* *A faculty*, such as logic or rhetoric. *A force*, in a military sense. (δύναμαι.)  
 δυνατός, ή, όν. *of persons: powerful, able; of things: possible.* δυνατόν, sub. ἐστί, *it is possible.* (Verbal adj. of δύναμαι.)  
 δύο, gen. and dat. δυοῖν, gen. plur. δυῶν, dat. δυοί. *two.*  
 δύσιν, εως, η. *a sinking.*  
 δύσιν ἡλίου, *sun-set.* (δύνω, *to sink.*)  
 δύσπορος, ον. *difficult to pass through, source passable.* (δύς, *an inseparable prefix*, opp. to εὖ, *with notion of ill, bad, unlucky*, &c.; πόρος, *a passage.*)

δυσπραξία, η. *ill-success; ill-luck.* (δύς; πράττω, q. v.)  
 δύσριγος, ον. *impatient of cold, chilly.* (δύς; ρίγος, *cold.*)  
 δώδεκα, οί, αἱ, τὰ. *twelve.* (δύο; δέκα.)  
 δῶμα, ατος, τό. *a house; chamber; household.* (δέμω, *to build.*)  
 δωρεά, η. *a gift, present.*  
 δώρημα, ατος, τό. *same sense as δωρεά*, only that δωρεά esp. signifies *an honorary gift.*—Both are from δῶρον, ου, τό. *a gift*: hence, *a bribe*, esp. in plur. δῶρων ἀλίσκομαι, *I am convicted of the receipt of bribes.* (δίδωμι.)

E.

Ἐάν, conjunction. *if.*  
 ἐαυτοῦ, ης, οὔ, plur. ἐαυτῶν, &c. Pronoun reflexive of 3rd pers. *of himself.* &c., *of themselves*, &c.  
 εἶω, fut. ἐῶω, imperf. εἶων, aor. εἶσα. *to let, allow; to let alone.*  
 Ἐβρος, ου, δ. *Hebrus, a river in Thrace.*  
 ἐγγίγνομαι, fut. ἐγγενήσομαι, dep. med. *to grow in, arise among; to intervene.* (έν; γίγνομαι, q. v.)  
 ἐγγίζω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ἤγγισα. *to be near, to approach.* (ἐγγύς.)  
 ἐγγυητός, ή, όν. *betrothed.* (ἐγγυή, *a pledge.*)  
 ἐγγύς, adv. of place. *near, nigh; of numbers. nearly.*  
 ἐγείρω, fut. ἐγερῶ, aor. ἤγειρα, perf. ἐγήγερκα. *to awaken, rouse, stir up.* Pass. *to wake; to be excited*, perf. ἐγήγερμαι, aor. ἤγέρθην.  
 ἐγκλημα, ατος, τό. *a charge, accusation.* (ἐγκαλέω, *to impute.*)  
 ἐγνων. See γινώσκω.  
 ἐγχεύς, υος, ή, later also δ. Att. plur. ἐγγέλεις, ἐγγέλεον. *an eel.* (Akin to ἔχιν, *a viper*, as *anguis* is *to anguilla.*)  
 ἐγχος, εος, τό. *a spear; a sword.*  
 ἐγχωρέω, ήσω. *to yield; allow, permit*: impera. ἐγχωρεῖ, *it is possible, permitted.* (έν; χωρέω, *to retire.*)  
 ἐγχώριος, ια, ιον, also ος, ον. *native,*

*belonging to the country.* (ἐν; χώρα.)

ἐγώ, pers. pronoun. *I.*

ἐγώγε = ἐγώ, strengthened by the enclitic γε. (*I at least, I for my part, equidem.*)

ἐγὼ οἶδα = ἐγώ οἶδα. See οἶδα.

ἐδεστός, ἡ, ὄν. *eatable; eaten.* (ἔδω, to eat.)

ἐθέλω, fut. ἔσω, 1 aor. ἠθέλησα. *to will; to be willing.*

ἔθνος, εὖς, τό. *a nation; a flock.* (Perhaps from ἔθος, custom.)

εἰ, a conditional particle. *if.*

εἶδος, εὖς, τό. *a form, figure; a species.*—From

\*εἶδω, to see. A root obsolete in pres. act., which is supplied by ὁρᾶω. Some of its tenses mean to see, others, to know.

A. to see, aor. εἶδον, subj. ἴδω, opt. ἴδοιμι, infin. ἴδειν, partic. ἰδών, imperat. med. ἴδου, see! ὁρᾶω is used as pres.; ἐώρακα as perf.; ὀφθαλμοὶ as fut.

B. to know, perf. οἶδα, with present sense, *I know*; partic. εἰδώς, infin. εἰδέναι, imperat. ἴσθι, subj. εἰδῶ, opt. εἰδείην, pluperf. ᾔδειν, fut. εἰσομαι. The aor. and imperf. are supplied from γινώσκω, q. v.

εἰδῶλον, τό. *a figure; a reflection; an image, statue.* (εἶδος, q. v.)

εἰκάω, fut. εἰκάσω, 1 aor. ἤκασα, Att. perf. pass. ἤκασμαι. *to portray; conjecture, guess.* Pass. to resemble.

Aor. pass. partic. εἰκασθεῖς. (εἰκός.)

εἰκός, εἰκότος, τό. *probable, reasonable; fair, equitable.*

εἰκοσι, indeclinable. *twenty.*

εἰκότως, adv. *probably; fairly, reasonably.* (εἰκός.)

εἰκών, gen. εἰκόνης, accus. εἰκόνα, ἡ. *an image, likeness.* (εἰκός.)

Εἰλωσ, Εἰλωτος, δ, and Εἰλωτής, ον, δ. *a Helot, a Lacedaemonian serf.* ("Ελος, a town in Laconia.)

εἰμί, to be. See the Grammar, § 80, for the tenses. ἔστι, it is possible.

πατὴρ εἰμι χρηστοῦ, *I am the son of a good man.* ἀνδρὸς ἔστι, *it is a man's part.* ἔστι μοι, *I have.*

εἰμι, to go. See the Grammar, § 80 (b). ἴθι δὴ, imperat. *well then! good!*

εἶπον. *I spoke, I said,* an aor. from root \*ἔπω, for which φημί is used as pres.; imperat. εἰπέ, partic. εἰπόν, infin. εἰπεῖν. The fut. and perf. are supplied by ἐρῶ, εἰρηκα, from ἐρέω, q. v.

ἐργῶ and ἐργω, Attic forms of ἔργω. *to shut in; put in prison; to shut out; to hinder, prevent from doing.* Med. *to abstain.*

ἐρήνη, ἡ. *peace.* (εἶρω, to bind.)

εἰς, prepos. c. accus. only; also ἐς. *to, towards; into.* With numerals, it means *up to*, as εἰς μυρίους, *to the number of 10,000.* Of round numbers, it means *about, at most.* In compos. *into.*

εἰς, μία, ἑν. numeral adjective. *one.* See the Grammar, § 36 (a.).

εἰσάγω, fut. ἀξω. *to lead in; to impart, introduce.* Med. *to take in with one.* (εἰς, ἔγω, q. v.)

εἰσέρχομαι, fut. ἐλεύσομαι. *to enter.* (εἰς; ἔρχομαι, q. v.)

εἰσομαι. See εἶδω.

εἴτα, adv. *then, thereupon; and so; straightway.*

εἴωθα, perf. med. of the Epic form ἔθω, in present sense. *I am accustomed.*

εἰωθός, partic. τὰ εἰωθότα. *things customary.*

ἐκ, before a vowel ἐξ, prepos. c. gen. *out of, from, by means of:* of time, *after.* ἐκ τούτου, *on this.* In comp. *out, away, off; utterly.*

ἐκαστος, ἡ, ον. *each, each one.* καθ' ἑκαστον, *singly, by itself, alone.*

ἐκάτερος, α, ον. *each of two.*

ἐκάτόν, οί, αἰ, τὰ. *Indeclinable. a hundred.*

ἐκβαίνω, fut. βήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐξέβην, perf. ἐκβέθηκα. *to disembark, to overstep.* Metaphorically, *to come to pass, turn out.* Transit. in fut. and 1 aor., both act. and med. (ἐκ, βαίνω, q. v.)

ἐκβάλλω, fut. βάλλω. *to throw, cast out; to banish.* (ἐκ; βάλλω, q. v.)

ἐκβιβάζω, fut. ἀσω, 1 aor. ἐξεβίβασα. *to disembark troops.*

ἐκδιδράσκω, fut. ἐκδράσομαι, 2 aor. ἐξέδραν. *to run away, escape.* (ἐκ; διδράσκω, to flee.)

ἐκεῖ, adv. *there*. Sometimes an euphemism for *in the other world*.

ἐκεῖθεν, adv. *thence*.

ἐκεῖνος, ἑκείνη, ἐκεῖνο. *that person* : or *thing*. Like *ille*, it often denotes well-known persons.

ἐκθῆω, fut. ἐκθεύσομαι *to run out*. (ἐκ ; θέω, *to run*.)

ἐκκαίδεκα, ol, al, τά, indeclin. *sixteen*. (ἐξ, *six* ; δέκα, *ten*.)

ἐκκλησία, ἡ. *the popular assembly at Athens*. (ἐκκλητος, *summoned*.)

ἐκλέγω, fut. λέξω. *to pick, single out*. Med. *to choose out for oneself* ; *to exact tributes due to one*. 1 aor. ἐξελεξάμην, infin. ἐκλέξασθαι. (ἐκ ; λέγω, *q. v.*)

ἐκνεοττεύω, fut. εὖσω. *to hatch*.

ἐκπίπτω, fut. ἐκπεσοῦμαι, 2 aor. ἐξέπεσον, perf. ἐκπέπτωκα. *to fall from a thing* : hence, *to lose it*. ol ἐκπεπτωκότες, *exiles* ; *to tumble out* ; *to issue, turn out*. (ἐκ ; πίπτω, *q. v.*)

ἐκπλέω, fut. πλεύσομαι and πλευσοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐξέπλευσα. *to sail out, weigh anchor*. (ἐκ ; πλέω, *q. v.*)

ἐκποδῶν, adv. *out of the way* ; *afar*. (ἐκ ποδῶν, *out of the way of the feet*.)

ἐκπορθέω, fut. ἥσω. *to sack, pillage*. (ἐκ ; πορθέω.)

ἐκπωμα, ατος, τό. *a drinking cup*. (ἐκπίνω, *to drink out of*.)

ἐκροφέω, fut. ἥσω. *to gulp down*. (ἐκ ; ροφέω.)

ἐκτείνω, fut. τενώ, perf. τετάκα, pass. τετάμαι. *to stretch out* ; *to strain to the utmost*. Pass. fut. ἐκταθῆσομαι. *to lie outstretched* ; *to be stretched on the rack of anxiety*. (ἐκ ; τείνω, *to stretch*.)

ἐκτέμνω, fut. τεμῶ. *to cut out*. (ἐκ ; τέμνω, *q. v.*)

ἐκτοπιζέω, fut. ἴσω. *to move one from a place*. Intrans. *to migrate*. (ἐκτοπος, *distant*.)

ἐκτριβω, fut. τρίψω. *to rub out, to polish* ; *to rub to nothing, destroy*. (ἐκ ; τρίβω, *to rub*.)

Ἔκτωρ, ορος, ὁ. *Hector*.

ἐκφέρω, fut. ἐξοίσω, 2 aor. ἐξηγεγον. *to carry out* ; *to produce*, e. g. a docu-

ment. Pass. *to be carried away by passion*. (ἐκ ; φέρω, *q. v.*)

ἐκφεύγω, fut. φεύξομαι, φευξοῦμαι. *to escape from* : esp. used of persons acquitted. (ἐκ ; φεύγω, *q. v.*)

ἐκόν, ἐκούσα, ἐκόν. *willingly* ; *purposely*.

ἐλάα, ἡ, Attic for ἐλαία. *the olive tree* ; *an olive*.

ἐλαιον, τό. *olive-oil* ; *oil*. (ἐλαία.)

Ἐλάτεια, ἡ. *Elatea*, a town in Boeotia.

ἐλάττων, Attic for ἐλάσσων, compar. of the obsolete positive ἐλαχύς, whose superl. is ἐλέχιστος, neut. ἐλαττον, gen. ἐλάττονος. *smaller, less, worse, inferior*.

ἐλαύνω, fut. ἐλάσω, Attic ἐλώ, 1 aor. ἤλασα, pass. ἤλασθην, perf. act. ἐλήλακα, pass. ἐλήλαμαι. *to drive* ; the accus. is often omitted, and the verb has a seemingly intrans. sense, e. g. *to drive, sail, ride, row* ; *to harass, vex*.

ἐλέγχος, ου, ὁ. *a proof, test* ; *a refutation* ; *an enquiry*. From ἐλέγχω, fut. ξω, pass. perf. ἐλήλεγμαι. *to convince, refute* ; *to reproach* ; *to examine* ; *to make clear, lay bare, attest*. (Prob. from λέγω.)

ἐλεῖν. See αἰρέω.

Ἐλεοῦς, Ἐλεούντος, ὁ. *Eleus*, a town on the Hellespont, in the Thracian Chersonese.

ἐλευθερία, ἡ. *freedom*. (ἐλεύθερος, *free*.)

ἐλέφας, ατος, ὁ. *the elephant* ; *ivory*. ἐλίσσω, fut. ξω. *to turn, roll* ; *to encircle*. Pass. and med. *to turn oneself round, whirl about*.

ἔλκω, fut. ξω. The derivative tenses are chiefly formed from ἐλκύω, viz. fut. ἐλκύσω, aor. εἰλκύσα, pass. εἰλκίσθην, pass. perf. εἰλκυσμαι. *to draw, drag, pull* ; *to quaff, as wine* ; *to attract, of the magnet*.

Ἑλλάς, Ἑλλάδος, ἡ. *Hellas*.

ἐλλείπω, fut. ψω. *to leave out, to omit*. Usually intrans. *to lack, be in want of* ; *to come short of*, as τῆς δόξης, *his repute* ; *to fail*.

Ἑλλην, Ἑλληνος, ὁ. *a Greek*.

Ἑλληνικός, ἡ, ὄν. *Hellenic, Greek*.

Ἑλληνίς, ἰδος, ἡ. *a Greek woman*.

Ἑλλησποντος, ου, ὁ. *the Hellespont.*  
ἔλος, εος, τό. *a marsh; a pool.*

ἐλπίς, ιδος, ἡ. *hope; a hope, i. e.*

*what is hoped for; expectation.*

ἐλᾶδης, ες. *marshy, fenmy. (ἔλος.)*

ἐμαυτοῦ, ἐμαυτῆς. *Reflexive pronoun of 1st person. of me, of myself.*

ἐμβαίνειν, fut. βήσομαι, perf. ἐμβέθηκα, 2 aor. ἐνέθην, partic. ἐμβάς. *to enter; to embark. (ἐν; βαίνειν, q. v.)*

ἐμβάλλω, fut. βάλλω, perf. ἐμβέθηκα, 2 aor. ἐνέβαλον. *to throw, lay, put in. Intrans. to break in, to make an incursion; to fall on, to encounter. (ἐν; βάλλω.)*

ἐμμελής, ες. *melodious, graceful, witty. (ἐν; μέλος, melody.)*

ἐμοί. *See ἐγώ.*

ἐμός, ἡ, ὄν, possessive adj. of first person: *mine. (ἐγώ.)*

ἐμπᾶλιν, adv. *backwards, back; on the contrary, contrary to; on their return.*

ἐμπλήναι, fut. ἐμπλήσω, pass. fut. ἐμπλησθήσομαι. *Pass. to fill oneself, to be full, to satiate oneself with a thing. Imperf. pass. ἐνέπιμπλατο, he was full.*

ἐμπήρημι, aor. ἐνέπηρσα. *to kindle, set on fire. Pass. ἐμπήραμαι, to be on fire.*

ἐμπίπτω, fut. πεσοῦμαι, aor. ἐνέπεσον. *to fall upon; to sink in, to be thrown into; to light, chance upon a thing. (ἐν; πίπτω, q. v.)*

ἐμπλέκω, fut. ξω. *to weave in, interweave. Pass. to be entangled in. 2 aor. partic. ἐμπλέκεις. (ἐν; πλέκω.)*

ἐμπληξία, ἡ. *infatuation.*

ἐμπληξία πολιτείας. *an infatuated administration of public affairs. (ἐμπλήσω.)*

ἐμπροσθεν, adv. *before, in front of; earlier, in point of time.*

ἐμφανής, ες. *visible, clear; ἐμφανὲς ἐκφέρειν τι, to produce something in open court. (ἐμφαίνειν, to show.)*

ἐν, prepos. c. dat. *in, within; upon; among, in presence of. In compos. in, near.*

ἐναντίον, adv. and prepos. *ἐναντίον*

*τινός. in any one's presence. τοῦναντίον, on the other hand; the contrary:—neut. of*

*ἐναντίος, α, ον. opposite; the contrary, the reverse. ὁ ἐναντίος, the adversary.*

ἐναντιοῦσθαι, pass. dep. with future med. ἐναντιώσομαι. and aor. pass. ἠναντιώσθην. *to set oneself against, oppose, withstand. (ἐναντίος.)*

ἐναργής, ες, clear, distinct, brilliant. (ἀργής, bright.)

ἐνδίδωμι, fut. δώσω. *to give up, to surrender a person or thing; to admit, allow, grant. Intrans. to cease; to flag, fail. (ἐν; δίδωμι, q. v.)*

ἐνδοιάζω, *to waver.*

ἐνδον, adv. *within; at home.*

ἐνεκα, prepos. c. gen. *on account of, for the sake of, for; as far as regards, as ἐνεκα ἐμοῦ, so far as depends upon me.*

Ἐνετοί, οί. *the Veneti, in North Italy.*

ἐνέγκω. *See φέρω.*

ἐνθα, adv. *there; here. (ἐν.)*

ἐνθάδε, adv. *thither; hither; in this world. Opp. to ἐκεῖ, q. v.*

ἐνθυμέομαι, dep. pass., aor. ἐνεθυμήθην, perf. ἐντεθύμημαι. *to consider well, to ponder. (ἐν; θυμός, the mind.)*

ἐνιαυτός, ὁ. *a year.*

ἐνιοι, ἐνιοι, ἐνια. *some.*

ἐνίοτε, adv. *sometimes.*

Ἐννα, ἡ. *Henna, a grove and fountain in Sicily.*

ἐννέζ, indeclin. *nine.*

ἐννοέω, fut. ἐννοήσω. *to consider, ponder, contrive; to intend, and so frequently in Med., ἐννοοῦμαι. (ἐν; νοέω, to think.)*

ἐνταῦθα, adv. *here; there; then.*

ἐντέλλομαι, to enjoin, command. 1 aor. ἐνετείλαμην. *Pass. perf. ἐντέταλμαι.*

ἐντεῦθεν, adv. *hence; thence; thenceforth.*

ἐντός, adv. *within.*

ἐντρυφάω, fut. ἤσω. *to be luxurious. (ἐν; τρυφάω.)*

ἐντυγχάνω, fut. τεύξομαι, 2 aor. ἐνέτυχον, perf. ἐντετύχηκα. *to light upon, meet with; have dealings with. (ἐν; τυγχάνω, q. v.)*

ἐνυδρίς, ιος, ἡ. an otter.

ἐξ. See ἐκ.

ἐξαγγέλλω, fut. ἀγγελῶ. to publish, make known, report. Pass. to be reported. (ἐξ; ἀγγέλλω, q. v.)

ἐξαδυνατέω, fut. ἡσώ. to be unable. (ἐξ; ἀδυνατέω.)

ἐξαίρνω, fut. ἡσώ, 2 aor. ἐξεῖλον. to take away, remove, destroy. Med. 2 aor. ἐξεῖλόμην. to choose for oneself. Pass. to be chosen. aor. ἐξηρέθην. (ἐξ; αἰρέω, q. v.)

ἐξαίφνης, adv. on a sudden. (ἐξ; αἴφνης, suddenly.)

ἐξακισχίλιοι. six thousand.

ἐξαπατάω, fut. ἡσώ, perf. ἐξηπάτηκα. to cheat, beguile. Pass. to be cheated. (ἐξ; ἀπατάω, to cheat.)

ἐξεῖμι. to go out; to take the field, applied to an army; to march out. (ἐξ; εἶμι, q. v.)

ἐξεῖμι, from εἶμι; only used in the impersonal ἔξεστι, fut. ἔξεσται, ἐξήν, opt. ἐξέη, subj. ἔξῃ, infin. ἐξεῖναι. it is allowed, it is possible. The partic. ἐξόν is used as a nomin. absolute, it being possible, it being in one's power, &c.

ἐξελέγχω, fut. ἐξελέγξω. to search out, convict, expose. Pass. perf. ἐξελέχθην, fut. ἐξελεγχθήσομαι. to be convicted, of persons; to be proved, of things. (ἐξ; ἐλέγχω, q. v.)

ἐξεργάζομαι, fut. ἄσομαι, dep. med. to accomplish, finish. The present, and the perf. ἐξείργασμαι, are both used in the active and the passive sense. (ἐξ; ἐργάζομαι, q. v.)

ἐξέρχομαι, fut. ἐλεύσομαι, aor. ἐξήλθον. to come out, march out. (ἐξ; ἔρχομαι, q. v.)

ἐξηγητής, οὔ, ὁ. an interpreter; counsellor; guide. (ἐξηγοῦμαι, to guide, explain.)

ἐξηκοντία, οί, αἱ, τὰ, indeclin. sixty.

ἐξῆς, adv. one after another, in order. (ἐχῶ; ἔξω.)

ἐξίστημι, fut. ἐκστήσω. to change, remove. ἐξέστην ἑαυτοῦ, I was beside myself. The 2 aor., perf., and pluperf. act. are intrans. Med. to stand out of the way of, to retire from. (ἐξ; ἵστημι, q. v.)

ἐξόδος, ἡ. a going out; a sally; an outlet; an end, close. (ἐξ; ὁδός, a way.)

ἐξόν. See ἐξεῖμι.

ἐξω, adv. without, on the outside, out of doors; outside of, clear of, out of. ἐξω βελῶν, out of shot; except. (ἐξ.)

ἔοικα, perf. med. with present sense, from root \*εἰκα. to be like, to resemble. ἔοικε, impers. it is likely, fair, reasonable. ὥς ἔοικε, as it seems, as is probable.

ἐπάθεν. See πάσχω.

ἐπαίνω, fut. αἰνέσω and αἰνέσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπήνεσα. to approve, sanction, commend, agree to. (ἐπί; αἰνέω, to praise.)

ἐπαισθάνομαι, fut. αἰσθήσομαι, dep. med. to perceive or feel, to learn. (ἐπί; αἰσθάνομαι, q. v.)

ἐπακολουθεῖν, fut. ἡσώ. to follow close upon; to pursue; to obey. (ἐπί; ἀκολουθεῖν.)

ἐπάν, conjunction. whenever.

ἐπανόγομαι, pass. of ἐπανάγω. to put to sea against an enemy. (ἐπί; ἀνά; ἄγω, q. v.)

ἐπαρκέω, fut. ἀρκέσω. to help, aid, protect; to supply, impart. (ἐπί; ἀρκέω, to aid.)

ἐπαρτάω, fut. ἡσώ. to hang on or over. Pass. to impend. οἱ ἐπηρτημένοι κινδύνου, impending dangers. (ἐπί; ἀρτάω, to hang, fasten.)

ἐπεί, conjunction. since, both of time and cause; when; after that. ἐπεὶ τάχιστα, as soon as ever.

ἐπειδάν, conjunction. whenever.

ἐπειδή, conjunction; usually of time. since after that; also of cause, since, for as much as. (ἐπεὶ; δὲ.)

ἐπεῖμι, infin. ἐπείναι, fut. ἐπέσομαι. to be upon; to be inflicted upon, as punishments; to impend. (ἐπί; εἶμι, q. v.)

ἐπειμί, infin. ἐπιέναι. to approach, to attack; of things, to come on, to befall. ἡ ἐπιούσα ἡμέρα, the coming day. (ἐπί; εἶμι, q. v.)

ἐπεισάκτος, ον. alien, imported, foreign. (ἐπεισάγω, to import.)

ἐπειτα, adv. thereupon, thereafter, then; afterwards. (ἐπί; εἰτα.)

ἐπελήλυθε. See ἐπέρχομαι, fut. ἐλεύσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπῆλθον, perf. ἐπελήλυθα. to come upon, over. ἐπελήλυθέ μοι, it has occurred to me.

ἐπηλύς, ὕδος, ὁ, ἡ. a stranger, foreigner; of foreign origin. (ἐπῆλυθον; ἐπέρχομαι.)

ἐπί, preposition. A. with gen. upon, towards. ἐπ' οἴκου, towards home; ἐπὶ σχολῆς, at leisure. B. with dat. against; with a view to; in addition to. ἐπὶ τῷ λιμένι, at the mouth of the harbour; the condition on which a thing is done, &c. ἐφ' ᾧ συγγράφαι νόμους, with the view of compiling laws. Γ. with accus. towards, against, in quest of. ἐπὶ δῆραν, to chase. In Compos. it denotes sequence of time; as, ἐπιθῶναι, to live after; increase, addition, repetition or renewal, as, ἐπέρχομαι; hostility, as, ἐπιστρατεύω, to march against.

ἐπιθαίνω, fut. θήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπέθην, perf. ἐπέθηνκα. to mount, tread upon. Transit. in fut. and 1 aor. act. to set one upon, to make him mount. (ἐπί; θάινω, q. v.)

ἐπιθάτης, ου, ὁ, α. marine; a horseman. (ἐπί; θάινω.)

ἐπιθουλεύω, fut. εὔσω. to plot against any one. (ἐπί; θουλεύω, q. v.)

ἐπιδίδωμι, fut. δώσω. I. to give freely, esp. for the purpose of supplying state necessities, or relieving friends. II. Intrans. to increase, advance, improve. (ἐπί; δίδωμι, q. v.)

ἐπιδοξος, ου. likely, expected to do a thing, or to prove so and so. (ἐπί; δόξα, opinion.)

ἐπιθυμέω, fut. ἥσω, 1 aor. ἐπεθύμησα. to long for a thing, desire, court. (ἐπί; θυμός, the heart, animus.)

ἐπιθυμία, ἡ. desire, longing, lust. (ἐπιθυμέω.)

ἐπικλύσις, εως, ἡ. an overflow, flood. (ἐπικλύω, to overflow.)

ἐπικράτεια, ἡ. a realm, or dominion, apud Aristot. (ἐπί; κρατέω, to rule.)

ἐπικρεμάμενος, partic. pres. pass. of ἐπικρέμαμαι, shortened form of—ἐπικρεμάννυμι and ἐπικρεμαννύω, fut.

κρεμάσω, Att. κρεμῶ. to hang over. Pass. to overhang; to threaten.

ἐπιλανθάνομαι, med. and more common form of ἐπιλανθάνω, fut. ἐπιλήσομαι, pass. perf. ἐπιτέλησμαι. to forget. ἐπιτέληθα, perf. med., is used in the same sense. (ἐπί; λανθάνω, q. v.)

ἐπιλείπω, fut. λείψω. to fail, lack, be wanting. σίτος ἐπιλιπών, a deficiency of corn. Med. perf. ἐπιτέλοιπα, (ἐπί; λείπω, q. v.)

ἐπιμελέομαι, dep. with fut. and aor. med., and fut. and aor. pass., in the same active sense. ἐπιμελήσομαι, and ἐπιμεληθήσομαι; ἐπεμελησάμην, ἐπεμελήθην. to take care of, have charge of; to study, cultivate; e. g. ἀρετῆς, virtue. (ἐπί; μέλομαι, to be careful of.)

ἐπιμελής, ἐς. attentive to, regardful of, anxious for, careful of. Pass. cared for, an object of care. (ἐπί; μέλομαι.)

ἐπιορκέω, fut. ἥσω. to forswear oneself. τοὺς θεούς, to swear falsely by the Gods. (ἐπιορκος, swearing falsely.)

ἐπιπίπτω, fut. πεσοῦμαι, perf. ἐπιπέτωκα, ἐπέπεσον. to fall upon, to attack: generally with dat. (ἐπί; πίπτω, q. v.)

ἐπιπλέω, fut. πλεύσομαι. to sail over; to sail against, i. e. to attack with a fleet. (πλέω, q. v.)

ἐπίπλους, ου, ὁ. the attack, onset of a ship against her foe; a naval expedition. (ἐπιπλέω.)

ἐπιπόνος, ου. painful, laborious, wearisome. (ἐπί; πόνος, toil.)

ἐπιρρῶννυμι, fut. ἐπιρρώσω. to strengthen, encourage. Pass. to recover strength; to be of good cheer. 1 aor. ἐπερρώσθην. (ἐπί; ρῶννυμι.)

ἐπισιτίζω, Att. fut. σιτιάω. to furnish with food. Med. to forage. ἐπισιτίεσθαι στρατεύμα, to provision an army. 1 aor. ἐπεσιτισάμην. (ἐπί; σιτίζω, to feed.)

ἐπισκευάζω, fut. σκευάσω, 1 aor. ἐπεσκεύασα. to repair, a wall, for instance; to equip, get ready, fit out. (σκευάζω, to equip.)

ἐπισκοπέω, fut. ἴσω. to inspect, consider, examine; watch over; to visit. (ἐπί; σκοπέω, to watch.)  
 ἐπισπῶμαι, med. of ἐπισπᾶω, fut. σπᾶσω. Med. to draw to oneself. θάλασσα ἐπισπῶμένη, the sea returning with a rush. (ἐπί; σπᾶω, to draw.)  
 ἐπισσύντος, ov. rushing, violent, vehement. (ἐπισύνω, to urge on.)  
 ἐπίσταμαι, imperat. Att. ἐπίστω, imperf. ἡπιστάμην, fut. ἐπιστήσομαι, aor. pass. ἡπιστήθην. to know for certain, know well. (Derivat. doubtful.)  
 ἐπιστέλλω, fut. στείλω, 1 aor. ἐπέστειλα. to bid, enjoin, command; to announce. (ἐπί; στέλλω, to send.)  
 ἐπιστολή, ἡ. a message, command, letter. (ἐπιστέλλω.)  
 ἐπιτήδεις, ov, also α, ov. fit, convenient, useful. τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, the necessities of life. Of persons, friendly to one.  
 ἐπιτήδευμα, ατος, τό. a pursuit, custom, business. (ἐπιτηδεύω, to practise.)  
 ἐπιτίθημι, fut. τίσω. to lay, place upon; to inflict upon, as a fine. Med. ἐπιτίθεμαι, 2 aor. ἐπέθεμην. to attack. (ἐπί; τίθημι, q. v.)  
 ἐπίτιμος, ov. a full citizen, one who has all his rights and privileges. (ἐπί; τιμή.)  
 ἐπίτροπος, ov, δ. a steward, guardian. (ἐπιτρέπω, to entrust.)  
 ἐπιτυγχάνω, fut. τεύξομαι, 2 aor. ἐπέτυχον. to light, fall upon, meet with: with dat. pers. to hit, reach. (ἐπί; τυγχάνω, q. v.)  
 ἐπιφέρω, fut. ἐποισω, 1 aor. ἐπήνεγκα, 2 aor. ἐπήνεγκον. to lay upon. πόλεμον, to go to war with one. αἰτίαν, to impute a charge to one. Pass. to rush upon, attack. (ἐπί; φέρω, q. v.)  
 ἐπιχειρέω, fut. ἴσω. to attempt, attack. (ἐπί; χεῖρ, a hand.)  
 ἔπομαι, dep. med. to follow, to pursue.  
 ἔπος, ἔπεος, τό. a word. κατ' ἔπος, word by word.  
 ἑπτὰ, οί, αἱ, τὰ, indeclin. seven.  
 ἑπτακισχίλιοι, αι, a. seven thousand. (ἑπτάκις, seven times; χίλιοι, a thousand.)  
 ἑπτέτης, seven years' old. (ἑπτὰ; ἔτος, a year.)

ἐπωνυμία, ἡ. a surname, designation. (ἐώνυμος, named after some one.)  
 ἐραστής, οὔ, δ. a lover. (ἐραμαι, to love.)  
 ἐρᾶω, only used in pres. and imperf. to love, long for. ἡ ἐρωμένη, the beloved one, pass. partic. ὁ ἐρών, the lover.  
 ἐργάζομαι, fut. ἐργάσομαι, 1 aor. εἰργασάμην, perf. ἐργασμαι: dep. med. [but the perf. is pass. as well as act. in sense]. to work, perform, occasion; practise an art, profession, &c.; to cultivate, γεωργίαν, a farm.  
 ἐργαστήριον, ov, τό. a workshop, manufactory. (ἐργάζομαι.)  
 ἔργον, ov, τό. a deed, work. (\* ἔργω, to do, to work.)  
 ἐρείδω, ἐρείσω. to lean, press one thing upon another; to hurl. Pass. and Med. to prop oneself, be propt or lean on a thing.  
 ἐρέφω, fut. ψω. to cover, roof.  
 ἐρημία, ἡ. a solitude; a lying waste; a want of, e. g. κορδακων, of crows & desolation.—From  
 ἔρημος, η, ov. lonely, desert, desolate; destitute of. ἔρημος λόφος, a hill unprotected by troops.  
 Ἑρμῆς, οὔ, δ. Hermes, Mercury.  
 ἐρρύνη, ἐρρύνηκα. See ῥέω.  
 ἐρυμνός, ἡ, ὄν. steep, fortified, fenced.  
 Ἐρυζιμάχος, ov, δ. Eryximachus, an interlocutor in Plato.  
 ἔρχομαι, defective verb, see Grammar, § 82; fut. ἐλεύσομαι, aor. ἦλθον, perf. ἐλήλυθα. to come, to go.  
 \*ἔρω, defective verb; perf. εἶρηκα, pass. εἶρημαι, aor. pass. ἐρρήθην and ἐρρήθην, infin. ῥηθῆναι, fut. act. ἐρῶ, fut. pass. εἰρήσομαι and ῥηθήσομαι. to say, speak; tell, proclaim.  
 ἐρωδιῶ, ἡ. the heron.  
 ἔρωσ, ἔρωτος, δ. love, desire.  
 ἐρωτάω, fut. ἴσω. to ask, to enquire.  
 ἐρωτικός, ἡ, ὄν. belonging to love. τὰ ἐρωτικά, love matters.  
 ἐσβαίνω, fut. ἐθήσομαι. to embark.  
 ἐσβάλλω, fut. βάλλω, 2 aor. ἐσέβαλον. to invade, sub. στρατὶν, i. e. to throw an army into a country; to fall into, as a river into a sea. (εἰς; βάλλω, q. v.)  
 ἐσθίω, defective. to eat: only used in

pres. and imperf.; the other tenses come from ἔδω, fut. ἔδομαι, perf. ἔδωκα, perf. pass. ἔδωδεσμαι, aor. pass. ἠδέσθην. The act. aor. is derived from φάγω, ἔφαγον.

ἑσπέρα, ἡ. evening; the West.

ἑσχατος, ἡ, ον. the furthest, uttermost; lowest, meanest; last, worst.

ἕτερος, ἑρα, ερον. the other, different. θατέρον = τοῦ ἑτέρου ἄτερος = ὁ ἕτερος.

ἔτι, adv. yet, as yet, still, of the present; henceforth, of the future. In general sense, besides, further, moreover.

ἔτνος, εος, τό. soup.

ἔτοιμος, ἡ, ον, also os, ον. ready, prepared, at hand.

ἐτοίμως, adv. readily.

ἔτος, ἔτεος, τό. a year.

εὖ, adv. well, luckily, happily.

εὐαποτερίχιστος, ον. easy to be walled off. (εὖ; ἀποτειρίζω, to wall off.)

Εὐβοία, ἡ. Eubœa.

εὐδαιμονέω, ἦσω. to be prosperous, happy. (εὐδαιμον.)

εὐδαιμονία, ἡ. happiness, prosperity.

—From

εὐδαίμων, ον. happy. (εὖ; δαίμων, q. v.)

εὐελπίς, ὁ, ἡ, neut. εὐελπι, gen. εὐέλπιδος. hopeful, cheerful. (εὖ; ἐλπίς.)

εὐεργεσία, ἡ. a benefit, kindness, service.

εὐεργέτημα, atos, τό. a good deed, a favour.

εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ. a benefactor. (εὖ; ἔργον.)

εὐήθης, es. honest; simple-minded; simple, silly. (εὖ; ἡθος, disposition.)

εὐήλιος, ον. well-sunned, sunny. (εὖ; ἥλιος.)

εὐθυνα or εὐθύνη, ἡ. a scrutiny, or passing of accounts. εὐθύνας ὠφληκώς, cast in his accounts, convicted of malversation.

εὐθύς, εὐθεία, εὐθύ. straight, direct.

εὐθύς, adv. straightaway, at once; for instance.

εὐλαβέομαι, dep. pass.; aor. ἠυλαβήθην, fut. εὐλαβήσομαι, verbal, εὐλαβητέον. to take care, be circumspect.

εὐλίμνος, ἡ, ον. abounding with pools or lakes. (εὖ; λίμνη, a pool.)

εὐμενής, es. kind, gracious, bounteous. (εὖ; μένος.)

Εὐμένιδες, ἰδων, αἱ, sub. θεαί. The Eumenides or Furies.

εὐμήκης, es. tall, long. (εὖ; μήκος, length.)

εὐμορφία, ἡ. beauty of form, symmetry. (εὐμορφος, beautiful.)

εὐνή, ἡ. a couch; nest; the form of a hare; the lair of any beast. (akin to εὐδω.)

εὐνίς, ὁ, ἡ, gen. εὐνίος, nom. plur. εὐνίδες. bereft, widowed, orphan.

εὐνοία, ἡ. good feeling, favour, kindness.—From

εὐνους, εὐνουν, plur. εὐνοι. kind, well-disposed. (εὖ; νοέω.)

εὐπνους, εὐπνουν. well-ventilated, airy. (εὖ; πνέω, to breathe.)

εὐπορέω, ἦσω, 1 aor. partic. εὐπορήσας. to prosper, thrive; to be rich in a thing; to supply, provide. (εὖ; πόρος, means.)

εὐπραγία, ἡ. success, prosperity. (εὖ; πράττω, q. v.)

εὐρημα, atos, τό. a prize, windfall; discovery, invention. (εὐρίσκω, q. v.)

εὐριν, εὐρίνος, ὁ, ἡ. keen-scented. (εὖ; ῥίς, a nose.)

Εὐριπίδης, ου, ὁ. Euripides, the Tragic poet. (εὐρίπος, the Euripus, the channel between Eubœa and Bœotia.)

εὐρίσκω, irreg. verb, fut. εὐρήσω, 2 aor. εὐρον, perf. εἰρηκα, aor. med. εὐρόμην, perf. pass. εἰρημαι, aor. pass. εὐρέθην and ἠϋρέθην. to find out, desire, discover; of merchandise, to fetch, earn money; to gain, win.

Med. to find for oneself, to procure, gain. Pass. to be found, &c. (Root, εὐρ-.)

Εὐρυμέδων, οντος, ὁ. the river Eury-medon.

εὐρύς, εἰα, ὁ, broad, wide.

Εὐρώτας, ου, ὁ. the Eurotas, the chief river in Laconia.

εὐτρεπίζω, fut. ἴσω. to get ready, prepare. Pass. to be prepared. Med. to prepare oneself. (εὐτρεπής, ready.)

εὐτροφία, ἡ. plentiful nurture. (εὐ ; τροφή, nurture.)

εὐτυχής, ἐς. successful, lucky, fortunate. (εὐ ; τυχεῖν, to be successful.)

εὐφραίνω, fut. εὐφράνω, 1 aor. εὐφρήνα and εὐφράνα. to cheer, gladden. Pass. to rejoice.

εὐχειμερος, οὐ. bearing the winter or cold well. (εὐ ; χεῖμα, winter.)

εὐχή, ἡ. a prayer, entreaty, wish, vow. —From

εὐχομαι, dep. med., fut. εὐξομαι, 1 aor. ἠὺξάμην, opt. aor. εὐξάμην. to pray, pay one's vows ; to vow ; to boast.

εὐωδία, ἡ. a sweet fragrance. (εὐ ; ὀσμή, perf. ὀσῶ, to smell.)

εὐώπης, εὐώπιδος, fem. of εὐώπης. beautiful. (εὐ ; ὤψ, the face.)

ἐφεξῆς, adv. in order, one after another : sometimes of time, successively.

ἐφήμι, fut. ἐφήσω, 1 aor. ἐφήκα. to permit, allow ; to refer or remit a cause to a higher judge ; to give oneself up to, e. g. to laughter, sub. ἐαυτόν. Med. ἐφιέμαι, fut. ἐφήσομαι, to aim at, long for. partic. ἐφιέμενος. (ἐπί ; ἔμμι, q. v.)

ἐφίπταμαι, aor. ἐφεπτάμην. to fly upon or towards. (ἐπί ; ἵπταμαι, to fly.)

ἐφίστημι, fut. ἐπιστήσω, 1 aor. ἐπέστησα, 2 aor. ἐπέστην, perf. ἐπέστηκα. A. the pres. fut. and 1 aor. are trans. to set a man over another, to appoint ; to stop, cause to halt ; to institute, e. g. a festival. In med. and in the intrans. act. tenses, i. e. perf. pluperf. and 2 aor., to preside over ; to halt on a march. φύλλον ἐφ' ὕδατος ἐφεστροπός, a leaf lying on the water.

ἐφοδος, οὐ, ἡ. an approach ; onset, attack, assault. (ἐπί ; ὁδός, q. v.)

ἐχθρός, δ, ὄν. hateful, hostile : frequently as subst. ὁ ἐχθρός, one's enemy. Compar. ἐχθίων, superl. ἐχθιστος. ἐχθρότερος and ἐχθρότατος are also used.

ἐχίς, ἐχίος and ἐχεως, δ. the viper. ἐχῦρος, δ, ὄν. firm, strong, secure. (ἐχω, to hold.)

ω, irregular verb : imperf. εἶχον,

fut. ἔξω and σχήσω, fut. med. σχήσομαι and ἔξομαι, perf. ἐσχον, aor. ἔσχον, infin. σχεῖν, subj. σχῶ, opt. σχοίην, partic. σχών, imperat. σχές. Med. aor. ἐσχόμεν, partic. σχόμενος, infin. σχέσθαι. Act. to have, hold, possess ; to be able, with an infin. ; to imply, contain, involve. ἔχω διὰ χειρός, I keep tight in hand. to land, esp. in fut. σχήσειν and aor. σχεῖν. Intrans. to be. καλῶς ἔχει, it is well. ὥσπερ εἶχε, as he was, as it was. Med. to cling to ; as, βπερέων, to cling to images of the gods. χάσματος ἐχομένου ἀλλήλων, two chasms close to one another ; to keep oneself back : οὐ σχήσομαι σὺν, I will not keep my hands off you.

ἔωθεν, adv. early. — From

ἔως, ἔω, ἡ. morning, dawn ; the East.

ἂμ' ἔφ, at daybreak. Declined like λεώς.

ἔως, conjunction. while, until.

Z.

Zῶω, contract. ζῶ, ζῆς, ζῇ. to live ; flourish. infin. ζῆν, opt. ζῶην, imperf. ἔζων.

Ζεὺς, δ. voc. Ζεῦ, but. gen. Διός, dat. Διί, accus. Δία, as if from \*Δίς. Ζηνός, Ζηνί, Ζῆνα, are more common in poetry than prose. Zeus, Jupiter.

ζηλώω, fut. ὥσω, 1 aor. ἐζήλωκα. to rival, admire, envy, praise. (ζῆλος, rivalry.)

ζημιώω, fut. ὥσω. to punish ; to fine. Pass. to be fined. Fut. med. ζημιώσομαι is always pass. in sense. 1 aor. pass. ἐζημιώσθην. (ζημία, damage ; a fine.)

ζητέω, fut. ἔσω. to seek, examine.

ζύγιος, α, οὐ, sc. ἵππος. a draught-horse. (ζύγον, a yoke.)

ζωμός, οὐ, δ. broth, soup. (ζέω, to boil.)

ζῶον, οὐ, τό. an animal. (ζῶω, to live.)

H.

ἥ, disjunctive, or Interrogative, *whether?* Comparative, *than*.

ἥ, *verily, in truth, truly*.

ἦ, 3rd. sing. subj. pres. from εἶμι.

ἥ, fem. from article ὁ.

ἥ, fem. from relative ὅς.

ἥ, dat. sing. fem. of relative ὅς.

ἡγεμών, ἡγεμόνος, ὁ. *a leader, general, guide*.

ἡγεύμαι, fut. ἡγήσομαι, 1 aor. ἡγήσάμην, dep. med. *to guide, lead, command; to suppose, believe.* (ἔγω.)

ᾗδεν, pluperf. of οἶδα, with imperf. signification. *I knew*.

S. ᾗδεν.	Att. ᾗδῃ.
ᾗδεις.	ᾗδης.
ᾗδει.	ᾗδι.

D. ᾗδέϊν.	et	ᾗσθην.
ᾗδέϊν.	et	ᾗσθην.

P. ᾗδμεν.	et	ᾗσμεν.
ᾗδεῖτε.	et	ᾗστε.
ᾗδεσαν.	et	ᾗσαν.

ἡδέως, adv., from ἡδύς. *gladly, with pleasure*.

ἡδη, adv. *henceforth; before now; at last; already*.

ἡδομαι, dep. pass., fut. ἡσθήσομαι, aor. ἡσθην. *to be delighted, pleased, satisfied.* (akin to ἡδύς.)

ἡδονή, ἡ. *delight, enjoyment, pleasure.* (ἡδομαι.)

ἡδύς, ἡδεῖα, ἡδύ. *sweet, pleasant.* Of men, *amusing, pleasant.* Compar. ἡδίων, superl. ἡδιστος.

ἦθος, εὖς, τό. *disposition, temper, character.*

ἥκιστα, adv. *least, in the least degree.*

ἦκω, imperf. ἦκον, fut. ἦξω: no other tenses in use. *I am come, am arrived.*

Ἥλεκτρα, ἡ. *Electra*, sister of Orestes,

ἡλεκτρον, τό, and ἡλεκτρος, ὁ and ἡ. *amber.*

ἡλθον. See ἔρχομαι.

ἡλιαία, ἡ. *the Heliaea*, a court of justice at Athens. (ἀλής, collected together.)

ἡλικία, ἡ. *time of life, age; the prime of life; stature; a society, an association.* (ἡλιξ, q. v.)

Ἡλείος, α, ον. *Eleian*, of or belonging to *Elis*, in Greece.

ἡλιος, ου, ὁ. *the sun, sunshine.*

ἡλιξ, ἡλικός, ὁ, ἡ. *one in the flower of life; a comrade; one of the same age.*

ἡμεῖς, plur. nom. of ἐγώ, q. v.

ἡμέρα, ἡ. *day.* καθ' ἡμέραν, *day by day.* καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν, *every day.*

ἡμερος, ον, also α, ον. *tame, cultivated*, opp. to wild, whether of animals or plants; *kind, gentle.*

ἡμέτερος, α, ον. *our.* (ἡμεῖς.)

ἢν, conjunction, contr. from ἐάν. *if.* ἢν μή, *unless.*

ἦν!, interjection. *see!*

ἡνίοχος, ου, ὁ. *a driver, charioteer.* (ἡνία, reins; ἔχω.)

ἡπειρος, ου, ἡ. *the mainland, continent.* (Usually deriv. from ἄπειρος, boundless, sub. γῆ.)

ἦρ, gen. ἦρος, τό. Poetical form of ἔαρ, *spring.*

Ἡρακλῆς, contr. from Ἡρακλέης, gen. Ἡρακλέους: see the Grammar, § 25.

Obs. 1. *Hercules.*

ἡσυχάζω, fut. ἄσω. *to be still, at rest.*

ἡσυχία, ἡ. *stillness, rest, ease.*—From ἡσυχος, ον. *still, calm, peaceful.* Irreg. compar. ἡσυχαιτερος, superl. ἡσυχαιτατος.

ἡττάμαι, fut. ἡττηθήσομαι. *to be less, i. e. weaker than another; to be beaten, defeated.*—From

ἡττων, ἡτταν, gen. ἡττωνος. *less, lower, weaker, worse.* ὁ ἡττων λόγος, *the worse cause.* ἡττων ἔρωτος, *yielding to love.* Irreg. compar. of κακός.

Ἡφαιστος, ου, ὁ. *Vulcan.*

ἡχῆεις, εσσα, εν. *sounding, roaring.*

ἡώς, ἡ. gen. ἡούς, dat. ἡοῖ, acc. ἡῶ.

*morn, dawn; Eos, Aurora, the Goddess of Morn; the East.* The Attic form is ἔως, q. v.

Θ.

θάλαμος, ου, δ. a *bride-chamber*; the *bridal bed*.  
 θάλαττα, ἡ, the *sea*.  
 θαλάττιος, α, ον. *marine, nautical*.  
 θάλπος, εος, τό. *warmth, heat*.  
 θάμνος, ου, δ. a *corpse*; a *shrub*.  
 θανάσιμος, ον. *deadly*; *mortal*.  
 θάνατος, ου, δ. *death*. (θανεῖν, to die.)  
 θανατός, fut. ὄσω. to *put to death, condemn to death*. (θάνατος.)  
 θανούμενος. See θνήσκω.  
 θάπτω, fut. θάψω, perf. τέταφα, 2 aor. pass. ἐτάφην, rarely 1 aor. ἐθάψην. to *bury, entomb*.  
 θαρρέω, fut. θαρρήσω, perf. τεθάρρηκα. to *take heart, take courage*; to be *over-bold, rash*. (θάρος, confidence.)  
 θάττον, adv. *more quickly*. neut. of θάττων, irreg. compar. of ταχύς.  
 θαῦμα, ατος, τό. a *wonder, marvel*.  
 θαυμάζω, fut. θαυμάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐθαύμασα. to *wonder, marvel at*. Pass. to be *regarded with wonder*.  
 θαυμαστός, adv. *wonderfully*.  
 θεά, ἡ. a *Goddess*.  
 θέα, ἡ. a *view, a sight, spectacle*.  
 Θεαίητος, ου, δ. *Theatetus*, an *Athenian*.  
 θεατής, οὔ, δ. a *spectator*. (θεῶμαι.)  
 θέατρον, ου, τό. a *theatre*. (θεῶμαι.)  
 θέλω. to *wish*. See ἐθέλω.  
 θεός, οὔ, δ. a *God*.  
 θεραπαινά, ἡ. a *handmaid*.  
 θεραπεία, ἡ. *service, attendance*; *nurture, care*; *court*.—From  
 θεραπεύω, fut. εὔσω. to *serve, honour, attend*; *pay court to, flatter, conciliate*; to *heal, cure*.—From  
 θεραπεύω, οντος, δ. a *servant*; a *comrade*; a *worshipper*.  
 θερίζω, Attic fut. θερίω. to *mow, reap* *wheat, &c*.  
 θεριστής, οὔ, δ. a *reaper*.  
 θερμαίνω, fut. ἄνω. to *warm, heat*.  
 Pass. to *grow, to grow hot, to be warmed*. 1 aor. partic. θερμανθείς.  
 —From  
 θερμός, ἡ, ον. *warm, hot*. Metaphorically, *hot, hasty, rash*.

θέρος, θέρεος, τό. *summer, harvest*.  
 θεσμοθέτης, ου, δ. I. a *law-giver*. II. One of a magistracy called the *Thesmothetæ*, at *Athens*. (θεσμός, an ordinance; τίθημι, to enact.)  
 θεσπέσιος, ἰα, ιον. *ineffable, divine*; *marvellous*. (θεός; εἰπεῖν, lit., that can be spoken by none but a God.)  
 θεσπιωδέω, fut. ἥσω. to *prophecy*. (θέσπις, inspired; ᾠδή, a song.)  
 Θεσσαλία, ἡ. *Thessaly*.  
 Θεττᾶλις, ἴδος, ἡ. a *Thessalian girl*.  
 Θεττᾶλός, οὔ, δ. a *Thessalian*.  
 θεῶμαι, fut. θεόσομαι, 1 aor. ἐθεασάμην, perf. τεθέαμαι. to *see, view*. οἱ θεώμενοι, the *spectators*. οἱ τεθεαμένοι, those who have *seen*.  
 θεωρία, ἡ. the *being spectator of the public games*: hence, an *entertainment*; *contemplation*. (θεῶμαι.)  
 Θῆβαι, ὧν, αἱ, also ἡ Θῆβη. *Thebes*, the name of several cities, the most famous of which are the *Egyptian* and the *Boeotian*.  
 Θηβαῖος, α, ον. *Theban*.  
 θήλυς, θήλεια, θήλυ. of *female sex, female*. (θάλλω, τέθηλα.)  
 θημέρα, τῇ ἡμέρᾳ.  
 θήρα, ἡ. the *chase, game*; *eager pursuit*.  
 Θηραμένης, εος, ους, δ. *Theramenes*.  
 θηράω, fut. ἄσω. to *hunt, chase, to pursue eagerly*. Med. *same sense as active*. Pass. to be *hunted*.  
 θηρευτής, οὔ, δ. a *hunter*; one who *eagerly pursues*.—From  
 θηρεύω, fut. εὔσω. to *hunt*. Pass. to be *caught*. 1 aor. ἐθηρεύθην.  
 θηρίον, τό. a *wild animal, a beast*; *game*. (Dimin. from θήρ.)  
 Θιμβρων, ανος, δ. *Thimbron*, a proper name.  
 θνήσκω, irreg. verb; root, θαν—: fut. θανούμαι, aor. ἐθάνον, perf. τέθνηκα, whence the common syncopated forms, τέθναμεν, τεθνάσκει, infin. perf. τεθνήσκει, partic. τεθνεώς. to *die*. τέθνηκα, I *am dead*.  
 θνητός, ἡ, ον. *mortal*. (θνήσκω.)  
 θοίνη, ἡ. a *meal, banquet*.  
 θολерός, ά, ον. *muddy, foul*. (θολός, mud.)  
 Θουκυδίδης, ου δ. *Thucydides*

Θούριον, τό. *Thurium*, a town in Italy.  
 Θράκη, ἡ. *Thrace*.  
 Θράξ, Θρακός, δ. a *Thracian*.  
 θράσος, εὖς, τό. *confidence, courage, rashness*.  
 θράσους, εἶα, ὅ. *bold, spirited; rash, presumptuous, reckless*.  
 Θράττα, ἡ. a *Thracian woman*.  
 θρίξ, ἡ, gen. τρίχός, dat. plur. θριξί. *the hair*.  
 θυγάτηρ, ἡ, gen. θυγατρός, dat. θυγατρὶ, acc. θυγατέρα, voc. θύγατερ. a *daughter*.  
 θύελλα, ἡ. a *storm, hurricane*.  
 θυμάτις, ἴδος, Doric for θυμητίς. *of thyme; mixed with thyme*.  
 θύμος, οὐ, ὁ, and θύμων, οὐ, τό. *thyma*. (θύω, *to sacrifice*; because it was used to burn on the altar.)  
 θυμοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐθυμώθην. *to be angry, incensed*. (θυμός, *passion*.)  
 θυννίς, ἴδος, ἡ. *the thunny-fish*. (θύω, *to rush*, from its quick darting motion.)  
 θύρα, ἡ. a *door, gate*.  
 θυσία, ἡ. *an offering, sacrifice*.—From θύω, fut. θύσω, 1 aor. ἐθύσα, perf. τέθυκα, aor. pass. ἐτέθην. *to sacrifice, slay, or burn a victim*. θύομαι, med. *to have a victim slain; to consult the auspices*.  
 Θώραξ, ἄκος, δ. *Thorax*, a Lacedæmonian officer present at the battle of Ægospotamos.  
 θώς, θωός, ὁ and ἡ. a *jackal*. (prob. from θός, *quick*.)

## I.

ἰδομαι, fut. ἰδσομαι, 1 aor. ἰδσθην, dep. med.; but the aor. ἰδθην is used passively. *to heal, cure*.  
 ἰατρός, οὐ, δ. a *surgeon*. (ἰδομαι.)  
 ἰδεῖν, 2 aor. infin. of \*ἰδω, q. v.  
 ἰδίᾳ, dat. fem. of ἴδιος; used adverbially. *privately, by oneself*, as opp. to δημοσίᾳ, *publicly*.  
 ἴδιος, α, ον, also ἴδιος, ον. *private, personal*. τὰ ἴδια, *one's own affairs; peculiar*. ἴδιοι λόγοι, *humble prose*, as opp. to poetry. ἡ ἴδια φύσις, *his natural disposition*.

ἰδιότης, ἰδιότητος, ἡ. *peculiarity*. (ἴδιος.)  
 ἰέραξ, ἰεράκος, δ. a *hawk*.  
 ἱερεὺς, ἱερέως, δ. a *priest, sacrificer*.  
 ἱερόν, οὐ, τό, a subst. formed from ἱερός. a *temple*. In plur. τὰ ἱερά, *the victims, sacrifices*.  
 ἱερός, ἄ, ὄν. *sacred, holy, consecrated*.  
 ἱεροσύλος, ον. a *robber of temples, a sacrilegious man*. (ἱερόν, a *temple*; συλλάω, *to rob*.)  
 ἵθι, imperat. pres. of ἔιμι, q. v.  
 ἵημι, ἴης, ἴησι, 3 plur. ἱᾶσι, infin. ἰέναι, partic. ἰείς, subj. ἰῶ, opt. ἰέην, imperat. ἴει. fut. ἦσω, 1 aor. ἦκα, 2 aor. plur. ἔμεν, ἔτε, ἔσαν, and with augment, εἰμεν, εἴτε, εἴσαν, [the singular being supplied by 1 aor.,] infin. εἶναι, partic. εἶς, subj. εῖ, opt. εἴην, imperat. ἔς, perf. εἶκα, pluperf. εἴκειν. Pass. and Med. ἵεμαι, imperf. ἰέμην, 1 aor. pass. ἔθην, sometimes εἴθην, 1 aor. med. ἡκάμην, 2 aor. med. ἔμην, with augment, εἰμην, perf. pass. εἶμαι, pluperf. εἰμην. In conjugation ἵημι agrees with τί-θημι. Act. *to send forth, to utter; to shoot, hurl*, with gen. of the person aimed at. Of water, *to let flow*. Med. *to rush forward; to long, yearn after*.  
 ἱκανός, ἡ, ὄν. *befitting, sufficient, able, skilful, respectable, worthy*.  
 ἱκέτης, ον, δ. a *suppliant, one who comes* (ἵκω, *to come*) to seek aid.  
 ἱκτίς, ἱκτίδος, ἡ. a *weasel*.  
 ἱλεως, ἱλεων, nom. plur. ἱλεω, neut. ἱλεα. See Grammar, § 19. Obs. 1. Attic for ἱλαος. *propitious, gracious, kind, gentle; gay*.  
 ἱμερόεις, εσσα, ev. *lovely*.—From ἵμερος, ον, δ. *love, desire*.  
 ἵνα, A. conjunction. *in order that*. ἵνα μή, *lest*.  
 ἵνα, B. adv. *where, whither*.  
 Ἰνδός, οὐ, δ. an *Indian*.  
 ἰον, ον, τό. *the violet*.  
 ἱππεύς, ἑως, δ. a *horseman, rider*. (ἵππος.)  
 Ἱππίας, ον, δ. *Hippias*, an Arcadian officer.  
 ἱπποκόμος, δ. a *groom*. (ἵππος; κομέω, *to groom*.)  
 ἵππος, ον, δ. a *horse*.

ἵππος, ου, ἡ. *a mare.*

Ἱπποκράτης, εος, ους, ὁ. *Hippocrates.*

Ἱππόλυτος, ου, ὁ. *Hippolytus.*

ἰσηγορία, ἡ. *equal speech; equality.*

(ἴσος; ἀγορεύω, *to harangue.*)

ἴσος, ἴση, ἴσον. *equal to; fair, reasonable.*

ἴστε, 2 plur. of οἶδα, q. v.

ἵστημι, fut. στήσω. The tenses are fully given in the Grammar, §§ 71—76. It is only needful to add that ἱστᾶσι is the 3rd plur. of the syncopated perfect \*ἱσταα, as ἱστᾶσαν is of the syncop. pluperfect. ἱστήξω in older, and ἱστήξομαι in later Attic, is the 3rd future, formed from the perf. ἱστήκα. The transit. tenses are the pres., imperf., fut., 1 aor. act. and 1 aor. med. *to set, place; weigh, as, ἡδέα πρὸς ἡδέα, pleasures against pleasures. στήσαι τελεῖν, to build walls. στήσασθαι πρόπαιον, to erect a trophy of one's prowess. The 2 aor., perf., and pluperf., act., the pres. and imperf. pass., with the fut. med., and also the 3rd future, ἱστήξομαι, are intrans. *to stand, to be set, placed. ἵστανται ποδοστράβαι, traps are set. ἱστᾶμεν, we are standing. ἱστᾶσι, they are placed, or stand. ἱστάσαν, pluperf. with sense of imperf., they were standing, or were placed.**

ἱστίον, ου, τό, diminutive in form only, not in sense, from ἱστός, *a sail.* (ἵστημι.)

Ἰστρος, ου, ὁ. *the river Danube.*

ἰσχυρίζομαι, fut. Att. ἰσχυριόμην, 1 aor. ἰσχυρίσθην, dep. med. *to contend stiffly or stoutly; to rely upon, hold fast by.*—From

ἰσχυρός, ὁ, ὄν. *strong, powerful; firm, severe; as, ναυμαχία, a severe action at sea.* (From ἰσχύω.)

ἰσχύς, ἰσχύος, ἡ. *strength, force, might, power.* (ἵς, *nerve.*)

ἴσως, adv. *equally; equitably; perhaps, probably.*

Ἰταλία, ἡ. *Italy.*

ἰχθυόεις, εσσα, εν. *full of fish, fishy.* ἰχθύς, ἰχθύος, ὁ. *a fish.* The nom. and acc. plur. ἰχθύες and ἰχθύας, are contracted into ἰχθύς.

ἰχνεύω, fut. εἴσω. *to hunt, track out, seek after: from ἵχνος, εος, τό. a track, step, trace, mark.* (ἴκω, *to come.*)

ἰὼ! O! An exclamation of joy or sorrow.

Ἴωνες, οἱ. *The Ionians.*

# K.

Καδμείος, α, ον. *Cadmean.*

κάδος, ου, ὁ. *a cask, jar.* (χάω, χανδάνω, ἑχᾶδον, *to contain.*)

καθαίρω, fut. καθαιρήσω, 2 fut. καθελῶ, 2 aor. καθείλον, infin. καθελεῖν. *to take down, to tear down; subvert, cancel, dethrone, humble. Pass. to be pulled down, &c., aor. καθηρέθην.* (κατά; αἰρέω.)

καθέζομαι, fut. καθεδοῦμαι, dep. med. *to sit down; lounge, loiter; to sit as a judge.*

καθέλκω, fut. καθέλξω, 1 aor. καθείλκυσσα, as if from καθελκύω. *to draw down, esp. ships; to launch.* (κατά; ἔλκω, q. v.)

καθερπύζω, fut. ὕσω, 1 aor. καθέρπυσσα. *to creep, steal down.* (κατά; ἐρπύζω, *to creep.*)

κάθημαι, infin. καθῆσθαι, imperf. ἐκάθημην. *to sit, be seated; to sit still, lie idle; to encamp.*

καθίζω, Att. fut. καθιῶ, 1 aor. ἐκάθισα and καθίσα, transit. *to set down; to encamp an army; to hold or constitute a court of justice, δικαστήριον.* Intrans. *to sit down; to encamp, to settle; sink in.* The pass. or med. is also frequent in this intransit. sense.

καθίμην, fut. καθήσω, 1 aor. καθήκα. *to let down, let fall.* Pass. perf. καθεῖμαι, partic. καθεμένος, applied to hills reaching down seaward. (κατά; ἵμην.)

καδιππεύω, fut. εἴσω. *to trample under a horse's feet.* Pass. *to be ridden upon.* (κατά; ἵππεύω, *to ride.*)

καθίστημι. A. Transit. in pres., imperf., fut. καταστήσω, and 1 aor. act. κατέστησα, and in pres., imperf., fut., and 1 aor. med. *to settle, up-*

*point, establish, ordain.* In med. *to appoint for oneself.* καταστήσασθαι τὴν πολιτείαν, *to settle the constitution in one's own interest.* In pass. and intrans. tenses, i. e. 2 aor., perf., and pluperf. act., *to be placed, established; to settle, become calm, as, θόρυβος κατέστη, the uproar ceased; to be usual, customary, esp. in perf., κατέστηκεν.* (κατά; ἴστημι, q. v.)

καί, conjunction. *and, also, even.* καὶ ἑπτὰ καὶ ὀκτὼ ἔτη, *seven or eight years.* In a narrative it sometimes means *when.*

καιρός, οὐ, δ. *the season of action, a crisis, opportunity: hence, propriety, fitness, and so advantage, profit.*

καίτοι. *and yet; although.*

καίω, Att. κάω, fut. καύσω, 1 aor. pass. ἐκαύθην. *to burn, kindle, set on fire, scorch.* Pass. *to be lighted, burnt, &c.*

κακοδαίμωνία, ἡ. *unhappiness.*—From κακοδαίμων, ον, gen. ονος. *having an evil genius, ill-starred, wretched.* (κακός; δαίμων, a genius.)

κακοήθης, es. *malicious.* (κακός; ἡθος, disposition.)

κακός, ἡ, δν. *bad, evil, base, mean, unhappy.* τὸ κακόν and τὰ κακά, *evil, whether moral or outward; as calamity.* Irreg. compar. κακίων, κάκιον; superl. κάκιστος, also χείρων and χείριστος.

κακῶς, adv. *ill, evilly, &c.*

καλέω, Att. fut. καλῶ, med. fut. καλοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐκάλεσα, med. ἐκαλεσάμην, perf. ἐέκληκα, pass. perf. ἐέκλημαι, 1 aor. pass. ἐκλήθην, fut. κληθήσομαι, fut. paulo p. κεκλήσομαι. *to call, summon, invite, cite before a court.* Pass. *to be named, called, &c.*

Καλλίας, ον, δ. *Callias, a proper name.* Καλλίβιος, ον, δ. *Calibius, a Spartan Harmost.*

κάλλος, eos, οus, τό. *beauty.*

καλλωπίζω, fut. ἴσω. *to beautify.* Pass. perf. partic. κεκαλωπισμένος, *beautified, rouged.* In med. *to pride oneself, boast.* (κάλλος; ὤψ, the face.) καλός, ἡ, ον. *beautiful, good.* ἐν καλῷ

ὁρμεῖν, *to lie in a good roadstead.* noble: τὰ καλά, *noble deeds.* Irreg. compar. and superl. καλλίων, κάλλιστος, κάλλιστα. Adverbially, *excellently.*

κάλυπτω, fut. ψω, 1 aor. ἐκάλυψα. *to cover, conceal.* καλύπτειν νέκυν τάφω, *to inter or entomb a corpse.*

κάμηλος, ου, δ and ἡ. *the camel.*

κάμνω, irregular verb, fut. καμούμαι, 2 aor. ἐκάμην, perf. κέκμηκα, partic. κεκμηκώς, whence οἱ κεκμηκότες, *those whose toils are past, i. e. the dead; to be weary, distressed; to be sick or ill; to be harassed.*

κάπρος, ου, δ. *the boar.*

Κάρ, δ, gen. Κάρος, plur. Κάρες. *a Carian.*

κράα, τό, gen. κρατός, from the unused nom. κράς. *the head.*

καρδία, ἡ. *the heart.*

καρπός, οὐ, δ. *fruit.* οἱ καρποί, *the various produce of the earth.*

καρπώνω, fut. ὠσω. *to bear fruit.* More frequently in med. καρπόομαι, *to reap the fruits of, to enjoy a thing; e. g. ἀγοράς καρποῦσθαι, to enjoy the market tolls.* (καρπός.)

καρποφάγος, ον. *living on fruit.* (καρπός; φαγεῖν, to eat.)

καρτερέω, fut. ἦσω. *to bear patiently; to hold up against calamity; to be temperate; to persevere.*

Καρχηδόνιος, ἰα, ἰον. *Carthaginian.*—From

Καρχηδών, ὄνος, ἡ. *Carthage.*

κάστωρ, ορος, δ. *the beaver.*

κατά, prepos. With gen., *down from, down upon; in respect to.* κατά τινος σκοπεῖν, *to consider in regard to any one; against.* With accus., *over, throughout; about; according to.* κατά κράτος, *by force, with all one's might.* κατ' ὁρὸν πλεῖν, *to sail on a safe course; metaphorically, of success.* "Ἠλεκτρην κατ' ἐκείνην, *after the fashion of the famous Electra.* κατ' ὀλίγον, *by little and little; during, of time.* κατά στάσιν, *in a state of faction.* In Composition it means *downwards, down; against.* It strengthens the simple form; as in κατακόπτω, *to chop up.*

καταβαίνω, fut. θέσομαι, aor. κατέβην, Attic imperat. κατὰδὲ for κατὰδεσθι. to *descend*, to *descend*. (κατά; βαίνα, q. v.)

καταβάλλω, fut. βαλῶ. 2 aor. κατέβαλον. to *throw down*; *strike down*; *pay down*. (κατά; βάλλω, q. v.)

καταβιβρώσκω, irregular, fut. θρώσω, aor. κατέβρων; pass. perf. κατέβρωμαι. to *eat up*, *devour*. Pass. to *be devoured*. (κατά; βιβρώσκω, q. v.)

καταγέλαστος, ov. *ridiculous*.—From καταγέλλω, fut. άσομαι and άσω. to *laugh at*, to *laugh scornfully*. (κατά; γελάω, to *laugh*.)

κατάγνυμι, fut. κατάξω and κατεάξω, aor. κατέαξα, perf. κατέαγα in passive sense. Pass. aor. κατέαγην. to *break in pieces*. II. In pass. and perf. act. to *be broken*. κατεαγέναι την κεφαλήν, to *have the head broken*. (κατά; γνύμι, to *break*.)

κατέγω, fut. κατάξω, 2 aor. κατήγαγον. to *carry down*; to *recall from exile*. Pass. κατέγεσθαι, to *come to land*, to *land*. (κατά; έγω, q. v.)

καταδικάζω, fut. δικάσω. to *give judgment against one*. Pass. to *be decided against one*; as, καταδικασται αυτών ή δικη, the *action has been decided against them*. (κατά; δικάζω, to *decide a suit*.)

καταδιώκω, fut. διώξω. to *pursue close*. (κατά; διώκω, to *pursue*.)

καταδραμών. See κατατρέχω.

καταδύνω, fut. δύσω, 1 aor. κατέδυσα, 2 aor. κατέδυν. Intrans. in pres. act. καταδύνω, and med. καταδύομαι, and in 2 aor., perf. and pluperf. act. to *sink*, *set*, e. g. of the sun. Transit. in act. pres. καταδύνω, and in 1 aor. and fut. act. to *sink*, to *disable a ship*. (κατά; δύνω, to *sink in*.)

κατακλίνω, fut. κλινῶ. to *lay down*. Pass. to *lie down*. κατακεκλιμένος, partic. perf. pass. *reclining*. 1 aor. κατακλινήην. (κατά; κλίνω, to *cause to recline*.)

κατακόπτω, fut. κόψω. to *cut down*; *cut in pieces*. Pass. perf. κατακόμμαι, I *have been cut down*. (κατά; κόπτω, to *strike*, to *cut*.)

καταλαμβάνω, fut. λήψομαι. to *grasp*, *seize*, *catch*, *find*. κυνηγού καταλαβόντος, a *hunter having overtaken him*. Pass. to *be caught*, *captured*, &c.; perf. pass. κατέλημμαι. (κατά; λαμβάνω, q. v.)

καταλέγω, fut. λέξω. to *pick out*, *choose*; to *count*, *reckon so and so*. Pass. to *be chosen*, &c. 1 aor. pass. κατέλεχθην, 2 aor. pass. κατέλεγην. (κατά; λέγω, q. v.)

καταλείπω, fut. λείψω, to *leave behind*, to *abandon*. Med. to *reserve for oneself*. Pass. to *be left behind*. (κατά; λείπω, q. v.)

καταλύω, fut. λύσω, 1 aor. κατέλυσα. to *destroy*; *dissolve*; *cancel*, *end*, *finish*. Med. to *come to terms with any one*, καταλύεσθαι τινα. (κατά; λύω, q. v.)

καταμέμφομαι, fut. ψομαι, dep. med., 1 aor. κατεμεμψάμην. to *blame*, *censure*, *accuse*. (κατά; μέμφομαι, q. v.)

καταναλίσκω, fut. καταναλώσω. to *spend*, *lavish*, *consume*. (κατά; αναλίσκω, to *spend*.)

κατανοέω, fut. ήσω, 1 aor. κατενόησα. to *remark*, *observe*. (κατά; νοέω, to *think*.)

καταπίπτω, fut. πεσούμαι, 2 aor. κατέπεσον. to *fall down*. (κατά; πίπτω, q. v.)

καταπλέω, fut. πλεύσομαι, aor. κατέπλευσα. to *sail down*. (κατά; πλέω, q. v.)

καταπράττω, fut. ξω, 1 aor. κατέπραξα. to *achieve*, *accomplish*. (κατά; πράττω, q. v.)

καταπροδίδωμι, a strengthened form of προδίδωμι, q. v. to *betray*.

κατάρατος, ov. *accursed*, *abominable*. (κατάρδομαι, to *accuse*.)

καταρρέω, fut. ρείσομαι. to *flow down*; hence, metaphorically, to *fall away*, *come to naught*. (κατά; ρέω, q. v.)

καταρρήγνυμι, fut. ρήξω. to *break down*. Pass. esp. in 2 aor. κατερρήγην. to *break or burst out*. (κατά; ρήγνυμι, q. v.)

καταρρώξ, άγος, δ and ή. jagged, steep. (καταρρήγνυμι, q. v.)

κατασβέννυμι, fut. κατασβέσω. to *quench*, *put out*, e. g. watch-fires; to

dry up, e.g. the sea. (κατά; σθέν-  
νυμι, q. v.)  
κατασκευάζω, fut. ἔσω. to prepare,  
furnish. Med. 1 aor. κατασκευα-  
σάμην, e.g. πόλεις, to settle cities in  
one's own interest. (κατά; σκενάζω,  
to prepare.)  
κατασκευή, ἡ. e.g. λιμένων κατα-  
σκευή, the construction of harbours.  
κατασοβέω, fut. ἦσω. to scare, drive  
away. (κατά; σοβέω, to scare.)  
καταστρέφω, fut. ψω. to overturn.  
Med. to subject to oneself, to conquer;  
fut. καταστρέφομαι. (κατά; στρέ-  
φω, to turn.)  
κατασύρω. to carry away, plunder.  
Pass. to be carried away.  
κατασχών. See κατέχω.  
κατατίθηναι, fut. θήσω. to lay down,  
e.g. money; i. e. to pay. κατάθες,  
2 aor. imperat. Med. 2 aor. κατα-  
θέμην, to lay up a thing, e.g. in  
one's bosom. (κατά; τίθηναι, q. v.)  
κατατιτρώσκω, fut. τρώσω, 1 aor. κατα-  
έτρωσα. Irreg. verb. to wound mor-  
tally. (κατά; τιτρώσκω.)  
κατατρέχω, fut. δραμούμαι, 2 aor. κατα-  
έδραμον. to run down; to overtake.  
(κατά; τρέχω, q. v.)  
καταφάγειν, infin. 2 aor. of κατεσθίω.  
to devour.  
καταφέρειν, fut. κατοίσω and κατοίσο-  
μαι. to carry; to refer a cause from  
one court to another. (κατά; φέρω,  
q. v.)  
καταφεύγω, fem. φεύγομαι. to flee to.  
(κατά; φεύγω, q. v.)  
καταφρονέω, fut. ἦσω. to disdain, de-  
spise, think lightly of.  
καταφρονητικῶς, adv. contemptuously.  
(καταφρονέω.)  
καταφύγιον, ἡ. a refuge. (κατέφυγον,  
2 aor. of καταφεύγω.)  
καταψηφίζομαι, fut. ψηφίσομαι and  
ψηφιοῦμαι. to vote against, in con-  
demnation of. (κατά; ψηφίζομαι.)  
κατέδω, perf. κατεδήδουκα. to devour.  
καταπέιλω, fut. ἔω. to urge on. In-  
trans. to hasten.  
κατεσθίω, irreg. verb, fut. κατέδομαι.  
to devour. (κατά; ἐσθίω, q. v.)  
κατέχω, fut. καθέξω and κατασχέσω.  
to hold, command: e.g. τὸ κράας,

the piece of flesh: τὴν πόλιν, the  
city. Intrans. to land, touch,—ναῦν  
being usually supplied. κατασχών,  
touching. κατέσχετε, you landed.  
Pass. to be possessed. ἔρατι κατα-  
έσχετο, was possessed with love.  
(κατά; ἔχω, q. v.)  
κατιδεῖν and κατιδόν, infin. and partic.  
of 2 aor. κατεῖδον, I saw, of which  
the only present in use is καθορᾶω.  
See εἶδω.  
κατοικέω, fut. ἦσω. to dwell in. Pass.  
perf. κατέκημαι. κατέκητο, 3 pers.  
sing. pluperf., had been inhabited.  
(κατά; οἰκέω, to dwell in.)  
κατοκνέω, fut. ἦσω. to shrink from  
doing; to scruple. (κατά; οκνέω,  
to scruple.)  
κατόπιν, adv. behind, in the rear. Of  
time, hereafter.  
κάτοπτρον, ου, τό. a mirror. (κάτο-  
πτος, conspicuous.)  
καυχάομαι, fut. ἡσούμαι, dep. med. to  
boast.  
κέγχρος, ου, δ and ἡ. millet.  
κέδρος, ου, ἡ. the cedar.  
κείμαι, imperf. indic., 3rd pers. plur.,  
ἔκειντο. to lie, to rest.  
κελεύω, fut. εὔσω, 1 aor. ἐκέλευσα. to  
urge, order, command. Pass. to be  
ordered, &c.  
Κεραμεικός, οὔ, δ. the Ceramicus, or  
Potters' Quarter, at Athens.  
κέρας, κέρατος, contr. κέρως, τό. a  
horn; the wing of an army or fleet.  
κερατώδης, es. horned.  
Κέρβης, δ. Cerberus, a river in Euboea.  
κερδαίνω, fut. κερδάνω, 1 aor. ἐκερδάνα.  
to gain, derive profit from.—From  
κέρδος, εος, τό. gain, profit.  
κερκίς, ἰδος, ἡ. a reed.  
Κέρκυρα, ἡ. Corcyra, now Corfu.  
Κερκυραῖος, α, ου. Corcyraean.  
κεφάλαιον, ου, τό. the main point of  
anything; the head, e.g. of a radish,  
ραφανίδος. (κεφάλῃ.)  
κεφάλῃ, ἡ. the head.  
Κεφάλος, ου, δ. Cephalus, a proper  
name.  
κήπος, ου, δ. a garden.  
κηρύσσω, fut. ἔω, 1 aor. ἐκήρυξα. to  
proclaim, announce. Pass. to be pro-  
claimed, &c. perf. κεκήρυγμα, par-

tic. τὰ κηρυγμένα, *the things proclaimed, the proclamation.*

κινδυνεύω, fut. εὐσω. *to venture; to seem likely.*—From

κινδύνος, ου, δ. *risk, hazard, venture.*  
κινέω, fut. ἦσω. *to move, stir, arouse.*

Med. fut. κινήσομαι, *to move oneself.*  
κινήσομαι ἐκ τῆς τάξεως, *I will move from my appointed place.*

Pass. *to be moved.* 1 aor. ἐκινήθην.  
κισσός, ου, δ. *ivy.*

κίχλη, ἡ. *a thrush.*

κλαγγή, ἡ. *a clang; the barking or baying of dogs.* (κλάζω, *to clash.*)

κλάδος, ου, δ. *a branch, shoot of a tree.*

κλαίω, Att. κλάω, fut. κλαύσομαι and κλαυσόμαι, opt. fut. κλαυσόμην. *to weep, lament.* Trans. *to bewail*, esp. the dead. Pass. perf. κέκλαυμαι.—Hence

κλαῦμα, ατος, τό. *a weeping, wailing; trouble.*

κλείς, gen. κλειδός, acc. κλειδα, Att. κλεί. *a key; hence, the collar-bone, as locking neck and breast together.*

κλείω, fut. κλείσω. *to shut, lock, bolt.*  
κλέπτῃς, ου, δ. *a thief.*—From

κλέπτω, fut. ψω, 1 aor. ἔκλεψα *to steal, cheat; conceal.* Med. fut. κλέψομαι. Pass. perf. κέκλεμμαι, 1 aor. ἐκλέφην, 2 aor. ἐκλάπην.

Κλέων, Κλέωνος, δ. Cleon, an Athenian demagogue.

κληίζω, fut. σω. *to celebrate, to call.* Pass. *to be called, celebrated.*

κλήθρον, ου, τό. *a lock, bolt, bar.* Att. for κλειθρον. (κλείω, q. v.)

κλίμαξ, ἄκος, ἡ. *a ladder, staircase; an instrument like a ladder, on which persons were tortured.* (κλίνω, *to lean.*)

κλίνη, ἡ. *a couch, bed.* (κλίνωμαι, *to lie down.*)

κλοπή, ἡ. *theft; abduction.* (κλέπτω.)  
κνέφας, gen. κνέφαος, Att. κνέφους,

τό. *dusk, twilight; darkness.*  
κοιμάω, fut. ἦσω. *to lull, hush, calm.*

Pass. 1 aor. ἐκοιμήθην, *I slept.*

κοινός, ἡ, ὅν, also ὅς, ὅν. *common, shared in alike, public, impartial.*

κοινωνία, ἡ. *communion, community, intercourse.*—From

κοινωνός, δ, also ἡ. *a companion, partner.* II. As adj. = κοινός, q. v.

κόκκυξ, κόκκυγος, δ. *the cuckoo.* (From its cry, κόκκυ.)

κολάζω, fut. κολάσομαι, rarely κολάσω, 1 aor. ἐκόλασα. *to check; chastise, punish.*

κολοσυρτός, ου, δ. *a noisy crowd.*

κόλπος, ου, δ. *the bosom; lap.*

κολυμβάω, fut. ἦσω. *to dive.*

Κόλχος, δ. *a Colchian, a native of Colchia.*

Κολωνός, ου, δ. Colonos, a demos, or district, near Athens.

κομίζω, fut. κομίσω, Att. κομῶ, med. κομιούμαι. *to carry, convey, bear, escort; to gain, receive, esp. in med. voice.*

κόμμι, τό, indeclin. gum.

Κόνων, Κόνωνος, δ. Conon, an Athenian general.

κόπτω, fut. κόψω. *to strike, cut down.* Pass. perf. κέκομμαι. δένδρα κεκομμένα, *trees felled.*

κόραξ, κόρακος, δ. *a crow.*

κόρη, ἡ. 1. *a maiden.* 2. *the pupil of the eye.* 3. Κόρη, ἡ. the name under which Persephoné (Proserpine) was worshipped in Attica, the Daughter, viz. of Demeter (Ceres).

Κόρινθος, ου, ἡ. Corinth.

κορύδω, ου, δ, also κορυδός, ἡ. *the lark.*

κοσμέω, fut. ἦσω, 1 aor. ἐκόσμησα. *to arrange; rule; adorn.* Pass. αἱ πόλεις ἐκοσμοῦντο, *were ruled, established, in a certain policy.* Paulo p. fut. κεκοσμήσομαι, *will have been established.*—From

κόσμος, ου, δ. *order; ornament; honour; the world, from its perfect arrangement.*

κράζω, fut. κεκραξομαι, aor. ἐκραγον, perf. κέκραγα, partic. κεκραγώς. *to croak, scream, call.*

Κράθις, δ. Crathis, a river in Achaia.

Κράννων, Κράννωνος, δ. Crannon, a town in Thessaly.

κρατέω, fut. ἦσω, 1 aor. ἐκράτησα. *to rule; conquer, prevail, hold possession of.* Pass. *to be overpowered, conquered.* aor. ἐκρατήθην, perf. κεκράτημαι.

κράτος, κράτεος, τό. *strength, might,*

power. *κατὰ κράτος*, with all one's might.  
*κρέας*, τό, Attic gen. *κρέως*, Att. gen. plur. *κρέων*, nom. and acc. plur. *κρέα*, a piece of meat, meat.  
*κρείττων*, *κρείττον*, gen. *κρείττονος*, irregular compar. of *ἀγαθός*, better, stronger, mightier. *ὁ κρείττων*, opp. to *ὁ ἥττων*, as the stronger to the weaker. *κρείττον* (ἐστιν), it is better. Superl. *κράτιστος*.  
*κρεμάμαι*, shortened pass. pres. of *κρεμάννυμι*. *ἐφ' ἵππων κρέμανται*, they depend on their horses. Partic. pres. *κρεμόμενος*, hanging.  
*κρεμάννυμι*, fut. *κρεμάσω*, Att. *κρεμῶ*, to hang. Part. pres. *κρεμαννύς*, hanging up. Pass. *κρεμάννυμαι*, to be hung, suspended. 1 aor. *ἐκρεμάσθην*, partic. *κρεμασθείς*.  
*κρεμάς*, *κρεμᾶδος*, δ and ἡ, epithet of a rock. hanging.  
*κρήνη*, ἡ, a well, spring, source.  
*Κρήνη*, ἡ, Crete.  
*κριθή*, ἡ, usually in plur. αἱ *κριθαί*, barley.  
*κρίνω*, fut. *κρίνω*, perf. *κέκρικα*, to decide, determine, e. g. *δικη*, a lawsuit. Pass. *κρίνομαι*, to be tried, e. g. *περὶ θανάτου* on a capital charge.  
*κρίτης*, οὐ, δ. a decider, judge, umpire. (*κρίνω*, q. v.)  
*Κριτίας*, ου, δ. Critias, one of "the Thirty Tyrants" at Athens.  
*Κρίτων*, *Κρίτωνος*, δ. Crito, an Athenian.  
*κροκόδειλος*, ου, δ. the crocodile; a lizard.  
*κροκωτός*, οὐ, δ. a saffron-coloured robe used on state occasions at Athens; *χιτὼν* being understood.  
*κρόμμυον*, ου, τό. an onion.  
*κρουός*, οὐ, δ. a spring; a torrent of words.  
*κρύος*, *κρύεος*, τό. cold, frost.  
*κρύπτω*, fut. *κρύψω*, to hide, conceal. Pass. perf. *κέκρυμμαι*, infin. *κεκρύφθαι*, to be concealed.  
*κτάομαι*, fut. *κτήσομαι*, aor. *έκτησάμην*, to procure, gain, get. Perf. *κέκτημαι*, I have gained, i. e. I possess. P. p. fut. *κεκτήσομαι*, I shall have gained, i. e. I shall possess.

*κτηρίζω*, fut. *κτηνίσω*, to curry horses. (*ctels*, a comb.)  
*κτηῖμα*, ατος, τό. a possession, property of all kinds. (*κτάομαι*.)  
*κτησίς*, *κτήσεως*, ἡ, possession.  
*κυβερνήτης*, δ. a steersman, pilot. (*κυβερνάω*, to steer.)  
*κυβικός*, ἡ, ὄν. cubic. (*κύβος*, a cube, a solid square.)  
*Κικλάδες*, αἱ, sub. *νῆσοι*, the Cyclades, isles in the Ægean sea, which encircle Delos.  
*κύκλος*, ου, δ. a ring, circle, round.  
*κύκλω*, in a circle, round about.  
*κυκλοτερής*, ἐς, circular, rounded. (*κύκλος*; *τείρω*, to wear smooth.)  
*κυκλώω*, used chiefly in the med. *κυκλοῦσθαι*, to encircle, surround. 1 aor. *ἐκυκλώσθην*. Pass. to be surrounded. 1 aor. *ἐκυκλώθην*, partic. *κυκλωθείς*.  
*Κύκλωψ*, *Κύκλωπος*, δ. a Cyclops. (*κύκλος*; *ὤψ*, the eye.)  
*κύκνος*, ου, δ. a swan.  
*Κύμη*, ἡ, *Cymæ*, in Campania.  
*κυνηγετέω*, fut. *ήσω*, to hunt, pursue.—From  
*κυνηγέτης*, ου, δ. a hunter. (*κύνω*; *ηγέομαι*, to lead.)  
*κυνηγέω*, fut. *ήσω*, to hunt, chase. Pass. to be chased. (Later form of *κυνηγετέω*, q. v.)  
*κυνίδιον*, τό, dimin. from *κύων*, a little dog.  
*κυνόδους*, *κυνόδοντος*, δ. the canine tooth. (*κύων*; *ὀδούς*.)  
*κυνόκλοπος*, ον. dog-stealing. (*κύων*; *κλέπτω*.)  
*Κύπρος*, ου, ἡ. Cyprus, a Greek isle on the S.E. coast of Asia Minor.  
*κύριος*, ἰα, ἰον, also *κύριος*, ἰον. valid, e. g. *κύρια διατα*, a valid arbitration; invested with full powers, e. g. an envoy.  
*Κύρος*, ου, δ. Cyrus.  
*κύων*, δ and ἡ, a dog; gen. *κυνός*, dat. *κυνί*, acc. *κύνα*. Plur. *κύνες*, gen. *κυνών*, dat. *κυνί*, acc. *κύνας*.  
*κωλύω*, fut. *κωλύσω*, 1 aor. *έκάλυσα*, perf. *κεκάλυκα*, to hinder, prevent.  
*κώμη*, ἡ, a village.  
*κωμωδία*, ἡ, comedy. (*κώμη*; *ψῆδ*, the village song.)

κῶνιον, τό. *hemlock-juice.*

Λ

Λαβών. See λαμβάνω.

λαγῶδιον, τό. dimin. of

λαγός, ὁ, gen. λαγώ, acc. λαγών and λαγώ. *a hare.*

Λάκαινα, ἡ. fem. of Λακόν. *Laconian; a Laconian woman.*

Λακεδαιμόνιος, α, ον. *Lacedæmonian.*

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, ἡ. *Lacedæmon.*

Λακωνική, ἡ, sub. γῆ. *Laconia.*

Λαμάχος, ου, ὁ. *Lamachus, an Athenian general.*

λαμβάνω, irreg. verb, from root λαβ—: fut. λήψομαι; 2 aor. ἔλαβον, partic. λαβών, perf. ἐλήφα. *to seize, grasp, receive, find, catch. Med. to seize hold of. λαμβάνεται τοῦ τραχήλου, he seizes on the neck. 2 aor. ἐλαβόμην. Pass. to be seized, &c., arrested. ληφθεῖς, partic. of 1 aor. pass. ἐλήφθην, perf. pass. ἐλημμαι, fut. ληφθήσομαι.*

λαμπάς, ἄσος, ἡ. *a torch, a torch-race. (λάμπω.)*

λαμπρός, ἄ, ον. *bright, brilliant.—From*

λάμπω, fut. ψω and ψομαι, perf. λέλαμπα, *to shine, to be conspicuous.*

Λάμψακος, ου, ἡ. *Lampsacus, a town and promontory on the Hellespont.*

λανθάνω, irreg. verb, from root λαθ—: fut. λήσω, 2 aor. ἔλαθον, infin. λαθεῖν, perf. ἐλέηθα. *to escape notice. With accus. pers.; λανθάνει τοὺς θεούς, he escapes detection by the Gods. With partic.; αἱ ἐλάνθανε διεφθαρμένοι, where the partic. should be translated by a verb, and λανθάνω by an adverb; he was destroyed unawares. λαθεῖν ἐπιτεσών, said of a bear which falls on a boar unawares. Med. λανθάνομαι, fut. λήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐλαθόμην, perf. ἐλέησμαι. *to forget, lose, let slip.**

λάρυγξ, λάρυγγος, ὁ. *the windpipe.*

Λασθένης, εος, ὁ. *Lasthenes, a proper name.*

λάφυρα, τὰ, plural. *spoils of war.*

λαφυροπώλης, ου, ὁ. *a seller of booty. (λάφυρα; πωλέω, to sell.)*

λέαινα, ἡ. fem. of λέων. *a lioness.*

λέγω, fut. λέξω, 1 aor. ἔλεξα. *to choose; speak, tell. λέγειν προμηθίαν, to convince judgment in one's speech. Pass. perf. ἐλέγμαι, 1 aor. ἐλέχθην, partic. λεχθεῖς. τὰ λεχθέντα, the news, the information given. τὰ νῦν λεγόμενα, partic. pres. pass., what is now said, the present discussion. Fut. pass. λεχθήσομαι, for which the fut. med. λέξομαι is sometimes used.*

λειμών, ὄνος, ὁ. *a meadow, pasture.*

λείπω, fut. λείψω, 2 aor. ἔλιπον, perf. ἔλοιπα. *to leave, desert, fail. Pass. to be left, &c., perf. ἐλείμμαι, aor. pass. ἐλείφθην, fut. λειφθήσομαι and λελείψομαι. Med. to leave behind one, e.g. on dying. 2 aor. ἐλιπόμην.*

λειτουργέω, fut. ἦσω. *to perform public duties, to serve the state.*

λέκτρον, τό. *a couch, bed. (λέγω, to lay.)*

λεοντή, contr. from λεοντή, sub. δορά. *a lion's skin.*

λεπτός, ἡ, ον. *thin, fine, delicate, subtle. (λέπω, to peel.)*

Λέσθος, ου, ἡ. *the isle Lesbos.*

λευκός, ἡ, ον. *white; grey; brilliant.*

λεύσσω. *to look, gaze upon. Only used in pres. and imperf. by good authors.*

λέων, λέοντος, ὁ. *a lion.*

λήρος, ου, ὁ. *idle talk. τραγικός λήρος, tragic trumpery.*

ληστής, ου, ὁ. *a robber. (ληρίζομαι, to rob.)*

ληφθεῖς. See λαμβάνω.

Λιβύη, ἡ. *Libya, the North part of Africa, west of Egypt.*

λίθος, ου, ὁ. *a stone.*

λίμνη, λιμένος, ὁ. *a harbour.*

λίμνη, ἡ. *a pool, lake.*

λιμνοθάλαττα, ἡ. *a salt lake. (λίμνη; θάλαττα, q. v.)*

λίμος, ου, ὁ. *hunger. (From λείπω, ἐλείμμαι, q. v.)*

Λιπάρη, ἡ. *the Æolian isle Lipara, off Sicily.*

λίπαρός, ἄ, ον. *bright, brilliant, rich. (λίπος, fat.)*

λίσσας, λισσάδος, *a peculiar fem. of λισσός, smooth, for λισσθή.*

λογάς, λογάδος, δ and η. *chosen. λογάδες στρατιῶται, picked soldiers.*

λογίδιον, τό, dimin. of λόγος, q. v.

λογίζομαι, fut. λογίσσομαι. Dep. med.

1 aor. ἐλογίσάμην, imperat. λογίσαι.

to reckon, calculate, whether fully (ψήφοις), or off-hand (ἀπὸ χειρός).

(From λόγος, q. v.)

λογισμός, οὔ, ὁ. *calculation, reflection, reason.* (λογίζομαι.)

λόγος, ου, ὁ. *a speech, ἐς λόγους προκαλεῖσθαι, to challenge to a conference; talk, language, a report, tale, discourse, &c.* (λέγω.)

λοιπός, η, ὄν. *remaining. τὸ λοιπόν, henceforward.* (λέλοιπα, λέπω, q. v.)

Λοξίας, ου, δ. *Loxias, epithet of Apollo.* (λόγος.)

λούω, fut. λούσω, 1 aor. ἔλουσα. to wash. Med. λούομαι, to wash oneself; i. e. to bathe. 1 aor. ἐλουσάμην.

Pass. perf. λέλουμαι, partic. λελούμενος, *fresh bathed, clean and fresh.*

λόφος, ου, ὁ. *the neck; a hill; the crest of a helmet* (λέπω, to rub, because the yoke rubs the neck.)

λοχάγος, οὔ, δ. *a captain.* (λόχος, a band; ἡγέομαι, to lead.)

λύω, fut. λῶ. to sub.

λύκος, ου, ὁ. *a wolf.*

λυκάδης, es. *like a wolf.* (λύκος; εἶδος, form.)

λυπέω, fut. ἥσω. to distress, grieve, annoy.—From

λύπη, η. *pain, distress, grief.*

Λύσανδρος, ου, δ. *Lysander, a Spartan admiral.*

Λυσιστράτη, η. *Lysistrata, an Athenian lady.*

λύχνος, ου, δ, usually irreg. in plural, λύχνα, not λύχνοι. *a lamp, a light.*

λύω, fut. λῶσω, 1 aor. ἔλυσα, perf. ἐλύκα. to loose; to cancel, abrogate laws, to release. Med. to release by payment of ransom. Pass. to be released, &c., perf. ἐλύμαι, aor. ἐλύθην.

λωποδυντέω, fut. ἥσω. to steal clothes. (λῶπος = λῶπη, a garment; δύνω, to slip into.)

ἤστος, irreg. Attic superl. of ἀγαθός. best. ὦ λῆστέ! *my excellent friend!*

## M.

Μά, a particle used in oaths, answering to our *by*: *μὰ τὸν Ἑρμῆν, by Hermes.*

Μαγνησία, η. *Magnesia, a town in Thessaly.*

μαθεῖν. See μαθάνω.

μάθημα, ατος, τό. *a lesson; learning, knowledge.* (μαθεῖν.)

μαθητής, οὔ, δ. *a disciple, pupil.* (μαθεῖν.)

μαίνis, μαίνιδος, η. *a sprat.*

μαίνομαι, dep. pass.; fut. *μανήσομαι* and *μανοῦμαι*, perf. with pres. sense, μέμνη, aor. ἐμῆμν, partic. *μανείς*. to be mad, frenzied; to rage.

μάκαρ, gen. *μάκαρος*, δ and η. [*μάκαιρα* is poetical.] Compar. *μακρότερος*, superl. *μακρότατος*. *blessed, happy.* *μακάρων νῆσοι, the Isles of the Blest.*

Μακεδονία, η. *Macedonia, a country north of Greece Proper.*

Μακεδών, Μακεδόνας, δ. *a Macedonian.*

μακρόκερκος, ου. *long-tailed.* (μακρός, long; κέρκος, a tail.)

μακρός, δ, ὄν. *long, tall, deep, great.*

μάλα, adv. *much, very much, exceedingly.* *μᾶλλον*, compar. *more, rather*; *μάλιστα*, *most, above all, especially.*

μαλθᾶκός, η, ὄν. *soft; cowardly; gentle.*

μαθᾶνω, irreg. verb, fut. *μαθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἐμάθον*, perf. *μεμάθηκα*. to learn; to practise a thing; to understand; to be aware of. (Root, *μαθ-*.)

μανία, η, *rage, madness.* (μαίνομαι.)

μάντις, εως, δ. *a prophet, seer.* (μαίνομαι, oracles being uttered by persons in a state of divine frenzy.)

μάρτυς, δ, also η, gen. *μάρτυρος*, dat. plur. *μάρτυσι*. *a witness.*

μαστιγίζω, fut. ὥσω. to whip. (μάστιξ, a whip.)

μάταιος, α, ου, also ος, ου. *foolish, idle, trifling, rash.*

μάτην, adv. *in vain; falsely.*

μάχη, η. *a battle, fight, combat.*

μάχομαι, dep. med., fut. *μαχήσομαι*, Att. fut. *μαχοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐμαχεσάμην*. to fight, contend, quarrel.

μέ, accus. sing. from ἐγώ.  
 μεγαλοπρεπῶς, adv. *magnificently.*  
 (μεγαλοπρεπῆς.)  
 Μεγαρεὺς, ἑως, δ. a *Megarian.*  
 Μεγαρίκος, ἡ, ὄν. *Megarian.*  
 μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα; gen. μεγάλου, ης, ου; dat. μεγάλῳ, ῃ, φ; acc. μέγαν, μεγάλην, μέγα. Dual, μεγάλα, α, ω. Plur. μεγάλοι, αι, α; gen. μεγάλων; dat. μέγαλοις, αις, οἰς; acc. μεγάλους, αι, α. *big, great*; of persons, *grouse up*; *mighty, powerful.* μέγας ῥέω, said of a river, *to flow with a strong stream.* Comp. μείζων, neut. μείζον, gen. μείζονος, *greater*; superl. μέγιστος, *greatest.* μέγιστοι καιροί, *most critical periods*, like *summa tempora* in Latin.  
 μεθίημι, fut. μεθήσω, 1 aor. μεθήκα, 2 aor. infin. μεθεῖναι, partic. μεθεῖς. *to let go, release*; *to relax*, as *χόλον, passion.* Med. μεθίεμαι, *to let go*, in the reflexive sense of *freeing oneself from* a thing or person; *to remit*, as *γυμνασίων, exercises.* (μετά; ἴημι, q. v.)  
 μεθίστημι, fut. μεταστήσω, 1 aor. μετέστησα. *to transfer, change, remove.* (μετά; ἵστημι, q. v.)  
 μεθόριος, ἰα, ἰον, also ἰως, ἰον. *bordering on.* τὰ μεθόρια, sub. χωρία, *the borders, frontier.*  
 μεθορμίζω, fut. ἴσω, Att. ἰῶ, 1 aor. infin. μεθορμῖσαι. *to remove from one anchorage to another*: sub. ναῦς.  
 μεθύω, fut. μεθύσω. *to be intoxicated.* (μέθυ, *strong wine.*)  
 Μειδίας, ἰου, δ. *Meidias*, an Athenian.  
 μείζων. See μέγας.  
 μείων, neut. μείον, gen. μείονος. irreg. compar. of μικρός, *small*, q. v.  
 μελαγχρῶς, ὄτος, ὅ, ἡ. *sowarthy.* (μέλας, *dark*; χρῶς, *skin.*)  
 μέλας, μέλαινα, μέλαν. See Grammar, § 30 (d). *dark, black, gloomy.* Compar. μελάντερος, superl. μελάντατος.  
 μέλει, impers. form of μέλω. μέλει μοι, *it is a care to me*: fut. μελήσει.  
 μέλι, μέλιτος, τό. *honey.*—Hence μέλιττα, ης, ἡ. *a bee.*  
 μέλλησις, ἑως, ἡ. *a threatening demonstration.*—From  
 μέλλω, fut. μελήσω, 1 aor. ἐμέλησα.

*to be about to do something*; *to intend*; *to be destined to do*; *to be likely to do*; *to delay, put off.* τὸ μέλλον, *the future.*  
 μέμφομαι, dep. med. fut. μέμφομαι, 1 aor. ἐμεμψάμην, *to blame, abuse*; *complain of* a thing.  
 μέν, a conjunctive particle, answering, usually, to δέ in the corresponding clause. As opposed to δέ, it signifies, *first—then*; *on the one hand—on the other*; *as well—as*; but its meaning is often too subtle for an English rendering.  
 μενετός, ἡ, ὄν. *inclined to wait.* (μένω, q. v.)  
 μένος, εος, τό. *rage*; *strength*; *passion*; *force.*  
 μέντοι = μέντοι. *however, nevertheless, still.*  
 μένω, fut. μενῶ, 1 aor. ἐμείνα, perf. μεμνήκα, *to stay, wait, tarry*; *to remain*; *to await, expect.*  
 μερίζω, fut. μερίσω, *to divide, to distribute.*—From  
 μερίς, μερίδος, ἡ. *a share.*  
 μέρος, εος, τό. *a portion, share.* ἐν ἀρετῇ καὶ σοφίᾳ μέρος, *in the category—as we say—of virtue and wisdom.* (μείρομαι, *to receive as one's share.*)  
 μεσημέρια, ας, ἡ. *noon*; *the south.* (μέσος, ἡμέρα.)  
 μέσος, η, ὄν. *middle, in the middle.* κατὰ μέσον τὸν πλοῦν, *midway on the voyage.*  
 μεστός, ἡ, ὄν. *full, filled*; *wearyed, sated.* (ἐδῶ, *to eat*; ἐστός, with *μ* prefixed.)  
 μέτᾳ, prepos. A.: with gen., *along with*; *by aid of*: hence, *by means of*; *in accord with.* B.: with dat. only in poets. C.: with acc., *μεθ' ἡμέραν, by day*; *in quest of*; *after, behind.*—In compos. it means, 1. *community, participation*, as μετέχω, *to share*. 2. *succession.* 3. *direction, towards, &c.*, as μέτειμι, *to go in quest of.* 4. *letting go*, as μεθίημι. 5. *change*, as μεταβάλλω.  
 μεταβάλλω, fut. βαλῶ, 2 aor. μετέβαλον. *to change, alter, trans. and intrans.* Med. *to change what is*

one's own : as ἰμάτια, to change one's clothes. (μετά ; βάλλω.)

μεταβολή, ἡ. a change, a vicissitude. (μεταβάλλω.)

μετακυλινδένω, to roll over. (μετά ; κυλινδένω, to roll.)

μεταλαμβάνω, fut. λήψομαι. to share, partake in. (μετά ; λαμβάνω, q. v.)

μεταξύ. I. adv. : between ; meanwhile.

II. prepos. with gen. : between ; during. (μετά.)

μεταφορά, ἡ. a metaphor ; κατὰ μεταφοράν, metaphorically. (μετά ; φερά, a carrying.)

μέτειμι, praes. partic. μετιών. to go in quest of. (μετά ; εἰμι, q. v.)

μετέχω, fut. μεθέξω. to share in, partake of. (μετά ; ἔχω.)

μετουσία, ἡ. a sharing in : possession, enjoyment of.

μέτριος, ἰα, ἰον, also ἰος, ἰον. moderate ; tolerable, modest, temperate, fair. Adv. μετρίως, moderately, temperately, on fair terms. (μέτρον, q. v.)

μετριότης, ητος, ἡ. moderation. (μέτριος.)

μέτρον, ου, τό. a measure ; a standard ; proportion ; fitness.

μέτωπον, ου, τό. the front, forehead. ἐν μετώπῳ, said of a fleet with its prows fronting the foe. (μετά ; ὤψ, the eye : strictly, the space between the eyes.)

μέχρι, and before a vowel μέχρις. I. prepos. c. gen., unto, until. 2. adv. until, until that.

μή. I. adv. not. II. conjunction, lest, Lat. ne. III. as interrogative, chiefly when a negative answer is expected : μή ἀγγέλλει τι νεώτερον ; he tells no news, does he? μηδέ, adv. nor ; not even. μηδεῖς, μηδεμία, μηδέν, declined like εἷς, μία, ἕν. not even one : i. e. no one, none.

μηδέκω, adv. not as yet.

μήκος, εος, τό. length, magnitude, tallness.

Μήλιος, ἰα, ἰον. from the isle of Melos, Melsan.

μήν, gen. μήνος, δ. a month.

μήν, a particle strengthening affirma-

tion : indeed, truly, in sooth. ἡ μήν, in very truth.

μήνις, μήνιος, ἡ. Att. gen. μηνίδος. wrath.

μηνοειδής, ἐς. crescent-shaped. (μήνη, the moon ; εἶδος, shape.)

μήποτε, lest ever, that never : in oaths, after a finite verb, never.

μήτηρ, ἡ. gen. μητέρος, contr. μητρός. a mother.—Hence

μητρόθεν, adv. from the mother, by the mother's side.

μητρόπολις, εως, ἡ. the mother state ; a metropolis, capital.

μηχάνη, ἡ. a contrivance, device. μηχανὰς πλέκειν, to weave artful toiles.

μηχάνημα, ατος, τό. a trick.

μιάρος, δ, δν. polluted, foul, coarse.

μικροπολίτης, ου, δ. a citizen of a small town. (μικρός ; πολιτής, a citizen.)

μικρός, δ, δν. small, little, petty, mean, trivial. Compar. ἐλάττω and μείων, superl. ἐλάχιστος and μείστος.

μιμέομαι, fut. ήσομαι, dep. med. ; 1 aor. ἐμιμήσαμην. to mimic, imitate.

μιμήσκω, irreg. verb, fut. μνήσω, 1 aor. ἐμνήσα, to remind. More usual in dep. form μιμήσκομαι, fut. μνήσομαι and μνησθήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐμνήσθην, perf. μέμνημαι in present sense, like meminī, to remind oneself, i. e. to remember ; to remember anything aloud, i. e. to mention, esp. in aor. ἐμνήσθην. The tenses are formed from μνάομαι, \*μνάω.

Μίνως, Μίνωος, δ. Minos, king of Crete.

μισέω, fut. ήσω. to hate.

μισθός, ου, δ. wages, pay, hire.

Μιτυληναῖος, α, ου. Mitylenean.

μνήμη, ἡ. remembrance, memory, record ; mention. (μνᾶομαι.)

μνημονεύω, fut. εύσω. to remember ; to mention. (μνήμων, mindful.)

μνησικακέω, fut. ήσω, to bear malice. (μνηστικός, bearing malice.)

μόνιμος, ου. steadfast ; lasting. (μονή, a staying.)

μονόκροτος, ου, i. e. ναῦς, a vessel with one bank of rowers only. (μόνος ; κροτέω, to strike.)

μόνος, μόνη, μόνον. *alone*: hence the adv. *μόνον*, *only*; *μόνον οὐ*, *all but, well nigh*.

Μούσα, ἡ, *the Muse*.—Hence μουσική, ἡ, sc. τέχνη. *music, poetry, art; accomplishments*.

μοχθηρία, ἡ. *poor estate; depravity*.

μοχλός, οὐ, δ. *a staple, that which secures a bolt or bar*.

μυελός, οὐ, δ. *marrow*.

μυνάω, fut. ἥσω. *to initiate into the mysteries*. Pass. perf. μεμύημαι. *of μεμυημένοι, the initiated*.

μῦθος, οὐ, δ. *a tale, story; fable*.

μυῖα, ας, ἡ. *a fly*.

μυριάς, ἄδος, ἡ. *the number 10,000; a myriad*.

μῦροι, λαί, λα. 10,000: hence μῦριος, α, ον, meaning *countless, infinite*.

μυρσίνη, ἡ. *the myrtle; a myrtle branch*.

μῦς, gen. μύος, δ, accus. μῦν. *a mouse; μῦς ἀρουραῖος, a field mouse*.

Μυσία, ἡ. *Mysia, a province of Asia Minor*.

Μυτιληναῖος. See Μιτυληναῖος.

μῦχος, οὐ, δ. *the inmost nook, or corner, of a house; a recess*. (μύω, *to close*.)

Μῶμος, οὐ, δ. *Momus, the God of blame or ridicule*.

μῶν, adv. contr. for μὴ οὐν. *surely not?*

μωρία, ἡ. *folly*.—From

μωρός, ὁ, ὄν, Atticé μῶρος. *silly, foolish*.

## N.

Νάμα, ατος, τὸ. *a rill; a flowing stream*. (νᾶω, *to flow*.)

ναός, οὐ, δ. *a temple; a shrine*. (ναίω, *to dwell in*.)

ναυμάχέω, fut. ἥσω, 1 aor. ἐναυμάχησα, perf. νενανμάχηκα. *to fight at sea*. (ναῦς; μάχομαι, q. v.)—Hence

ναυμάχλα, ἡ. *a sea fight*.

ναῦς, νεάς, ἡ, see the Grammar, obs. 1, § 20. *a ship*. (νέω, *to swim*.)

ναυσίπορος, ον. *navigable*. (ναῦς; πόρος, *a passage*.)

ναύτης, ον, δ. *a seaman, a sailor*. (ναῦς.)

ναυτίλος, ον, δ. = ναύτης. *a sailor, mariner*. II. As adj., *of a ship*.

νεανίās, ον, δ. *a youth*.

νεανίσκος, ον, δ. *a youth, a young man, of any age below 40*.

νεβρός, οὐ, δ. *a faun*.

νεκρός, οὐ, δ. *a dead body, a corse*. οἱ νεκροί, *the dead*.

νέκυς, νέκυος, ὁ, like νεκρός. *a corse; a dead man*.

νέμω, fut. νεμῶ, 1 aor. ἐνεῖμα, perf. νένμηκα. *to distribute; to attribute, assign*.

νέος, νέα, νέον; also, Att. νέος, νέον. *young, youthful, fresh; new; strange, unusual*. ὁ νέος, *a youth, as far as 30 years of age*. Compar. νεώτερος, superl. νεώτατος. νεώτερον τι, *any news; or, any innovation, esp. in a political sense*.

νεοσσός, οὐ, δ. *a young bird, nestling; any young animal; a child*. (νέος.)

—Hence

νεοττίς, ἰās, ἡ. *a nest*.

Νέστος, ον, δ. *Nestus, a river in Thrace*.

νέω, fut. νεύσομαι and νενσοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐνευσα. *to swim*.

νεώς, νεώ, ὁ, Att. for ναός. *a temple*. Like λεώς for λαός. See Grammar, § 19, obs. 1.

νῆ. Att. particle of strong affirmation, with acc. of the Deity, &c. invoked: as νῆ τὸν Δία, *by Jove*.

Νήλεϋς, έως, ὁ. *Neleus, a river in Euboea*.

νησιώτης, ον, δ. *an islander*. II. As adj. νησιώτης βίος, *an islander's life*.—From

νήσος, ον, ἡ. *an island*. (νέω, *to swim?*)

νήστις, ἰος, ὁ and ἡ. *not eating, starving, fasting*. νήστις νόσος, lit. *a starving disease, i. e. famine*.

(νῆ, privat.; ἐσθίω, *to eat*.)

νικᾶω, fut. ἥσω, 1 aor. ἐνίκησα, perf. νενίκηκα. *to conquer: trans. and intrans*.—From

νίκη, ἡ. *conquest, victory*.

Νικόστρατος, ον, δ. *Nicostratus, a proper name*.

νίφεις, εσσα, εν. *snowy; snow-capt*. (νίφα, accus. sing. of νιφάς, as if from a noun \*νίψ.)

νομάς, νομάδος, δ and ἡ. wandering, roaming without fixed home.

νομή, ἡ. a pasture, a pasturage; feeding, grazing. (νέμω.)

νομίζω, fut. νομήσω, Att. νομιῶ, 1 aor. ἐνόμισα, perf. νενόμικα, to consider, account; to believe in, αα, θεούς, Gods. Pass. to be considered, &c., perf. νενόμισμαι.—Hence

νόμισμα, ατος, τό. the current coin of a state, nummus.

νομοθέτης, ου, δ. a lawgiver. (νόμος; τίθημι, q. v.)

νόμος, ου, δ. law; a law, usage, custom. (νέμω.)

νόσος, ου, ἡ. sickness, disease.

Νότος, ου, δ. the South wind. Latin, Notus.

νουθετέω, fut. ἤσω, 1 aor. ἐνουθέτησα. to put in mind, to warn, advise: with double acc., νουθετεῖν τοῦτο τὰς ἀλάνεκας, to give the fozes this advice. (νοῦς; τίθημι, q. v.)

νοῦς, Att. contr. from νόος, gen. νοῦ, δ. mind, opinion, judgement, conscience. κατὰ νοῦν τὸν ἐμόν, according to my purpose, intention.

νυκτερινός, ἡ, ὄν. nightly. (νύξ.)

νυκτικώραξ, ἄκος, δ. the goatsucker.

νύκτωρ, adv. by night. (νύξ.)

νύμφη, ἡ. a bride; a maiden.

νῦν, and νυνί Att. πῶν, at this moment. οἱ νυνὶ Ἀθηναῖοι, the Athenians of the day.

νύν, enclitic particle. then, therefore, pray.

νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ. night. νυκτός, gen. of time, at night.

## Ξ

Ξάνθιππος, ου, δ. Xanthippus, a son of Pericles.

ξανθότριξ, ξανθότριχος, δ, ἡ. golden-haired. (ξανθός; θρίξ.)

ξενία, ἡ. hospitality.

Ξένιας, ου, δ. Xénias, a proper name.

ξενικός, ἡ, ὄν. belonging to a stranger.

Of soldiery, mercenary, strange, foreign.—From

ξένος, ου, δ. a guest; a host; a stranger; a mercenary soldier.

ξένος, η, ου, Att. ξένος, ου. foreign, strange, unusual.

Ξενοφών. ὦντος, δ. Xenophon.

Ξέρξης, δ. Xerxes.

ξύλινος, η, ου. of wood, wooden. (ξύλον.)

συλλαμβάνω. See συλλαμβάνω.

ξύλον, ου, τό. wood. τὰ ξύλα, timber.

συλλέγω. See συλλέγω.

συμμίγνυμι, fut. συμμίξω, 1 aor. συμμίξα: intrana. as well as trans.

Intrana. to encounter in close fight. (ξύν = σύν; μίγνυμι, to mix.)

συμπάρεμι, to go on with another. συμπαρῆει, 3rd pers. imperf. (ξύν; πάρεμι, to go alongside.)

συμπέμπω, fut. ψω. to send with. (ξύν; πέμπω.)

συμπράσσω. See συμπράσσω.

συνεθέλω. See συνεθέλω.

συνήδην. See συνήδην.

συνίστημι. See συνίστημι.

συννοέω. See συννοέω.

συντίθημι. See συντίθημι.

σύνοδος. See σύνοδος.

σύντομος. See σύντομος.

συρρέω. See συρρέω.

## Ο.

ὁ, ἡ, τό, definite article. the.

δ, neuter of the relative pronoun ὅς, q. v.

ὀβολός, ου, δ. an obol, an Attic coin, worth about three half-pence.

ὀδοήκοντα, οἱ, αἱ, τό. indeclin. 80. ὅδε, ἡδε, τόδε. this, he; this one here.

Like οὗτος, only more pointedly emphatic. A demonstrative pronoun.

ὀδμή, ἡ. smell, scent. (ὀσώ, to smell.)

ὀδοιπορέω, fut. ἤσω. to travel, journey, walk. (ὀδοίπορος, a traveller.)

ὀδοποιέω, fut. ἤσω. to make a road, to pioneer. (ὀδός; ποιέω.)

ὀδός, ὁδοῦ, ἡ. a way, path, road.

ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, δ. a tooth.

ὀδῶν, ἡ. pain.

ὀδυρόμαι, dep. med., 1 aor. ὠδυράμην. to lament. Little used, save in pres. and imperf.

Ὅδυσσέως, Ὅδυσσέως, δ. Ulysses.

ὅθεν, adv. *whence*. ὅθενπερ, *from the very spot whence*.

οἷ, relative adv. *whither*.

οἶδα, irreg. perf. of εἶδω, to know. 2nd pers. οἶσθα, οἶδε. Dual, ἴστων, ἴστων. Plural, ἴσμεν, ἴστε, ἴσασι. The plural forms εἶδαμεν, οἶδατε, οἶδασι, occur for the most part in later writers.

οἰκᾶδε, adv. *homewards*.

οἰκεῖος, εἰς, εἰς, also οἰκεῖος, *ov. domestic; belonging to a family, akin, intimate*. αἱ οἰκεῖαι γυναῖκες, *women belonging to one's family*. οἰκεῖα τάξις, *proper order, rank, &c.* τὰ τῆς οἰκεῖας ἀρχῆς, *the internal government, home administration*. οἰκεῖοι στρατιῶται, *native troops*. οἱ οἰκεῖοι, *one's friends*.

οἰκεῖωσ, adv. Same sense as οἰκεῖος. οἰκεῖωσ χρῆσθαι τινι, *to be intimate with any one*.

οἰκέω, fut. ἴσω, *to inhabit, to dwell*. trans. and intrans.

οἰκία, ἡ, *a house; a family*.

οἰκίζω, fut. ἴσω, *to colonise, to settle as an inhabitant*. Pass. *to inhabit, to settle in a place*: perf. φικισμαι.—Hence

οἰκιστής, οὗ, ὁ, *a colonist; a founder of a colony*.

οἶκος, οὗ, ὁ, *a house; a family*.

οἰκτεῖρω, 1 aor. φικτεῖρα, *to pity*. (οἷκτος, *pity*.)

οἶμαι, contr. from οἶσμαι, q. v.

οἶμοι, an exclamation; strictly, *woe's me!* οἶ μοι! *alas!*

οἰμωγή, ἡ, *lamentation*.—From οἰμῶω, fut. οἰμῶξομαι, 1 aor. φμῶξα, *to wail, lament*.

οἶνος, οὗ, ὁ, *wine*.

οἶομαι, fut. οἰήσομαι, aor. φήθην, dep. pass. *to fancy, suppose, consider, hold; think right*.

οἶος, οἶα, οἶον, *such as, what sort of, what manner of, nature, kind, or temper*. Lat. *qualis*.

οἶς, Att. contr. οἷς, ὁ and ἡ. Att. gen. οἷός, dat. οἷ, acc. οἶν. Plur. nom. οἷες, gen. οἶων, dat. οἷσι, acc. οἷας.

The nom. and acc. plur. are still further contracted into οἷς. *a sheep*.

οἷσός. See φέρω.

οἶσω. See φέρω.

οἰχόμαι, dep., imperf. φήχομην, fut. οἰχήσομαι, *to have gone, departed*.

οἰκνέω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ὠλέισα, *to delay, scruple, hesitate, fear*.

οἰκτώ, οἷ, αἱ, τὰ, indeclin. *eight*.

ὀλεῖω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ὠλέισα, *to bless, make happy*. (ὀλεος, *prosperity*.)

ὀλιγᾶκις, adv. *seldom*.

ὀλιγαρχία, ἡ, *an oligarchy*. (ὀλίγος; ἄρχω, *to rule*.)

ὀλιγαρχικός, ἡ, ὅν, *inclined, devoted, to oligarchy*.

ὀλίγος, ἡ, *ov. few, little, small*. κατ' ὀλίγον, *by little and little*. The comparatives μέλιων and ἐλάττωον are sometimes referred to ὀλίγος.

ὀλλύμι, fut. ὀλέσω and ὀλώ, 1 aor. ὤλεσα, perf. ὀλόλεκα, *to destroy, kill*. Med. ὀλλύμαι, fut. ὀλοῦμαι, 2 aor. ὤλόμην, *to perish*. Perf. ὤλωλα, *I am ruined, undone*: opt. aor. ὀλοίτο, *may he perish!*

ὅλος, ἡ, *ov. whole, entire, complete*.

ὅλως, adv. *utterly, wholly*.

Ὀλύμπιος, *ov. from or dwelling on Olympus*. An epithet of the Gods.

Ὀλυνθος, οὗ, ἡ, *Olynthus, a city in the Chalcidice*.

Ὀμηρος, οὗ, ὁ, *Homer*.

ὀμηρος, οὗ, ὁ, *a pledge, a hostage*.

ὀμιλία, ἡ, *communion, intercourse, converse*.

ὀμμα, ατος, τό, *an eye*.

ὀμνύμι, fut. ὀμοῦμαι, 1 aor. ὤμοσα, perf. ὀμώμοκα, *to swear, to affirm on oath*.

ὀμογνώμων, *ov. gen. ονος. of one mind, likeminded with*. (ὀμοῦ, *together; γνώμη, sentiment*.)

ὀμοιος, οἶα, οἶον, *like, resembling; equal*. τὰ ὀμοια, *an equivalent*.

ὀμολογέω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ὤμολόγησα, perf. ὤμολόγηκα, *to agree, to come to terms; to allow, admit*. (ὀμόλογος, *agreeing*.)

ὀμρος, *ov. neighbouring, bordering upon*. (ὀμός, *common*; ὄρος, *a border*.)

ὀμφαξ, ὀμφάκος, ἡ, *an unripe grape*. ὀμως, conjunction. *notwithstanding, yet, still; however*.

ὀμῶς, adv. *Like ὀμοίως. equally*.

ἡνειδίξω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ἠνειδισα. to reproach, object, impule. τιμί τι. Pass. to be reproached.—From ἠνειδος, εος, τό. reproach, blame, disgrace.  
 ὄνομα, ατος, τό. a name; a good name or report; a pretext; a word, expression.—Hence  
 ὀνομαστί, adv. by name.  
 ὄνος, ου, δ. an ass.  
 ὄνυξ, ὀνύχος, δ. a talon claw, nail, hoof.  
 ὀξύθυμος, ου. quick-tempered, passionate. (ὀξύς; θυμός, q. v.)  
 ὀξύρροπος, ου. turning quickly; metaphor. easily roused or led on. (ὀξύς; ῥοπή, a leaning of the scales.)  
 ὀξύς, ὀξεῖα, ὀξύ. sharp, keen, pointed, cutting. τὰ ὀξέα τῶν ᾠῶν, eggs with sharp points.  
 ὀξυπόδης, ὄν. sharp-sighted. (ὀξύς; ὤψ, sight.)  
 ὀπλίτης, ου, δ. a heavy-armed soldier. (ὄπλον, a large shield.)  
 ὄπλον, ου, τό. a tool; a ship's tackle; an implement of war. ὀπλα, arms. a large shield, such as the ὀπλῖται carried.  
 ὀπόθεν, adv. whence.  
 ὀπόσος, η, ου. as many as; as large as.  
 ὀπότε, adv. whenever; since.  
 ὅπου, adv. where; how.  
 ὀπτᾶω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ὤπτησα. to roast; to bake.  
 ὀπτός, ή, ὄν. roasted, baked, dressed.  
 ὅπως, conjunction. how; as; in order that, that.  
 ὀρᾶω, fut. ὄσσομαι, irregular, from root ὀρτ-, imperf. Att. ἑώρων, perf. ἑώρακα. to see, perceive, look upon; to beware. Pass. ὀράμαι, perf. ἑώραμαι, fut. ὀφθῆσομαι, aor. ὤφθην, perf. ὤμμαι, less common than ἑώραμαι. to be seen, &c.  
 ὀργάνον, ου, τό. an instrument, tool, implement. (ὀργω, to work.)  
 ὀργή, ή. natural impulse, feeling; anger, passion.  
 ὀργίζω, fut. ἴσω. to make angry. Pass. to be angry. 1 aor. ὤργισθην, partic. ὀργισθεῖς. (ὀργή.)  
 ὀρεινός, ή, ὄν. hilly. (ὄρος.)

Ὀρέστης, ου, δ. Orestes.  
 ὄρεύς, εώς, δ. a mule.  
 ὀρθός, ή, ὄν. upright, said of a bear on its hind legs; straight, right; prosperous. κατ' ὀρθὸν πλεῖν, to have a safe voyage.  
 ὀρθρος, ου, δ. dawn, early morn.  
 ὀρθῶς, adv. rightly, justly, truly.  
 ὀρμᾶω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ὤρμησα, usually intrans. to hurry, rush. Pass. ἐκ Λιπάρας ὀρμώμενοι, sailing forth from Lipara, i. e. making Lipara their head-quarters.  
 ὀρμέω, fut. ἴσω. to be moored, to lie at anchor.  
 ὀρμίζω, fut. ἴσω. to moor, anchor a ship. Med. 1 aor. ὤρμισάμην. to come to an anchor, to anchor. (ὄρμος, an anchorage.)  
 ὄρνεον, ου, τό. a bird.  
 ὀρνιθάριον, ου, τό, dimin. from ὄρνις. a little bird.  
 ὀρνιθεύω, fut. εύσω. to catch birds. 1 aor. ὤρνιθευσα. (ὄρνις.)  
 ὀρνιθοθήρας, ου, δ. a bird-catcher. (ὄρνις; θηράω.)  
 ὄρνις, δ and ή, gen. ὄρνιθος, acc. ὄρνιθα and ὄρνιν. Plur. ὄρνιθες, with collateral plural forms ὄρνεις and ὄρνις, gen. ὄρνέων, formed like πάλις. a bird; an omen.  
 ὄρος, εος, τό. a mountain.  
 ὄρος, ου, δ. a boundary, limit, frontier.  
 ὄρνυξ, ὄρνυγος, δ. the quail.  
 ὀρχήστρα, ή. an orchestra. (ὀρχέομαι, to dance.)  
 ὅς, ή, ὅ, relative pronoun. who, which, that. ὅστις, whoever.  
 ὅσιος, ία, ιον. hallowed; lawful; religious. τὸ ὅσιον, holiness, or a righteous act.  
 Ὀσκίος, ου, δ. Oscius, a river.  
 ὀσμή, ή. a smell, scent, perfume.  
 ὅσος, η, ου. as great as; as many as; as much as.  
 ὅσπερ, ήπερ, ὅπερ. the very man who, or thing which.  
 ὀστέον, τό, Att. contr. ὀστοῦν. a bone.  
 ὅταν, adv. whenever.  
 ὅτε, adv. when; since.  
 ὅτι, conjunction. that. As a causal particle, because.

δ.τι. neut. from δστις.  
 δτίπλειστος, η, ον. as many as possible: lit., *that which is the most*.  
 οἷ, gen. of the relative δς, used as an adv. *where*.  
 οὐ, οὐκ before a soft vowel, οὐχ before an aspirate. adv. *not*.  
 οὐδᾶμῃ and οὐδᾶμῶς, adv. in no wise, *by no means*.  
 οὐδέ, adv. *nor*; *not even*.  
 οὐδέεις, οὐδεμία, οὐδέν. *no one, not even one*. Declined like εἷς, *one*.  
 οὐδέποτε, adv. *never*. (οὐδέ; ποτέ, *ever*.)  
 οὐκέτι, adv. *no more, no longer*. (οὐκ; ἔτι.)  
 οὐκουν, adv. *not therefore*.  
 οὐκοῦν, adv. *therefore*.  
 οὐλόθριξ, οὐλότριχος, ὁ, ἡ. *with curly hair*. (οὐλος, *crisp*; θρίξ, *hair*.)  
 οὐν, adv. *therefore, accordingly; surely, of a truth*.  
 οὐποτε, adv. *never*. (οὐ; ποτέ, *ever*.)  
 οὐπόποτε, adv. *never yet*.  
 οὐρά, ἡ. *the tail*. Of an army, *the rear*.  
 Οὐράνιος, ου, δ. *Uranian, a hill so called*.  
 οὐράνιος, οὐ, δ. *Heaven; the sky*.  
 οὖς, τό, gen. ὠτός, dat. ὠτί. Plur. nom. ὠτα, gen. ὠτων, dat. ὠσί. *the ear*.  
 οὐσία, ἡ. *property, substance; the essence of a thing*. (ὤν, *αἶσα*, from εἶμι, *sum*.)  
 οὔτε, adv. *neither, nor*.  
 οὔτις, neut. οὔτι, gen. οὔτινος. *no one*. (οὐ; τις, *any one*.)  
 οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτα, demonstrative pronoun. *this*.  
 οὕτω, before a vowel οὕτως, adv. *thus, accordingly, then*.  
 ὀφείλω, fut. ὀφειλήσω, 2 aor. ὤφελον. *to owe, to be in debt*.  
 ὀφθήσομαι. See ὄραω.  
 ὄφης, ὄφεις, ὁ. *a snake*.  
 ὀφλημα, ατος, τό. *a debt*. (ὀφλω, *to owe*.)  
 ὀφλισκάνω, irreg. verb, fut. ὀφλήσω, perf. ὠφληκα, aor. ὤφλον, infin. ὀφλεῖν, partic. ὀφλών. *μωρίαν ὀφλισκάνειν, to incur the charge of folly*.  
 γέλωτα ὀφλήσεις, *you will incur ridicule*. τὰς εὐθύνας ὠφληκώς, *cast*

*in his accounts*. ὁ ὀφλών, *the losing party in a lawsuit*.  
 ὀφρύνεις, εσσα, εν. *beelling, on a brow or edge of rock*.—From  
 ὀφρύς, ὄος, ἡ. *the eyebrow; the brow of a hill, a ridge*.  
 ὀχετός, οὐ, δ. *a canal, ditch, water-pipe*.  
 ὀχημα, ατος, τό. *a carriage*. (ὀχέω, *to bear*.)  
 ὀψέ, adv. *late*.  
 ὀψομαι. See ὄραω.  
 ὀψον, ου, τό. *meat; sauce, seasoning; delicacies*. (ἔψω, *to boil*.)

Π.

Παγείς. See πήγνυμι.  
 παγίς, παγίδος, ἡ. *a trap, snare*. (πήγνυμι, ἐπαγην, 2 aor. pass.)  
 πάγχυρος, ου. *all gold, of solid gold*. (πᾶς; χρῦσος, *gold*.)  
 πάθος, εος, τό. *distress; feeling, sensation; passion*.  
 παιάν, παιᾶνος, ὁ. *a psalm, a hymn addressed to Apollo*.  
 παιδεία, ἡ. *education; childhood*. (παιδεύω, *to instruct*.)  
 παιδιὰ, ᾤς, ἡ. *childish play, sport, pastime*. (παίζω, *to play*.)  
 παιδίον, ου, τό, dimin. from παῖς. *a young child*.  
 παίζω, fut. παιξομαι and παιξοῦμαι, 1 aor. Att. ἔπαισα, which also belongs to παῖω, *to strike. to sport, to play; to jest*.  
 παῖς, παιδός, ὁ and ἡ. Plur. gen. παιδων, dat. παισί. *a child; a boy, youth; a maiden; a slave*.  
 παῖω, fut. παῖσω and παιήσω, 1 aor. ἔπαισα. *to strike*.  
 Παιών, ὤνος, ὁ. *Pæon, the physician of the Gods: hence, a physician, healer*.  
 πάλαι, adv. *long ago; formerly*. οἱ πάλαι, *the men of yore*.  
 παλαιός, ᾧ, ὄν. *ancient, old; obsolete*.  
 Usual compar. παλαιότερος, superl. παλαιάτος, from πάλαι; but παλαιότερος and παλαιότατος occur.  
 πάλιν, adv. *again, anew*.  
 πάμπολυς, πόλλη, πολυ. *very much*. (πᾶς; πολύς.)

πανδημέι, adv. *with the whole people ; in a mass or body.* (πᾶς ; δῆμος.)

πανούργος, ov. *ready to do anything ; hence, clever, knavish, mischievous.* (πᾶς ; ἔργω, to work.)

παντάπασιν, adv. *entirely, wholly, altogether.*

πανταῶν and πανταχῇ, adv. *everywhere.*

παντελῶς, adv. *completely, entirely.* (πᾶς ; τέλος, completion.)

παντοδαπός, ὅς, ov. *of every kind, manifold.*

πάν, adv. *altogether ; exceedingly ; by all means.* (πᾶς.)

παρά, preposition. A. with gen., *from, παρά τούτου, from this man.* B. with dat., *among, παρά τοῖς Ἑνετοῖς, among the Veneti ; at, near.* C. with acc., *besides ; towards ; beyond or beside the mark, as παρά τὴν ἀξίαν, beside or contrary to their deserts ; except ; compared with ; on account of, lit., as we say in vulgar English, all along of ; during.*—In Compos. it means, 1. *alongside of ; as παρὶσθηναι.* 2. *to ; as παρέχω, to hand to.* 3. *aside or beyond ; as παραβαίνω, to transgress.*

παραβάλλω, fut. ἐάλω, 2 aor. παρέβαλον, perf. παραβέβηκα. *to cast or throw alongside.* τὰ παραβλήματα παραβαλόν, *throwing the curtain alongside of the ships ; to hold out as a bait ; to expose.*—Hence

παραβλήμα, atos, τό. *a curtain or screen to protect the outside of ships in battle.*

παραγγέλλω, fut. ἐλῶ, 1 aor. παρήγγειλα, partic. παραγγέλλας, *to send word ; as a military term, to give the watch-word, to give orders.* Pass. 1 aor. παρηγγέλην, sometimes used imper., as παρηγγέθη, *orders were sent, or it was announced.* (παρά ; ἀγγέλλω, q.v.)

παραγίγνομαι, fut. γενήσομαι, aor. παρεγενόμην. *to be at hand.* παραγιγνόμενος, *coming up.* οἱ παραγενόμενοι, *those who visited the spot.* (παρά ; γίγνομαι.)

παραδείγμα, atos, τό. *a model ; an example ; a proof drawn from an*

*example.* (παράδεικνυμι, to show by comparison.)

παράδιδωμι, fut. δώσω. *to surrender, betray ; to hand down.* (παρά ; δίδωμι, q.v.)

παραινέω, fut. ἐσω, imperf. παρήνουν, 1 aor. παρήνεσα, *to exhort, advise, counsel.* (παρά ; αἰνέω.)

παράιτησις, ewς, ἡ. *request, entreaty ; deprecation ; intercession.*—From παραιτοῦμαι, dep. med., fut. παραιτησομαι, 1 aor. παρητησάμην. *to deprecate ; to beg earnestly of one.* (παρά ; αἰτέω, q.v.)

παρακαλέω, fut. ἐσω, imperf. παρήκουν, invile. (παρά ; καλέω, q.v.)

παρακελεύομαι, dep. med., fut. παραιτήσομαι, 1 aor. παρηκελεύσάμην. *to exhort, encourage.* 1 aor. παρεκελεύσάμην. (παρά ; κελεύω, to order.)

παρακρούομαι, med. of παρακρούω. *to cheat, deceive, cajole.*

παραλαμβάνω, fut. λήψομαι. *to receive from one ; to take along with oneself.* (λαμβάνω, q.v.)

παράλιος, ion, also ia, ion. *by the sea ; marine.* (παρά ; ἕλς, q.v.)

Πάρalos, ὅς, sub. ναῦς. *the Paralos, one of the Athenian sacred galleys.* Πάρalos, ov, ὁ. *Paralus, a son of Pericles.*

παραμείβω, fut. ψω. *to pass by.* (παρά ; ἀμείβω, q.v.)

παραμένω, fut. μενῶ. *to stand fast, survive, endure.* (παρά ; μένω, q.v.)

παραμυθέομαι, dep. med., fut. to encourage, console, soothe.—Hence

παραμύθιον, τό. *consolation.*

παράνοια, ἡ. *madness, folly.* (παρά ; νοέω, to be deranged.)

παρανόμως, adv. *illegally.* (παρά, beside ; νόμος, law.)

παραπλήσιος, ion ; also, ia, ion. *neatly equal, resembling.* (παρά, by the side of ; πλήσιος, neighbouring.)

παρασκευάζω, fut. σω. *to prepare.* Med. *to prepare for oneself, to get ready ; e.g. ships for sea.*

παρασκευή, ἡ. *preparation ; furniture, provision ; a force, esp. of armies or fleets.*

παράταττοιμαι, med. of παρατάττω, 1 aor. παρητάξαμην. *to meet one*

another in order of battle. (παρὰ ; τάττω, *to arrange, post.*)  
 παρὰφρονέω, fut. ἦσω. *to be beside oneself; to misunderstand.* (παρὰ ; φρονέω, *to think.*)  
 παρείμι, infin. παρῆναι, fut. παρῆσομαι, partic. pres. παρὼν. *to be present.*  
 ὁ παρὼν καιρὸς, *the existing opportunity, crisis.* παρὼν, neut. partic., is used absolutely, *it being possible.* (παρὰ ; εἰμι, q. v.)  
 παρίειμι, infin. παρίεναι, partic. παρίων. *to go, to pass by; to approach; to come forward.* (παρὰ ; εἰμι, q. v.)  
 παρέχω, fut. παρέξω, aor. παρέσχον, perf. παρέσχηνκα. *to afford, occasion, e. g. laughter. To give up to, sub. ἑαυτὸν. παρέχων τῇ λόγῳ, giving oneself up to the argument.* Med. aor. partic. παρασχόμενος, *offering.* (ἔχω, q. v.)  
 παρθένος, ου, ἡ. *a maid.*  
 παρήμι, fut. παρήσω, 1 aor. παρήκα, *to let drop, as ἀσπίδας, shields; to pass by, as πράξεις, deeds; to sluck, as τοῦ ποδὸς, the sheet of a vessel; to admit, as εἰς ψυχὴν, into the soul; to neglect.* Pass. παρῆμαι, perf. partic. παρήμενος, *languid, exhausted.* Med. *to beg off a thing; ask to be excused.* (παρὰ ; ἵημι, q. v.)  
 Παρνασσός, ου, ὁ. *Parnassus, a mountain in Phocia.*  
 παροξύνω, fut. ὕνω. *to urge, spur on; to irritate.* (ὀξύνω, *to sharpen.*)  
 παρουσία, ἡ. *presence, arrival.* (παρεῖμι.)  
 παρωθέω, fut. παρώσω, and παρωθήσω. *to push aside.* Pass. perf. παρωθήσμαι, *to be pushed aside.* (παρὰ ; ὠθέω, *to push.*)  
 πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν. *all.*  
 Πάσιον, ἰωνος, ὁ. *Pasion, a Greek soldier.*  
 πάσχω, irreg. verb, fut. πείσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπάθον, perf. πέπονθα. *to suffer, feel; experience.* εὖ πάσχειν, *to fare well, to be well treated.* οἱ εὖ πεπονθότες, *those who have been lucky, or kindly treated.*  
 πατάσσω, fut. ξω. *to beat, knock; 1 aor. ἐπάταξα.*

πάτηρ, ὁ, gen. πατρός, dat. πατρί, acc. πατέρα, *a father.*  
 πατρός, ψα, φων, also, φος, φων. *of a father, inherited from a father.* τὰ πατρώα, *one's patrimony.* γῆ πατρώα, *one's fatherland.*  
 Πανσωνίας, ου, ὁ. *Pausanias.*  
 παύω, fut. παύσω, 1 aor. ἔπαυσα. *to hinder, to cause to desist.* Med. *to cease, desist; fut. παύσομαι, aor. ἔπαυσάμην.*  
 Πάχης, ητος, ὁ. *Paches.*  
 παχύς, παχῆα, παχύ. *thick.*  
 πεδῖον, ου, τό. *a plain, open country.*  
 πεζός, ἡ, ὄν. *on foot.* πεζὸς στρατός, or τὸ πεζόν, *infantry.*  
 πείθω, fut. πείσω, 1 aor. ἔπεισα, 2 aor. ἔπειθον. *to persuade.* Med. and Pass. πείθομαι, *to be won over, persuaded; to obey; fut. πείσομαι; perf. med. πέποιθα, to trust, to rely on; perf. pass. πέπεισμαι, to be fully persuaded of: πεπεισμένος ἔστω, let him be fully persuaded.—Hence* πειθός, οὗς, ἡ. *persuasion, eloquence.*  
 πείρα, ἡ. *an attempt.*  
 Πειραιεύς, ἑως, ὁ. *Peiræus, the most noted harbour of Athens.*  
 πειράω, fut. ἄσω. *much more frequent as dep. med. πειράσμαι, fut. ἄσομαι, aor. ἔπειρασάμην. to try, make trial of, to attempt, venture; perf. πεπειράμαι, I have had experience of.*  
 Πειρήνη, ἡ. *Peirene.*  
 πελάγιος, ἰα, ἰων. *of or by the sea; marine.*  
 πέλας, adv. *near; οἱ πέλας, one's neighbours.*  
 Πελοποννήσιος, ἰα, ἰων. *Peloponnesian.*  
 πέμπτος, η, ου. *the fifth.* (πέντε.)  
 πεμπτός, ἡ, ὄν. *verbal adj. of πέμπω. sent.*  
 πέμπω, fut. πέμψω, 1 aor. ἔπεμψα, perf. πέπομφα. *to send, conduct, carry.* Pass. 1 aor. ἐπέμφθην, partic. πεμφθεῖς, *to be sent.*  
 πενθέω, fut. ἦσω. *to bewail, mourn, esp. one dead.*  
 πένια, ἡ. *poverty.*  
 πεντακόσιοι, ἰα, ἰα. *five hundred.* (πέντε ; ἑκατόν, *one hundred.*)  
 πέντε, αἰ, αἰ, τὰ. *indeclin. five.*

πεντεκαίδεκα, οἱ, αἱ, τὰ, fifteen.  
 πεντετάλαντος, ον. π. δίκη, an action  
 for the recovery of five talents.

(πέντε ; τάλαντον, a talent.)

πεντήκοντα, οἱ, αἱ, τὰ, fifty.

πέπειρος, ον. ripe.

πεπηγώς. See πήγνυμι.

πεπράχως. See πιπράσκω.

πέπωκα. See πίνω.

περαιῶν, fut. ὥσω. to carry across.

Pass. fut. περαιωθήσομαι.

περῶν, fut. ὥσω. to cross over.

Περδίκκας, ου, ὁ. Perdiccas.

πέρδιξ, ἴκος, ὁ and ἡ. the partridge.

περί, prepos. A. with gen., concern-  
 ing ; on account of ; above, beyond,  
 as, περί παντός ποιῆσαι, to esteem  
 a thing very highly. B. with dat.,  
 around ; hard by ; on account of.  
 C. with acc., near, about ; as, περί  
 Κόρινθον, Ἐνναν, near Corinth,  
 Henna ; περί Θράκην, about Thrace ;  
 περί τὸν λαγόν, near the hare ; con-  
 cerning, in references to.—In Compos.  
 all its chief significations recur.

περιβάλλω, fut. βάλῶ. to run in a  
 circle, said of a hare when hunted,  
 intransitively : but this use is  
 peculiar.

περιγίγνομαι, to overcome, have the ad-  
 vantage over. (περί ; γίγνομαι, q.v.)

περιδίδωμι, fut. δάσω. Med. περιδι-  
 δομαι, to wager ; 2 aor. inf. περι-  
 δόσθαι ; 2 aor. imperat. περιδίδου,  
 lay a wager. (περί ; δίδωμι, q.v.)

περίεμι, to be above, to excel, surpass ;  
 τὰ περιόντα, partic. pres. neut.  
 plur., the surplus ; ἐκ τοῦ περιόντος,  
 from sheer wantonness or idleness.  
 (εἶμι, q.v.)

περίεμι, to go, float around ; as, π. ἡ  
 πνοή, the scent will float around you ;  
 περιῶν, going about. (εἶμι, q.v.)

περιέχω, to encompass. Pass. περιέχο-  
 μαι, to be surrounded, encompassed.  
 (περί ; ἔχω, q.v.)

περιδεῖν, infin. of περιεῖδον, an aor.  
 2 of which there is no present  
 in use, περιορῶ being used in-  
 stead. to overlook, disregard, allow,  
 suffer.

περίκειμαι, infin. κείσθαι. to lie  
 around. (περί ; κείμεν.)

Περικλῆς, ἑὸς, ὁ. Pericles. See  
 Grammar, § 25, Obs. 1.

περιμένω. to wait for one. Intrans.,  
 to wait. (μένω, q.v.)

περιοικίς, ἴδος, ἡ. neighbouring. (περί ;  
 οἰκέω, to dwell.)

περιπλέω, perf. περιπέπλευκα. to sail  
 round. πολλά περιπεπλευκός, me-  
 taph. of one who has had mani-  
 fold experience. (πλέω, q.v.)

περιρρέω, fut. εὔσομαι. to flow  
 round. (περί ; ῥέω, q.v.)

περιστέρα, ἡ. a dove, pigeon.

περιττός, ἡ, ὄν. extraordinary, pro-  
 digious, more than sufficient, super-  
 fluous, excessive. (Formed from  
 περί, beyond.)

περιφέρης, ἑς. circular. (περιφέρω, to  
 carry round.)

περίφραγμα, ατος, τό. a fence round  
 a place, a hedge. (περιφράσσω, to  
 fence round.)

Πέρσης, ου, ὁ. a Persian.

Περσίς, ἴδος. sub. γυνή. a Persian  
 woman.

πέτρα, ἡ. a rock.

πηγή, ἡ. a spring, fount, source.

πήγνυμι, irreg. verb, fut. πήξω, 1 aor.

ἐπήξα. to stick in, to fix, to make  
 fast. Med. perf. πέπηγα, partic. πε-  
 πηγώς, frozen ; Pass. 2 aor. ἐπῆγην ;  
 partic. παγείς, congealed, frozen ;  
 2 fut. παγήσομαι ; 1 aor. ἐπήχθην,  
 less common than aor. 2.

πηκτός, ἡ, ὄν. fixed. τὰ πηκτὰ  
 δωμάτων, that which closes the house,  
 i. e. the door : an absurd expression  
 of Euripides, ridiculed by Aristo-  
 phanes. (πήγνυμι.)

πηλάμυς, ὕδος, ἡ. a thunny. (πηλός,  
 mud.)

πηλός, οὔ, ὁ. mud, clay, earth.

πήξις, εως, ἡ. a congealing, sticking  
 fast, e. g. of the limbs. (πήγνυμι.)

πάλιν, fut. ἄνῶ. to fatten.

πιέζω, fut. πιάσω. to squeeze, distress,  
 persecute. Pass. to be harassed.

πιθανός, ἡ, ὄν. persuasive, plausible.  
 Pass. credulous. Compar. neut. πιθα-  
 νώτερον, more persuasively.

πίθηκος, ου, ὁ. an ape.

πικρός, ὁ, ὄν. pungent, bitter ; pain-  
 ful ; stern, cruel.

πῖμπλημι, fut. πλήσω, 1 aor. ἐπλησα, infin. pres. πῖμπλάναι. to fill, satisfy. Pass. πῖμπλάμαι, imperf. ἐπῖμπλάμην, aor. ἐπλήσθην, perf. ἐπέπλησμαι. to be filled. Med. 1 aor. ἐπλησάμην, to fill for one's self, or what is one's own.

πίναξ, ἄκος, ὁ. a writing-tablet.

πίνω, irreg. verb, fut. πίομαι, aor. ἔπιον, infin. πῖνεν, part. πῖών, perf. πέπωκα. to drink. Pass. aor. ἐπόθην, to be drunk.

πιπράσκω, irreg. verb, perf. πέπράχα. to sell. Pass. to be sold, confiscated; perf. ἐπείραμαι, pluperf. ἐπεπείραμην, 1 aor. ἐπείραθην, partic. πειράεις.

πίπτω, irreg. verb, fut. πεσοῦμαι, aor. ἔπεσον, perf. πέπτωκα. to fall, tumble, sink; be overcome. πρὸς τὰ πεπτωκότα, partic. neut. plur. of πέπτωκα, according to events as they fall out.

πιστός, ἡ, ὄν. faithful, trusty; trusted, to be trusted. τὸ πιστόν, as subst. a pledge, security. (πειθω.) —Hence

πιστότης, ητος, ἡ. good faith, honesty. πλακοῦς, οῦντος, ὁ. a cake. (πλάξ, flat land.)

πλανῶ, fut. ἦσω. to lead astray. Pass. πλανῶμαι, to wander; fut. ἦσομαι, aor. ἐπλανήθην, perf. πεπλάνημαι. (πλάνη, a wandering.)

Πλαταιεύς, έως, ὁ. a Platæan.

πλάτη, ἡ. an oar: hence ναυτίλας πλάτη, poetically = by ship, by sea. πλατύκερκος, ον. broad-tailed. (πλάτος; κέρκος, a tail.)

πλατύς, εἰς, ὁ. broad, flat. Compar. πλατύτερος, superl. πλατύτατος.

πλέκω, fut. πλέξω. to twist: metaphor. to devise slyly, to plan.

πλεονεκτέω, fut. ἦσω. to be covetous, grasping; to gain an advantage; to have a greater share of a thing. (πλεόν, more; ἔχω, to have.)

πλέω, fut. πλεύσομαι and πλευσοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἔπλευσα, perf. πέπλευκα, to sail, go by sea.

πλήθος, εος, τό. a mass, crowd, esp. of people; a number; the greater number, hence the people. (πλήθω, to be full.)

πλήν. I. as prepos. c. gen., except. II. as adv., besides, unless, save.

πλήρης, es. full of; full; manned, of a ship with her full crew on board.—Hence

πληρώω, fut. ὥσω. to fill, to man a ship, a wall: to make a number full or complete.

πλησιάζω, fut. ἄσω. to associate with any one; to approach. (πλησίος, near.)

πλήσσω, Att. πλήττω, fut. ξω, 2 aor. ἐπληγον, perf. πέπληγα. to strike, wound. Pass. perf. πέπληγμαι, pass. aor. ἐπλήγην, to be struck.

πλινθῖφής, ές. built of brick. (πλίνθος, brick; ὀβαίνω, to weave.)

πλοῖον, ου, τό. a ship, a boat. (πλέω.) πλοῦς, πλοῦ, later πλός, in the gen., ὁ. a sail, a voyage. (πλέω.)

πλούσιος, ια, ιον. rich.

πλουτέω, fut. ἦσω. to be rich.—From πλούτος, ου, ὁ. wealth.

Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ. Pluto.

πνεῦμα, ατος, τό. wind, air; breathing; life, soul, spirit. (πνέω, to breathe.)

πνίγω, fut. πνιξομαι and πνιξομαι, aor. ἐπνιξα, to choke, stifle. Pass. to be choked; aor. ἐπνίγην, fut. πνιγήσομαι.

πνοή, ης, ἡ. a blast, air; breathing; fragrance. (πνέω.)

πός, ἡ. grass, a meadow.

ποδάγρα, ἡ. a trap for the feet; goul. (πούς; ἄγρα, a catching.)

ποδοστράβη, ἡ. a snare to catch the feet.

πόθεν; adv. whence?

ποθέν. adv. from some place or other.

πῶ; adv. whither?

ποιέω, fut. ἦσω, 1 aor. ἐποίησα, perf. πεποίηκα. to make, create, call, e. g. an assembly; cause. ποιεῖν τι, to do something to some one; to compose, as a tale. Med. to cause to be made, to make for oneself; as, ποιεῖσθαι συμμαχίαν, to contract an alliance; κλίμακας ἐποίησαντο, they caused ladders to be made. It is often periphrastic, as φυλακὴν ἐποιεῖντο,

*they guarded*; ἀρπαγὴν ποιήσασθαι, *to seize, or cause to be seized*; διαίταν ποιείσθαι, *to live in any place*; ἐκποδὸν ποιείσθαι τινα, *to get any one out of the way*. Pass. *to be made, &c.*, perf. πεποίημαι.  
—Hence  
ποίημα, ἄτος, τό. *a work, a poem*.  
ποίησις, εως, ἡ. *a making*, e. g. of barley cakes; *composition*, e. g. of songs; *poetry*. (ποιέω.)  
ποιητῆς, οὔ, δ. *a poet*.  
ποιητική, sub. τέχνη, *poetry*.  
ποιητικῶς, adv. *poetically*.  
ποικιλία, ἡ. *variety*, as of dishes.  
ποῖος, ποία, ποῖον, interrog. adj. *of what kind?*  
ποῖός, ποιά, ποιόν, indef. adj. *of a certain kind, quality*.  
πολεμέω, fut. ἦσω. *to wage war*. Pass. *of war, to be waged*.  
πολέμιος, ια, ιον. *belonging to war, hostile*. οἱ πολέμοι, *the enemy*.  
—From  
πόλεμος, δ. *war*.  
πολιορκέω, fut. ἦσομαι. *to besiege*. Pass. *to be besieged*. (πόλις; εἰργω, *to shut in, whence ἔρκος, a barrier*.)  
πολιορκία, ἡ. *a siege*.  
πόλις, εως, ἡ. *a city; a state*. τὰ τῆς πόλεως, *state affairs*.  
πολιτεία, ἡ. *citizenship; government, administration*, e. g. πολιτείας ἐμπληξία, *an infatuated administration of affairs*; τὰ ἀπόρρητα τῆς πολιτείας, *state secrets; a constitution; a republic*.—From  
πολιτεύω, fut. εὔσω. *to live in a free state*: more usual as pass. dep. πολιτεύομαι, aor. ἐπολιτεύθην, perf. πεπολιτεύμαι. *to live; to govern; to meddle in politics*.  
πολίτης, ου, δ. *a citizen, a fellow-countryman*. (πόλις.)  
πολιτικός, ἡ, δν. *political, social*. τὰ πολιτικά, *state affairs; public*. (πόλις.)  
πολλάκις, adv. *often*.  
πολλαχόθεν, adv. *from many sides*.  
πολύανδρος, ον. *of persons, numerous*. (πολύς; ἀνὴρ.)  
πολύπους, ποδός, δ, ἡ. accus. πολύπου

and πολύποδα. *many-footed*. (πολύς, πούς.)  
πολύς, πολλή, πολύ. (see Grammar, § 30.) *many*; of size or degree, as well as of number, as πολὺς βεῖ δ ποταμός, *the river flows with a mighty stream*; much, great, deep, strong, &c. πολὺς χρόνος, *a long time*. πολύ, as adv., *much, very*; far with a compar., as πολὺ καλλίων, *far handsomer*: πολλὰ, often; τὰ πολλά, usually. Compar. πλείων or πλέων, more; πλέων neuter, is used idiomatically, τί μοι πλείον ἔσται; *what advantage will accrue to me?* Superl. πλείστος, ἡ, ον. most, &c.  
πονέω, fut. ἦσω. *to toil, work, to suffer*; *to be in distress*.—Hence  
πόνηρος, α, ον. *unlucky*.  
πονηρός, δ, δν. *worthless, base, wicked*.  
πόνος, ου, δ. *toil, pain, distress*.  
Πόντος, ου, δ. *the Black Sea*.  
πόντος, ου, δ. *the sea*.  
πορεύω, fut. εὔσω. *to carry, conduct*. Med. πορεύομαι, with aor. pass. ἐπορεύθην, *to go, to travel*. (πόρος, *a passage*.)  
πῶρρω, adv. *forward, further on*.  
πῶρρω τῆς ἡλικίας, *at an advanced age*. Att. for πρόσω.  
πῶρρωθεν, adv. *from afar*.  
Ποσειδῶν, ὄνος, δ. accus. Ποσειδῶ, *Poseidon, Neptune*.  
πόσος, η, ον. interrog. adj. *how much?*  
ποσός, ἡ, δν. indef. adj. *of any size or number*.  
ποτάμιός, οὔ, δ. *a river*.  
πότε, interrog. particle. *when?*  
ποτέ, enclitic particle. *at some time, at one time*, as opp. to νῦν, *now*.  
ποτόν, τό. *a drink, draught*. (πίνω.)  
πού, interrog. adv. *where?*  
πού, enclitic adv. *anywhere, somewhere*.  
πούς, ποδός, δ. dat. plur. ποσί, gen. and dat. dual. ποδοῖν, *the foot; the sheet of a sail*.  
πῤῥαγμα, ἄτος, τό. *a deed, thing, fact, event, circumstance*. πῤῥαγματα, *affairs, state interests; trouble*.  
πῤῥαγμα ἀργαλέον, *a hard fate*. (πῤῥσσω.)

πραῖς. see πικράσκω.

πράγης, ἐς. headlong; of hills, steep, abrupt.

πράξις, ἐως, ἡ. action. πράξων κοινωνία, a partnership in business, or community in action; αἱ κατ' οἰκίαν, domestic transactions; also, the exaction of money due.

πῶος, neut. πῶον, the fem. πραεῖα comes from πῶος. mild, gentle.

πράσσω, Att. πᾶττω, fut. ξω, perf. πέπραχα, 1 aor. έπραξα. to do, accomplish, effect; to manage affairs; to negotiate. Seemingly intrans., to fare well or ill; εὖ πράξειας, may you fare well! ὁ εὖ πᾶττων τοίχος, the right side of a ship, i. e. the side highest above the water in a heavy sea; to exact money. Med. aor. έπραξάμην, perf. πέπραγα. to exact money for oneself. Pass. perf. πέπραγμαι; τὰ πεπραγμένα, achievements, deeds, events; p. p. fut. πεπράξομαι.

πρεσβεία, ἡ. age, rank; an embassy.

—From

πρεσβεύομαι, med. of πρεσβεύω. to send envoys, to go as an envoy.

πρέσβυς, υος and εως, ὁ. I. an old man. Compar. πρεσβύτερος; superl. πρεσβύτατος, oldest, most excellent.

II. an ambassador.

πρεσβύτης, ου, ὁ. an old man.

\*πρίλαμαι, defect deponent, only found in aor. έπρίδμην, the other tenses being supplied by ὠνόμαυ; subj. πρίωμαι. opt. πριαίμην, imperat. πρίασο and πρίω, infin. πρίασθαι, partic. πριάμενος. to buy.

πρίν, adv. formerly; before that, until.

πρίω, imperat. πρίε. to saw; to gnash, e. g. the teeth.

πρό, prepos. with gen., before; in front of, in favour of: of time, before: of preference, before, rather than: of exchange, for, in lieu of. —In Compos. these significations recur.

προαισθάνομαι. to perceive beforehand; partic. perf. προησθημένος. (πρό; αἰσθάνομαι, q. v.)

πρόσῳτον, τό. scarcely ever used ex-

cept in plur. τὰ πρόβατα, cattle, esp. sheep. (πρό, βαίνω; lit. an animal that goes forward.)

πρόγονος, ου, ὁ. an ancestor. (πρό; γίγνομαι, γέγονα.)

προδίδωμι, fut. προδώσω, 2 aor. partic. προδοῦς. to forsake, betray. Pass. to be betrayed, &c. aor. προεδόθην. (πρό; δίδωμι, q. v.)

Πρόδικος, ου, ὁ. Prodicus, the Sophist.

προδότης, ου, ὁ. a traitor. (προδί-δωμι.)

πρόειμι. to go, to advance; imperf. προήσαν, they moved forward; partic. προῖων; gen. προΐοντος. (πρό; εἶμι, q. v.)

προεῖπον, aor. with no present in use, partic. προειπών, infin. προειπεῖν. to foretell, to proclaim.

προέρχομαι, fut. ἐλεύσομαι, 2 aor. προήλθον, perf. προελήλυθα, 3rd pers. plur. 2 aor. subj. προέλθωσι. to come forward, advance, pass on, arrive. (πρό; έρχομαι.)

προθυμία, ἡ. willingness, zeal.

προθύμως, adv. readily, zealously.

προϋεῖν, infin. of προείδον, an aor. with no present. to foresee; partic. προϋών. (πρό; εἶδω, q. v.)

προίημι, Att. imperf. προίειν, προίεις, προίει, fut. προήσω, 1 aor. προήκα. to send beforehand; to send forth; to hurl, dart; to give away, give up. Med. προίεμαι. to give up, to betray: έαυτόν, to throw oneself away; τὰ ισχυρά, to betray strong places: partic. pres. προίμενος, fut. προήσομαι. to drive forward. Pass. perf. προείμαι: οἱ καιροὶ προεῖνται, opportunities have been thrown away. (πρό; ἵημι, q. v.)

προίξ, προικός, dat. προίκι, accus. προίκα, a dowry.

προκαλέομαι, med. of προκαλέω. to challenge, defy, invite: 1 aor. προήκαλεσάμην. (πρό; καλέω.)

προμηθία, ἡ. forethought, respect, consideration.

προνοέομαι, med. of προνοέω. to foresee, provide for, take thought beforehand: the aor. med. προνοήσάμην and pass. προνοήσθην are both used

in the same sense : fut. προνοήσονται. (πρό ; νοέω, to think of.)  
προπέτεια, ἡ. rashness. (προπετής, rash, headlong.)

πρόρριζος, ὄν. by the roots, root and branch, utterly. (πρό ; ῥίζα, a root.)

πρός, prepos. A. with gen., from ; on the side of, e.g. πρὸς πατρός ; at the hands of, in the eyes of ; πρὸς ἀνδρὸς ἔστιν, it is the part of a man. B. with dat., near, close to ; πρὸς πόλει ὁρμεῖν, to moor close to a city ; πρὸς τῷ λιμένι, close to the harbour ; in addition to, beside. C. with accus., towards. πρὸς ἔρκτον, towards the north ; against, as in reply, or in exchange, e.g. ἡδέα πρὸς ἡδέα ἰστάναί, to weigh pleasures against pleasures ; το, as εἰρήσεται πρὸς σε, it shall be declared to you ; according to ; in comparison with, as πρὸς θεῶν γένος, in comparison with the divine race. πρὸς βίᾳ, by force.

προσαγορεύω, fut. εὔσω. to address, call by name. (πρός ; ἀγορεύω, to harangue.)

προσάγω, fut. ξω, 2 aor. προσήγαγον. to bring to, move towards ; to introduce, apply. Med. to attach to oneself, 2 aor. προσηγαγόμεν. (πρός ; ἄγω, q. v.)

προαναγκάζω, fut. ἄσω. to force, to constrain to do a thing. (ἀναγκάζω, q. v.)

προσαρτᾶν, fut. ἦσω. Pass. perf. partic. προσσηρημένος, attached closely to. (ἄρτᾶν, to fasten.)

προσέβαλλω, 2 aor. προσέβαλον. to offer to one, as a fragrant scent. Intrans. to attack ; 2 aor. part. προσβαλὼν, after making an assault. (βάλλω, q. v.)—Hence

προσβολή, ἡ. an attack.  
πρόσγειος, ὄν. near land, of fish. (γῆ.)

προσδέχομαι, dep. med. see δέχομαι. expect.

προσδοκάω, 1 aor. προσεδόκησα. to expect.

πρόσειμι to go to. προσίασι, they will come over to you. (εἰμι, q. v.)

προσέχω, sub. νοῦν, to attend to, τοῖς πράγμασι, business. (ἔχω, q. v.)  
πρόσθεν, prepos. and adv. before ; in front of.

προσθήκει, impersonal. ἡ βεστis, concerns, belongs to. imperf. προσήκει. τὰ προσήκοντα, one's duties.

προσίστημι, fut. προσήσω, 1 aor. προσήκα, to send to. Med. προσίεμαι, to admit. 2 aor. inf. προσέσθαι τὴν ἐραστὴν, to admit her lover ; to approve, τὰ κεκηρυγμένα, the proposed terms ; ἐν οὐ προσίεται με, one thing does not please me. (ἵστημι, q. v.)

πρόσδοδος, ἡ. income, public revenue.

προσπίπτω, fut. προσπεσούμαι. to fall down before ; of events, to befall. προσπίπτουσα ἐπιθυμία, an incidental desire. (πίπτω, q. v.)

προσπλέω. to sail towards or against. (πλέω, q. v.)

προστατεύω, fut. εὔσω. to provide, take care ; to protect ; to rule over.

προστάτης, ου, δ. a patron. (προ-ίσταμαι, to stand before.)

προστάττω, fut. ξω. to appoint, to order, assign ; 1 aor. προσέταξα. Pass. p. p. fut. προστετέρομαι. προστετάξεται, orders shall be instantly given, impera. (τάττω, to post, to appoint.)

προστυγχάνω. to meet. 2 aor. προσέτυχον. ὁ προστυχὼν, the first person who meets him. (τυγχάνω, q. v.)

προσφέρω, fut. προσοίσω. to bring to. impera. προσφέρει σοι, it is expedient for you. In this sense συμφέρει is far more common.

προσφθέγγομαι, med. dep., fut. προσφθέγομαι. to address, accost.

προσφυσάω, fut. ἦσω. to blow upon.

προσχωρέω, fut. ἦσω. to come over to, to join another party ; 1 aor. προσεχώρησα.

πρόσωπον, ου, τό. a face, visage ; a mask.

προτεραιος, αἰα, αἰον. ἡ προτεραια, sc. ἡμέρα. the day before.

προτερῆω, fut. ἦσω. to gain the advantage.—From

πρότερος, α, ον. before others; earlier, former. πρότερον, adv. before, sooner, earlier. (πρό.)  
 προτίθημι, fut. προθήσω. to set before one. (τίθημι, q. v.)  
 προτρέπομαι, med. of προτρέπω; imperf. προτρέπωμην, I exhorted. (τρέπω, q. v.)  
 προφάσις, εως, ή. an excuse, pretext, shift. (προφαίνω, to declare.)  
 Πρωταγόρας, ου, δ. Protagoras, a Sophist.  
 πρῶτος, η, ον. first, earliest; neut. sing. and plur. πρῶτον and πρῶτα, first, in the first place, adverbially. (a superl. of πρό.)  
 πταίσμα, ατος, τό. a stumble. (πταίω, to stumble.)  
 πτηνός, ή, όν. winged. τὰ πτηνά, birds. (πτῆναι, πέτομαι, to fly.)  
 πτυρτικός, ή, όν. timorous.  
 πυκνός, ή, όν. close, compact, crowded; numerous; oft-repeated.  
 Πυλάδης, ου, δ. Pylades.  
 πύλη, ή. a door, gate.  
 πῦρ, πυρός, τό. fire. In plur. τὰ πυρά, watch-fires.  
 πυργός, fut. ώσω, 1 aor. ἐπύργωσα, πυργώσαι ρήματα σεμνά, "to build the lofty rhyme." (πύργος, a town.)  
 Πυριπλεγέθων, οντος, δ. Pyriphlegethon, a river in the Nether World. (πῦρ; φλέγω, to blaze.)  
 πώ, enclitic particle. up to this time, yet.  
 πωλέω, fut. ήσω, to sell. πωλεῖν τέλη, to let out taxes.  
 Πῶλος, ου, δ. Polus, an Athenian.  
 πῶμα, ατος, τό. a draught. (πίνω, πέπωκα.)  
 πῶποτε. at any time.  
 πῶς; interrog. adv. how?  
 πῶς, enclitic partic. in some way, by any means.

P.

Ῥάδιος, ία, ίον; also ίος, ίον. easy, ready. ῥαδίως, adv. easily; gently. Compar. irreg. ῥαῶν, ῥαόν; superl. ῥᾶστος, η, ον.  
 ραφάνις, ίδος, ή. the radish.  
 ῥαψῳδία, ή. recitation of Epic poetry;

Epic poetry. (ραψῳδός, a rhapsodist.)  
 ρεῖθρον, ου, τό. a stream. (ρέω.)  
 ρέπω, fut. ψω. to incline downward; to sink; to preponderate, prevail; to incline the scale, favourably or otherwise.  
 ρεῦμα, ατος, τό. a stream.—From  
 ρέω. Att. fut. ρήσομαι, aor. ἐρρύην, always act. in sense, perf. ἐρρύηκα. to flow, stream, gush; to melt away. μέγας ἐρρύη, said of a river which flowed full and strong.  
 Ῥηγιον, ου, τό. Rhegium, a Greek colony in Italy.  
 ῥήγμα, ατος, τό. a fracture. (ρήγνυμι.)  
 ρηγμίν, ίνος, δ. the beach. (ρήγνυμι, i. e. that on which the sea breaks.)  
 ῥήγνυμι, fut. ῥήξω, 1 aor. ἐρρηξα. to break, burst, tear away. ῥήξαι φωνήν = rumpere vocem in Virgil, to speak out, speak freely; 2nd perf. ἐρρωγα. Med. aor. ἐρρηξάμην.  
 Pass. 2 aor. ἐρράγην, infin. ραγήναι, to be shipwrecked; to burst, break forth.  
 ρηθήσομαι, see \*ἔρω.  
 ῥήμα, ατος, τό. a word, a saying. ῥήματα σεμνά, "lofty rhyme." (ρέω, ἐρῶ.)  
 Ῥήνος, ου, δ. the Rhine.  
 ρητορική, ή, sub. τέχνη. Rhetoric.  
 ρήτωρ, ορος, δ. a public speaker; a politician; a pleader, when opp. to δικαστής, a jurymen. (ρέω, ἐρῶ.)  
 ῥίπτω, fut. ῥίψω, 1 aor. ἐρριψα. to throw, cast, hurl; waste. Pass. perf. ἐρριμμαι, 2 aor. ἐρρίφην, more usual than ἐρρίφθην, to be thrown, &c.—Hence  
 ῥίψις, εως, ή. a throwing, hurling down. αἱ ῥίψεις Ἡφαίστου, the legendary flinging of Vulcan out of heaven.  
 Ῥόδιος, α, ον. Rhodian, belonging to the isle of Rhodes.  
 ῥοδόεις, εσσα, εν. rosy. (ῥόδον, a rose.)  
 ῥώμη, ή. strength, vigour.  
 ῥώννυμι, fut. ῥάσω. to strengthen. Pass. ῥώννυμαι, to be strong, perf. ἐρρωμαι, part. ἐρρωμένος, strong, well; plur. ἐρρώμην. The other tenses are not used in good writers.

## Σ.

Σαγή, or σάγη, ἡ. *armour*.  
 σαθρός, ὁ, ὄν. *rotten, unsound*. τὰ σαθρά, *the rotten spots*.  
 Σαλαμίς, ἴνος, ἡ. *Salamis*.  
 Σάμιος, α, ὄν. *Samian, of or belonging to the isle of Samos*.  
 σαμφοράς, οὐ, ὁ, *a horse branded with the old letter σάν*. (σάν; φέρω.)  
 σαρκοφαγία, ἡ. *an eating of flesh*. (σάρξ; φάγω.)  
 σάρξ, σαρκός, ἡ. *flesh*.  
 σαυτοῦ, contr. for σεαυτοῦ, q. v.  
 σαφής, ἑς. *clear, distinct, sure*.  
 σαφῶς, adv. *clearly, surely*.  
 σθέννῦμι, fut. σθέσω, 1 aor. ἔσθεςα, in trans. sense; 2 aor. ἔσθην, perf. ἔσθηκα intrans. : trans. *to quench, extinguish*; intrans. *to be quenched, calmed, lulled*. Pass. in the same intrans. sense; perf. ἔσθεςμαι, aor. ἔσθέσθην.  
 σεαυτοῦ, σεαυτῆς, σεαυτοῦ, reflexive pronoun of 2nd pers. of *thyself*.  
 σεισμός, ὁ. *a shock; an earthquake*.—From  
 σείω, fut. σείσω, 1 aor. ἔσεισα, *to shake, move*. ἔσεισεν ὁ Θεός, *the God shook the earth*, i. e. *there was an earthquake*.  
 σεμνός, ἡ, ὄν. *solemn*. ὡς σεμνός ὁ κατάρατος! *how grand the rascal is!*  
 σθένος, εὐς, τό. *strength*.  
 σημαίνειω, fut. σημάνω, 1 aor. ἐσήμνηα, *to point out; to signal*, esp. in war; *to signify, announce*.  
 σήπεδών, ὄνος, ἡ. *rotteness, decay*.—From  
 σήπω, *to make rotten*, esp. of a serpent's bite. Pass. aor. ἐσάπην and perf. act. ἐσέπηα, *to rot*.  
 Σηπτός, οὐ, ὁ, also ἡ. *Sestos*, on the European side of the Hellespont.  
 σιγᾶω, fut. ἤσω, 1 aor. ἐσίγησα, *to be silent*.—From  
 σιγή, ἡ. *silence*.  
 σιδηρός, οὐ, ὁ. *iron; the sword*.  
 Σικελία, ας, ἡ. *Sicily*.  
 Σικελικός, ἡ, ὄν. *Sicilian*.

Σικελός, ἡ, ὄν. *Sicilian; a Sioel*, one of a race so called who helped to colonise Sicily.  
 σίκυος or σικυός, ὁ, *a cucumber*.  
 Σιμωνίδης, οὐ, ὁ. *Simonides*.  
 σιτίον, τό, usu. in plur. τὰ σιτία, *food, provisions*. dimin. of σίτος.  
 σιτοπώλης, οὐ, ὁ. *a corn-merchant*. (σίτος; πωλέω, *to sell*.)  
 σίτος, οὐ, ὁ. *wheat, corn; food, provisions*. In plur. heteroclit. τὰ σίτα.  
 σκαλαθυρμάτιον, οὐ, τό. *a trifling subtlety*.  
 σκάνδιξ, ἴκος, ἡ. *chervil*.  
 σκάφος, εὐς, τό. *the hull of a ship; a ship*. (σκάπτω, *to dig*.)  
 σκεδάννῦμι, fut. σκεδάσω, Att. σκεδῶ, *to scatter, disperse*. Pass. σκεδάννῳμαι, perf. ἐσκεδάσμαι, partic. ἐσκεδασμένος, *to be scattered*.  
 σκέλος, εὐς, τό. *the leg*.  
 σκέπτομαι, dep. med., fut. σκέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐσκεψάμην, perf. ἔσκεμμαι, *to view, examine, consider*.  
 σκεῦος, εὐς, τό. *a vessel or implement*. τὰ σκεῖη, *utensils of all kinds, farming, kitchen, naval, military, &c., baggage, stores, tackling, &c*.  
 σκηνή, ἡ. *a tent; a camp; the stage*.  
 σκηνοπηγία, ἡ. *the construction of a nest*. (σκηνή; πηγνῦμι.)  
 σκιά, ἡ. *a shadow; shade*.—Hence  
 σκιδέις, εἶσα, εν. *shady*.  
 Σκιωναῖος, οὐ. *of or belonging to Scione*.  
 σκληρός, ὁ, ὄν. *hard, rough, stiff*.—Hence  
 σκληρότης, ἡτος, ἡ. *hardness*.  
 σκολόπενδρα, ἡ. *the milleped*.  
 σκοπέω, only used in pres. and imperf., the other tenses being supplied by σκέπτομαι, *to behold, regard, consider, examine*.  
 σκοπέομαι is used as a dep. med.  
 σκοπός, οὐ, ὁ. *a watcher*.  
 σκόροdon, τό. *garlic*.  
 σκοτεινός, ἡ, ὄν. *dark*.—From  
 σκότος, οὐ, ὁ. *darkness*.  
 Σκύθης, οὐ, ὁ. *a Scythian*.  
 σκῦτος, εὐς, τό. *a skin, hide; leather*.

σκυτοτομέω, to be a shoemaker. (σκῦτος; τέμνω.)

σκυτοτόμος, ου, δ. a shoemaker.

σμηκρός, α, ὄν. old Attic for μικρός, q. v.

Σόλων, Σόλωνος, δ. Solon.

σόρος, ου, ἡ. a coffin.

σός, σή, σόν. possessive pron. thine.

σοφία, ἡ. talent, skill.

σοφιστής, ου, δ. a Sophist.

σοφός, ἡ, ὄν. clever, skilful. Compar.

σοφώτερος, superl. σοφώτατος.

σπάνιος, α, ὄν. rare, few, scanty.

σπάνιον ἔστιν ὄρν, it is rare luck to see, &c.

Σπάρτη, ἡ. Sparta.

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, δ. a Spartan.

σπείρω, fut. σπερώ, 1 aor. ἔσπειρα. to sow; to scatter. Pass. perf. ἔσπαρμαι, partic. ἔσπαρμένος. scattered.—Hence

σπέρμα, ατος, τό. seed; offspring.

σπεύδω, fut. σπεύσω, 1 aor. ἔσπευσα. to hasten.

σπήλαιον, τό. a grotto, cavern.

σπονδή, ἡ. a treaty, a truce. (σπένδω, to pour out a drink-offering, by which ceremony treaties were ratified.)

σποράς, σποράδος, sometimes used as an adj. as σποράς βίος, Eurip. Rhes. 701, a vagrant life.

σπουδαῖος, α, ὄν. zealous, serious, earnest, excellent.

σφυρίδιον, τό. diminut. from σφυρίς. a basket.

σταδαῖος, α, ὄν. upright. ἔγχη σταδαία, pikes for close combat, opp. to misailes.

στάδιον, τό. in plur. οἱ στάδιοι and τὰ στάδια, but examples of the sing. mascul. are rare. a stude, about one eighth of a Roman mile; a racecourse.

στασιάζω, fut. δσω. to revolt; to quarrel; to be divided by factions.—From στάσις, εως, ἡ. faction.—Whence στασιώτης, ου, δ. a partisan, conspirator.

στείχω, fut. στείλω, 1 aor. ἔστειλα. to go, walk, journey.

στέλεχος, εος, τό. the stump, whence stem of a tree springs.

στενός, ἡ, ὄν. narrow, strait.

στερέω, fut. ἦσω and ἔσω. to deprive.

Pass. to be deprived: aor. ἔστερήθη, partic. στερηθείς, perf. ἔστέρημαι.

στέφανος, ου, δ. a crown, wreath. (στέφω.)

στεφανώω, fut. ὠσω. to encircle; to crown.

στέφω, fut. στέψω, 1 aor. ἔστεψα. to invest, adorn, crown, honour.

στόλος, ου, δ. equipment; an expedition, armament; a journey; a band, troop.

στόμα, ατος, τό. the mouth; speech, words; an entrance, outlet.

στρατηγέω, fut. ἦσω. to be general of an army.

στρατηγός, ου, δ. a general. (στρατός; ἄγω, to lead.)

στρατιά, ἡ. an army; an expedition.—Hence,

στρατιώτης, ου, δ. a soldier.

στρατοπεδεύω, fut. εὔσω, 1 aor. ἔστρατοπέδευσα. to encamp, bivouac. more frequent as dep. med. 1 aor. ἔστρατοπεδευσάμην.—From

στρατόπεδον, ου, τό. literally, the ground on which an army is encamped; στρατός, πέδον: hence, an army, a fleet.

στρατός, ου, δ. an army.

στρεβλῶ, fut. ὠσω. to rack, to torture. (στρεβλός, twisted.)

στροβίλος, ου, δ. a top. (στροβέω, to spin a top.)

στρογγύλος, ἡ, ὄν. round. στρογγύλη ναῦς, a merchant ship; of words, well-rounded.

στυγέω, fut. ἦσω. to hate.

σύ, σου. subst. pronoun of 2nd pers. thou.

Συβάρης, ιος and ιδος, ἡ. Sybaris, a city of Magna Græcia, famous for luxury.—Hence

Συβαρίτης, ου, δ. a Sybarite.

σύγγραμμα, ατος, τό. a compilation, a history, speech, &c.—From

συγγράφω, fut. γράψω, 1 aor. συνέγραφα. to compose, compile. (σύν; γράφω, q. v.)

συγκαλέω, fut. ἔσω. to call together; 1 aor. συνεκάλεσα. (σύν; καλέω)

συγκροτέω, fut. ἦσω. *to weld together*: hence, *to train*. Pass. perf. particip. συγκεκροτημένος, *well-trained*. (σύν; κροτέω, *to strike*.)

συγκρύπτω, fut. ψω. *to conceal thoroughly*: 1 aor. συνέκρυψα. (σύν; κρύπτω.)

σῦκον, ου, τό. *a fig*.

συκοφάντης, ου, ὁ. *a fig-shearer*: i. e. *one who informs against persons exporting figs from Attica*: hence, *a common informer, a false accuser*. (σῦκον; φαίνω.)

συλλαβή, ἡ. *a syllable*.—From συλλαμβάνω, fut. λήσομαι. *to apprehend*. Pass. partic. 1 aor. συλληφείς, *arrested*. (σύν; λαμβάνω, q. v.)

συλλέγω, fut. ξω, 1 aor. συνέλεξα. *to collect*. Pass. 1 aor. συνελέγην, perf. συνείλεγμαι, part. συνειλεγμένος, *to be collected, concentrated*. (σύν; λέγω, *to gather*.)—Hence

σύλλογος, ου, ὁ. *a council*.

συμβαίνει, fut. βήσομαι, perf. συμβέσθω, 2 aor. συνέβην, inf. συμβῆναι, part. συμβέας. *to meet, concur*; of events, *to come to pass*. τὸ συμβέαν, *what happened*. ἐὰν συμβῇ, *should it happen, sometimes, should it succeed*. (σύν; βαίνω, q. v.)

συμβάλλομαι, pass. of συμβάλλω, part. pres. pass. συμβαλλόμενος. *compared with*. (σύν; βάλλω, q. v.)

συμμαχέω, fut. ἦσω. *to aid, succour*. (σύν; μάχομαι.)

συμμαχία, ἡ. *an alliance in arms*.

συμμαχίς, ἴδος, peculiar fem. of σύμαχος, *allied*; used with and without πόλις, for *an allied state*.

σύμμαχος, ου. *league, allied with*.

συμβουλεύω, fut. ἦσω. *to advise*. (σύν; βουλεύω, q. v.)

σύμπας, συμπᾶσα, σύμπαν. *all together*.

συμπλέκομαι, pass. of συμπλέκω. *to be engaged, entangled in*. Pass. perf. συμπλέλεγμαι, 2 aor. συνεπλάκην, subj. συμπλακῶ.

συμπληρώω. *to fill completely*. Pass. perf. συμπεπλήρωμαι; of ships, *to be fully manned*. (σύν; πληρώω, *to fill*.)

συμπολιτεύομαι, med. of συμπολιτεύω. *to live with as a fellow-citizen*.

συμπόσιον, ου, τό. *a banquet*. (συμπίνω, *to drink together*.)

συμπότης, ου, ὁ. *a boon-companion*. συμπράσσω, fut. ξω, 1 aor. συνέπραξα, *to concert with others, to negotiate with others*.

συμφέρω, fut. συνοίσω, 1 aor. συνήνεγκα, part. συνένεγκας, 2 aor. συνήνεγκον, perf. συνενήνοχα. *to bring, bear together*. Impera. συμφέρει, *it is expedient*. τὸ συμφέρον, *expediency, advantage*. (σύν; φέρω, q. v.)—Hence

συμφορά, ἡ. *a misfortune*.

σύν, preposition with dat., *with*.—In Compos. it has also a strengthening force; as in συμπληρώω, *to complete fully*.

συναίρωμαι, med. of συναίρω. *to undertake jointly*. 1 aor. συνηράμην, inf. συνάρασθαι. (σύν; αἰρώ, q. v.)

συνάλλαγμα, ατος, τό. *a mutual agreement, contract*.

συνανίστημι, fut. συναναστήσω. *to build up conjointly with another*. (σύν; ἀνά; ἵστημι, q. v.)

συνάπτω, fut. ἀψω. *to join*; as, μάχην, *battle*. II. Intrans. 1 aor. συνήψα. ἐς χεῖρα γῆ συνήψαν, *they grappled with the shore*.

συνδέω, fut. δήσω. *to bind hand and foot*. (δέω.)

συνεγγύς, adv. *quile near, close to*. συνεθέλω. *to consent*. (σύν; ἐθέλω, *to wish*.)

συνειδέμαι. See σύννοια.

συνενέγκαντες. See συμφέρος.

συνεξευπορίω. *to help in procuring*. 1 aor. συνεξευπόρισα. (σύν; ἐξ; εἶ; πορίω, *to provide*.)

συνεχής, ἐς. *holding together; close, next to*. of συνεχεῖς τόποι, *the adjoining districts*. (σύν; ἔχω.)

συνήδειν. See σύννοια.

συνηθής, ἐς. *dwelling together*. οἱ συνηθεῖς, *associates*.

συνθήκη, ἡ. *an agreement*. (συντίθημι.)

συνθηρεύω. *to hunt with*.

συνίστημι, fut. συστήσω, 1 aor. συνέστησα. Trans. *to join, assor*.

*gether*. Intrans. in 2 aor. *συνέστην* and perf. *συνέστηκα*, and in pass. *συνίσταμαι*, partic. pres. *συνιστάμενος*. *to confederate, league together, to combine with others*. 2 aor. act. pl. *συστάειν*. (*σύν*; *ἵστημι*, q. v.) *σύνοδος*, ου, ἡ. *a meeting, an assembly*. (*σύν*; *ὁδός*.) *σύνοιδα*, perf. with prea. sense [there being no present *συνείδω*], infin. *συνειδέειν*, opt. *συνειδείην*, pluperf. with the sense of the imperf. *συνήδην*, Att. *συνήδη*. *to be cognisant of, privy to a thing*: often with dat. pers., as, *σύνοιδα ἐμαυτῷ*, *I am conscious*. *συνομολογέω*, 1 aor. partic. *συνομολογήσας*, *having agreed with another*. (*σύν*; *ὁμολογέω*, q. v.) *συντάττω*. *to arrange, to draw up in order*, esp. soldiers. 1 aor. *συνέταξα*. Pass. perf. *συντέταγμαι*, partic. *συντεταγμένος*, *arrayed in order of battle*. (*σύν*; *τάττω*, q. v.) *συντίθημι*, fut. *συνθήσω*. *to put together*. Med. 2 aor. *συνεθέμην*, infin. *συνθέσθαι*, *to agree*. *σύντομος*, ου. *abridged, shortened*; of a road, *a short cut*; of language, *concise*. (*συντέμνω*, *to cut up*.) *συνωνέομαι*, dep. med. *to buy up*. (*σύν*; *ἄνέομαι*, q. v.) *Συράκουσαι*, αἱ. *Syracuse*. *συρρέω*, fut. *ρεύσομαι*, perf. *συνερρήνκα*, aor. *συνερρήνῃ*. *to flow, to stream together*. (*σύν*; *ρέω*, q. v.) *συρφετός*, ου, δ. *refuse*; *a crowd, rabble*. (*σύρω*, *to sweep away*.) *σὺς*, σὺός, δ and ἡ, acc. *σύν*. *a swine, pig, hog, boar, sow*. *συσκευάζω*, fut. *άσω*. *to pack up baggage, &c.* Med. *to pack up one's own baggage, to pack up*. 1 aor. *συνεσκευασάμην*, part. *συνσκευασάμενος*. (*σύν*; *σκευάζω*, *to prepare*.) *σφάγη*, ἡ. *slaughter, sacrifice*.—From *σφάζω*, fut. *σφάξω*, 1 aor. *ἐσφαξα*. *to slay, slaughter; to sacrifice*. *σφάλλω*, fut. *σφάλω*, 1 aor. *ἐσφηλα*, infin. *σφήλαι*, 2 aor. *ἐσφάλον*. *to trip up, throw down*. Pass. *to tumble, stagger*. perf. *ἐσφαλμαι*, 2 aor. *ᾤαλην*.

*σφεῖς*, nom. plur., masc. and fem., of the personal pronoun of 3rd person. *they*. See Grammar, § 37. *σφήξ*, *σφηκός*, δ. *a wasp*. *σφόδρα*, adv. *very, exceedingly*. *σφραγίς*, ἰδος, ἡ. *a seal, a signet*. *σχεδόν*, adv. *nearly, almost*. (*ἔχω*, *σχεῖν*.) *σχῆμα*, ατος, τό. *the form, figure*. τὸ σχῆμα Σόλωνος, *the outward form of Solon*. *σχηματι κυκλοτερής*, *circular in form*. (*ἔχω*, *σχεῖν*.) *σχολαῖος*, αἱα, αἰον. *at one's leisure, slow*. Compar. *σχολαίτερον*, neut. used adverbially, *more leisurely, more slowly*.—From *σχολή*, ἡ. *leisure, rest, ease*. *σώω*, fut. *σώσω*, 1 aor. *ἔσωσα*, perf. *σέσωκα*. *to save, rescue, preserve*. Med. *to save for oneself, to remember*. Pass. *to be saved, &c.*; perf. *σέσωσμαι* and Att. *σέσωμαι*, aor. *ἔσώθην*, fut. *σωθήσομαι*. *Σωκράτης*, εος, contr. ους, δ. *Socrates*. acc. *Σωκράτη* and *Σωκράτην*, voc. *Σώκρατες*. *σῶμα*, ατος, τό. *the body*. *σπινεύω*, 1 aor. *ἐσπινευσά*. *to heap up*. (*σπρός*, *a heap*.) *σωτηρία*, ἡ. *safety*. ἡ οἰκδὲ σωτηρία, *a safe return home, a safe passage home*. *σωφρονέω*, fut. *ήσω*. *to be discreet, temperate, wise*. *σωφροσύνη*, ἡ. *moderation, good sense, prudence*. *σώφρων*, ονος, δ, ἡ. *discreet, temperate, wise*. (*σῶς*, *sound*; *φρήν*, *the mind*.)

T.

*τάλαρος*, ου, δ. *a basket*. *ταμίας*, ου, δ. *a steward, treasurer, manager*. (*τέμνω*, *ταμεῖν*; *one who cuts for each his share*.) *Τάναγρα*, ἡ. *Tanagra*, a town of Boeotia. *τάξις*, εως, ἡ. *a post, or rank*, esp. in order of battle; *an arrangement*; *a band, company*. (*τάττω*.) *ταράττω*, fut. *ξω*, 1 aor. *ἐτάραξα*. *to trouble, confound, disorder*. Pass.

to be confused, disordered, &c.; perf. τετάραγμαi, 1 aor. ἐταράχθην.—Hence  
 παρὰχῃ, ἡ. trouble, confusion.  
 Τάρταρος, ου, ὁ, and also ἡ. heterog. plur. τὰ Τάρταρα. Tartarus, an abyss in the Nether World.  
 τάττω, fut. τάξω, 1 aor. ἐταξα to appoint, rank, post, arrange, array soldiers. Med. to arrange oneself; hence, to fall in or form in order of battle; 1 aor. ἐταξάμην. Pass. to be appointed, &c.; 1 aor. ἐτάχθην, perf. ἐτάγμαi, fut. ταχθήσομαι.  
 ταυτό = τὸ αὐτό,  
 ταυτόν = τὸ αὐτόν.  
 ταφή, ἡ. burial.  
 τάφος, ὁ. burial; the grave, a tomb.  
 τάφρος, ἡ. a ditch, trench.  
 τάχα, adv. quickly; possibly, perhaps.  
 Superl. τάχιστα; ἐπεὶ τάχιστα, as soon as ever, the moment that.  
 ταχέως, adv. quickly, speedily.  
 ταχύς, ταχεία, ταχύ. quick, speedy. θάσσων, θάσσον neut. is the Attic compar.; τάχιστος, quickest, superl. τὴν ταχίστην, sub. ὁδόν, by the quickest way, i. e. most speedily.  
 ταῦς, ὁ, gen. ταῶ, acc. ταῶν. a peacock.  
 τέ, an enclitic particle. and.  
 τειχίζω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ἐτείχισα. to build a wall, to fortify.—From τεῖχος, εος, τό. a wall; a fort.  
 τειχύδριον, ου, τό. Dimin. of τεῖχος.  
 τέκνον, ου, τό. a child. (τίκτω, τεκεῖν).—Hence  
 τεκνόομαι, med. of τεκνών. to bear children.  
 τέκτων, ονος, ὁ. a craftsman; a plotter; an author.  
 τελευτάω, fut. ἴσω, perf. τετελεύτηκα, 1 aor. part. τελευτήσας. to accomplish, to end, as life: hence, absol., to die. The part. τελευτών was used after verbs as an adverb, at the end, lastly, at last.—From τελευτή, ἡ. an accomplishment, an end; death.  
 τελέως, adv. completely, entirely.  
 τέλος, εος, τό. an accomplishment, fulfilment; the highest station in life, i. e. a magistracy, office; a tax, duty,

toll. τέλος πρίασθαι, to farm a tax.  
 τέλος, sub. κατὰ, at last.  
 τέμνω, fut. τεμῶ, 2 aor. ἐτεμον and ἐτάμον, perf. τέτμηκα. to cut, fell; lay waste a country. 2 aor. part. τεμών or ταμών. Pass. to be cut, felled, &c. perf. τέτμημαι, part. τετμημένος, 1 aor. ἐτμήθην.  
 τέρας, τέρατος, τό. a sign, wonder, marvel.  
 τερατώδης, es. marvellous, wondrous. (τέρας; εἶδος.)  
 τέρπω, fut. ψω, 1 aor. ἐτερψα. to delight, cheer, content.  
 τετράπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ. four-footed. neut. τετράπους.  
 τέτταρες, οἱ, αἱ. τὰ τέτταρα. four.  
 τέττις, τέττιγος, ὁ. a grasshopper.  
 τέχνη, ἡ. art, handicraft, skill, cunning.  
 τέως, conjunction. meanwhile, for a time.  
 τήμερον, adv. to-day.  
 τηρέω, fut. ἴσω. to watch narrowly, to observe.  
 τίθημι (see Grammar, p. 87, § 71), fut. θήσω, perf. τέθεικα, pluperf. ἐτεθείκειν, 2 aor. ἔθην, 1 aor. ἔθηκα. to set, put, place; to propose, institute prizes; to assign, fix a law, whereas the med. τίθεσθαι means to give oneself a law, and is therefore applied to legislation in republics, as opposed to despotic states; to hold, reckon, as, τίθετέ με κοινωνόν, count me a participator; ἐν ἀρετῇς μέρει τίθης τὴν ἀδικίαν, you regard injustice as virtue; to arrange, as, λόγους ψιλοῦς εἰς μέτρα, to turn prose into metre; τίθεναι ψήφον, to put down, to reckon a vote; τίθεσθαι ψήφον, to put down one's own vote, i. e. to vote; τίθεται τὰ πράγματα, he arranges his own affairs. Med. 2 aor. ἐθέμην, fut. θέσομαι. Pass. aor. ἐτέθην, perf. τέθειμαι, fut. τεθήσομαι. to be placed, &c. ἐτέθη αἰσχρόν, it was declared infamous; τεθήσεσθαι, applied to laws about to be enacted.  
 τίκτω, irreg., from root τεκ-; fut. τέξω and τέξομαι, 2 aor. ἔτεκον, perf. τέτοκα. to bear, to beget a child,

used both of father and mother, but of mother usually: hence, οἱ τεκόντες, *parents*.

τιμάω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ἐτίμησα. *to honour, respect, value, estimate at a certain price*. Pass. perf. τετίμημαι, 1 aor. ἐτιμήθην. τιμήσασθαι is the usual pass. fut.; but τιμηθήσασθαι occurs in Thucydides, vi. 80.

τιμή, ἡ. *honour, rank, privilege; the worth, value, price of a thing, ἡ ἴση τιμή, the same price*. (τίω, *to honour*.)

τιμωρέω, fut. ἴσω, *to avenge, to avenge any one*. Med. *to avenge oneself upon another*. τιμωρούμενος ποιεῖν τι means *to act in self-defence or in retaliation, according to the context*. 1 aor. ἐτιμωρσάμην. Hence, *to punish, chastise, τιμωρῆσθαι, let him chastise the man*.

τιμωρία, ἡ. *aid, succour; revenge, punishment*.

Τιτῆζος, ου, δ. Τίτιβας.

τις, indef. pronoun. *any one, some one*.

τις, interrog. pronoun. *who? which? what?* See Grammar. § 38, (c.)

τλάω, a form never found in the present, which is represented by τολμάω, ὑπομένω, &c. perf. τέτληκα, 2 aor. ἐτλην, fut. τλήσομαι. *to bear, to suffer; to dare to do, in a good or bad sense, acc. as the daring springs from courage, effrontery, or cruelty*.—Hence

τλήμων, ονος, δ, ἡ. *patient, reckless, miserable*.

τοιόσδε, τοιάδε, τοιόνδε. *of such kind, such*.

τοιούτος, τοιάτη, τοιούτο and τοιούτον. *such*.

τοιχος, δ. *the wall of a house; the side of a ship*.

τοιχωρύχων, *to dig through a wall, i. e. to be a housebreaker*. (τοιχος; δρῶρυχα, perf. of δρύττω.)

τόκος, ου, δ. *a giving birth; offspring: hence usury, as the "breed of barren metal"*.—Shakespeare. (τέτοκα, τίκτω.)

τολμάω, fut. ἴσω, 1 aor. ἐτόλμησα. *to venture, &c., like τλάω, q. v.*

ῥημα, ατος, τό. *an arrow*.—From

τοξεύω, *to shoot with a bow*. Pass. *to be shot*, 1 aor. ἐτοξεύθην.

τοξότης, ου, δ. *an archer*. (τόξον, *a bow*.)

τόπος, ου, δ. *a place, spot, district*.

τόσος, τόση, τόσον. *so great, so many, so large, so long, so wide*.

τοσούτος, τοσαύτη, τοσούτο and τοσούτον. *so much, so great*.

τότε, adv. *then*.

τοτέ, adv. *at times, now and then*.

τοῦπαλιν = τὸ ἐμπάλιν. See ἐμπαλιν.

τραγικός, ἡ, δν. *tragic*.

τραγωδία, ἡ. *tragedy*.

τράπεζα, ἡς, ἡ. *a table; a money table, a bank*.

τράχηλος, ου, δ. *the neck*. heterog. plur. τὰ τράχηλα.

τρεῖς, οἱ, αἱ; τρία, τὰ, three.

τρέπω, fut. τρέψω, perf. τέτροφα, 1 aor. ἔτρεψα. *to turn, guide, alter, change*. Med. 1 aor. ἐτρέψαμην.

2 aor. ἐτραπόμην, *to turn oneself, to turn*. Pass. perf. τέτραμμαί, 1 aor. ἐτρέφθην, 2 aor. ἐτράπην, *to be put to flight, whereas τραπέσθαι means to take to flight; τρέψασθαι, to put one's foe to flight*.

τρέφω, fut. θρέψω, 1 aor. ἔθρεψα, perf. τέτροφα. *to feed, maintain, keep, rear, tend*. Pass. perf. τέθραμμαί, 1 aor. ἐθρέφθην, 2 aor. ἐτράφην. *to be fed, &c.*

τρέχω, *to run*. Defective: the fut. and aor. and perf. come from the root δρεμ- δραμ. viz. δραμοῦμαι, ἔδραμον, δεδράμηκα.

τριάκοντα, οἱ, αἱ, τὰ, indeclin. *thirty*. οἱ τριάκοντα, *the thirty tyrants, appointed at the capture of Athens, B.C. 404*.

τριακόσιοι, αἱ, *a. three hundred*.

τρίβω, fut. τρίψω, *to rub, to groom a horse*. Pass. perf. τέτριμμαί, ἀτραπὸς τετριμμένη, *a smooth-worn path*.

τριήρης, εος, ἡ. sc. ναῦς. *a trireme*. (τρῖς; ἄρω, *to fit*: i. e. to fit with three banks of oars.)

τρίπους, τρίποδος, δ, ἡ; τρίπουν, τό. *three-footed*. Usually as subst. τρίπους, δ. *a tripod*.

τρισκαίδεκα, indeclin. οἱ, αἱ, τὰ. *thirteen.*

τρισμύριοι, αἱ, α. *thirty thousand.*

τρισχίλιοι, αἱ, α. *three thousand.*

τρίτος, ἡ, ον. *the third.* (τρίς.)

τριώβολον, ον, τό. *a three-obel piece: the pay of Athenian jurymen for a day's sitting in Court.* (δωολός, an obol.)

τρόπαιον, ον, τό. *a trophy: a monument of the enemy's defeat.* (τροπή.)

τρόπος, ον, δ. *a turn, direction; a manner, fashion; a way of life, habit, custom.* οἱ τοῦ δεσπότητος.

τρόποι, ἡ. *master's character.* (τρέπω.)

τροφέαλις, ἴδος, ἡ. *fresh cheese: joined with τυρός by Aristoph.* Vesp. 838. (From τρέφω, *to curdle.*)

τροφή, ἡ. *nourishment, food, nurture, rearing.* (τρέφα.)

τυγχάνω, irreg. verb, from root τυχ-: 2 aor. ἔτυχον, fut. τεύξομαι, perf. τετύχηκα. *to hit, to hit a mark; to meet with, reach, obtain a thing.* δ τυχών, part. 2 aor., *any one, quiviva.* II. intrans. *to happen, chance, befall: ὡς ἔτυχεν, as it chanced.* In this sense it is often joined with the partic. of another verb, and may then be rendered by an English adverb, *just, just now, just then; as, ὃ τυγχάνω μαθών, which I have just learnt: ἔτυχον στρατευόμενοι, they were engaged in an expedition.*

τρίζω, *to simmer.*

τύμβος, ον, δ. *a mound; a tomb, grave.*

τυμβωρυχέω, *to break open graves.* (τύμβος; ὀρύρυχα, perf. of ὀρύττω.)

τίπτω, fut. τύψω, 1 aor. ἔτυψα, 2 aor. ἔτυπον, perf. τέτυφα. τυπτήσω is an Att. fut. *to beat, strike.* For other tenses see Grammar, § 4J.

τυραννέομαι, pass. of τυραννέω. *to be governed by despotic authority.*—From

τύραννος, δ. *a despot.*

τυρός, οὔ, δ. *cheese.*

τούσις, ιος, ἡ. *a tower, a bastion.*

τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν. *blind.*

τύχη, ἡ. *chance, luck, fortune, good or bad, accident.* (ἐτυχον, τυγχάνω.)

## T.

ῥαῖνα, ἡ, *a hyacinth.* (ῥς, a hog.)

δακλινθίνος, ἡ, ον. *hyacinthine.*

ὀβρίζω, fut. ὀβρίσω and ὀβριούμαι, perf. ὀβρίκα. *to be insolent, wanton; to outrage, insult, affront a person.*

—From

ὀβρις, εως, ἡ. *wanton violence, insolence; an affront, outrage.*

ὀβριστής, οὔ, δ. *a violent, overbearing man.* (ὀβρίζω.)—Hence

ὀβριστικός, ἡ, ὄν. *insolent, overbearing.*

ὀγιάλω, fut. ἄνω, 1 aor. ὀγιάνα. *to be sound, well.* ὀγιάω, like χαίρω, a common form of taking leave, farewell.—From

ὀγίς, ἐς. *sound, healthy.* Compar. and superl. ὀγίστερος, ὀγίστατος.

ὀγρότης, ητος, ἡ. *moisture; hence, pliancy, suppleness.* (ὀγρός, wet.)

ὀδρόεις, εσσα, εν. *watery.*—From ὀδωρ, ὀδάτος, τό. *water.*

νίος, δ. *a son.* See Grammar, § 21, Obs. 6. The regular declension is νιοῦ, νιῶ, &c., but it is also, esp. in Attic, inflected as if there were a nomin. νιεύς, gen. νιέος, dat. νιεί; dual. νιέτε, νιέοιρ, plur. νιέϊς, νιέων, νιέσιν, νιέϊς.

ὀλαγμός, οὔ, δ. *a barking, baying.*

ὄλη, ἡ. *wood, forest; timber.*—Hence ὄληεις, ὄληεσσα, ὄληεν. *woody.*

ὄλωδης, ἐς. *woody, bushy.* (ὄλη; ἔλδος.)

ὀμεις, pron. of 2nd pers. plur. of σύ

you.

ὀμέτερος, ἐρα, ερον. *your, yours.*

ὀμνέω, fut. ἥσω, 1 aor. ὀμνησα. *to*

*sing, tell of, recite.*

ὀπάγω, fut. ὀπάξω. *to bring a person before the judgment seat: ὑπό* referring to his being placed *below* the judge. ὀπάγειν θανάτου τινά. *to impeach a man on a capital charge.*

ὀπάχω, fut. ἔω. *to begin; to be; to belong to any one, τινί τὰ ὀπάχορτα, one's property.* Pass. part.

perf. ὑπηργμένος, nearly in the same sense as ὑπάρχων; τὰ παρὰ θεῶν ὑπηργμένα, the blessings received from the Gods.

ὕπεικω, fut. ἔω, 1 aor. ὑπέϊξα, to retire, yield, comply, obey. (ὕπo; εἶκω, to yield.)

ὑπείμι, to be under. ζῶσιν ὑπείσι φθόνος, jealousy lies underneath, i. e. assails, the living. (ὕπo; εἰμῖ.)

ὕπέρ, prepos. A. with gen., over, above; in behalf of, for the sake of; instead of, of, concerning. B. with acc., beyond; above, exceeding; upwards of.

ὕπερβαίνω, fut. ἔθισομαι, to step over, scale; to transgress a law, to trespass; to outdo. (βαίνω, q. v.)

ὕπερβάλλω, fut. ἐάλλω, 2 aor. ὑπέβαλον, partic. ὑπερβάλλον, to go beyond, excel; to pass by, to cross. Med. ὑπερβάλλομαι, to surpass, excel. (βάλλω, q. v.)—Hence.

ὕπερβολή, ἡ, excess, extravagance; the extreme, the last degree.

ὕπερκειμαι, to lie over. (κεῖμαι, q. v.)

ὕπερχω, to outflank. (ἔχω, q. v.)

ὕπηρέτης, ου, δ, an assistant, servant, underling. (ὕπo; ἐρέτης, a rower.)

ὕπισχνέομαι, fut. ὑποσχέσομαι, 2 aor. ὑπέσχημην, perf. ὑπέσχημαι, dep. med. to promise, engage, undertake. (ὕπo; ἔχω, ἵσχω.)

ὕπo, preposition. A. with gen., under, beneath. Of cause; as, ὑπo Νότου, from [by] the blast of the South wind: ὑπ' ἑρημίας, from the land lying waste: ὑπo τινος, by some one. Of accompaniments; as, ὑπo κνέφους, in darkness. B. with dat., nearly in the same sense as with gen. C. with acc., towards and under: ὑπ' Ἀρκτων, towards the North: ὑπo φοινίκας, under shelter of palm trees. Of time; α-βούι: ὑπo νύκτα, towards nightfall. Of subjection, as with gen. and dat.: ὑφ' ἡγεμόνα, subject to a leader.

ὕποζυγιον, ου, τό, a beast of draught. (ὕπo; ζύγον, a yoke.)

ὕποθαπνέω, 1 aor. ὑπεθάπνευσα, to flutter a little. (θαπνέω, to flutter.)

ὕπολαμβάνω, fut. λήψομαι, 2 aor. ὑπέ-

λαβον, perf. ὑπέληφα, to catch up; to take up the discourse; ὑπολαβὼν, answering; to assume, surmise. (λαμβάνω, q. v.)

ὕπoνομος, δ, an underground passage, a mine. (ὕπo; νέμω, to dwell in.)

ὕποπνίγομαι, pass. of ὑποπνίγω, to be nearly suffocated. (πνίγω, to stifle.)

ὕπόσπονδος, ου, under a truce. (σπονδή, a truce.)

ὕποτελής, ἐς, subject to paying taxes or tributes; in full, ὑποτελής φόρου, subject to tribute. (τέλος, a tax)

ὕποτίθωμι, fut. θήσω, to place under; to suggest. ὑποθεῖς ἐλπίδας, suggesting hopes, 2 aor. partic. (τίθωμι, q. v.)

ὕς, ὅς, δ and ἡ, a boar, pig, sow.

ὕστεραίος, α, ου, later. ἡ ὕστεραία, sub. ἡμέρα, the following day.

ὕστερος, ἐρα, ερον, later, subsequent; inferior to. ὕστερον, neut., adverbially used, later, afterwards.

ὕστριχίς, ὕστριχίδος, ἡ, a whip for flogging slaves.

ὕψίμι, fut. ὕψισω, to send down.

Pass. perf. partic. ὑψεμένος, covering. (ἵμι, q. v.)

ὕψηλός, ἡ, ου, high, lofty. ἀφ' ὕψη-  
λου κρεμασθεῖς, suspended from above.—From

ὕψος, εος, τό, height; a summit.

Φ.

Φαίδρα, ας, ἡ, Phædra.

φαίνω, fut. φάνω, 1 aor. ἔφηνα, perf. πέφαγκα, to show, bring to light, display; inform against. Intrans. to shine. Med. and Pass. φαίνομαι, 2 aor. ἐφάνην, fut. φανοῦμαι and φανήσομαι, perf. πέφηνα and πέφασμαι, to come to light, to appear. φαίνεσθαι is used with infinit. and partic., with this difference: φαίνεται δ νόμος ἡμᾶς βλάψειν, the law seems likely to harm us: φαίνεται δ νόμος ἡμᾶς βλάπτων, the law manifestly harms us.

φάλαγξ, φάλαγγος, ἡ, battle-array, a phalanx; a spider.

φανερός, ὁ, ὄν. open, manifest, evident. (φαίνω.)

φαντασία, ἡ. a displaying, parading; perception; an image presented to the mind. (φαντάζω, to make visible.)

φαρμακεύς, ἑως, ὁ. a poisoner; a dealer in drugs.—From

φάρμακον, οὐ, τό. a drug, medicine; a poison; a charm, spell; a dye, paint.

φαρναδάζος, οὐ, ὁ. Pharnabazus, a Persian satrap.

φάσκω = φημί, to say, assert, pretend.

φαῦλος, ἡ, οὐ, also ος, οὐ. evil, worthless, shabby, mean, easy = βᾶδιος: hence the adv. φαύλως, in the sense of estimating roughly, φαύλως λογισασθαι.—Hence

φαυλότης, ἡτος, ἡ. shabbiness, if applied to dress.

φείδομαι, dep. med., fut. φείσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφείσάμην. to spare, use sparingly.

φενακίζω, fut. ἴσω, perf. πεφενάκικα. to cajole, cheat. (φέναξ, a quack.)

φερασπίς, ἴδος, ὁ and ἡ. shield-bearing. (φέρω; ἀσπίς, a shield.)

φέρω, defective verb, φέρομαι med. and pass.: fut. ὀσσω and ὀσσομαι, 1 aor. ἤνεγκα, 2 aor. ἤνεγκον, perf. ἐνήνοχα, perf. pass. ἐνήνεγμαι, 1 aor. ἤνεχθην, fut. ἐνεχθήσομαι and οἰσθήσομαι. Act. to bear, lead, conduct, suffer. Med. to carry off with or for oneself, i. e. to win, as τιμὰς φέρεσθαι, to win honours: to bring with oneself; ἤνεγκάτο προῖκα, she brought a dowry with her. Pass. to be borne, carried, brought, &c. Verbal, οἰστός, ἡ, ὄν. that must be borne.

φεύγω, fut. φεύξομαι and φευξοῦμαι, 2 aor. ἐφύγον, perf. πέφευγα. to flee from, to avoid, shun; to flee one's country, hence, ὁ φυγών, an exile. In Attic law, to be accused or prosecuted: φεύγειν γραφήν or δίκην, to be put on one's trial for something.

φημί, to declare, make known, say, speak, tell. φασί, they say, it is said.

φημί, φης, φησί; plur. φαμέν, φατέ, φασί: infin. φάναι; part. φάς, φάσα, φάν; imperat. φάθι or φάθι, imperf. ἔφην, fut. φήσω, 1 aor. ἔφθσα. The Med. is used in infin. φάσθαι, and part. pres. φάμενος, and imperf. ἐφάμην. Pass. imperat. πεφάσθω, let it be assumed, supposed. ἔφην is used as an aorist; and pres. infin. φάναι is used as an aor. infin., λέγειν and φάσκειν being substituted when the present tense is required.

φθάνω, fut. φθήσομαι, later φθάσω, 2 aor. ἐφθην, infin. φθῆναι, partic. φθάς, 1 aor. ἐφθάσα, perf. ἐφθάκα. to come, to act, before another. ὁ φθάσας, the first comer. ἔφθη ἡμῶς, he anticipated us. φθάνουσι τοὺς πολεμίους ἐπὶ τῷ ἄκρῳ γενόμενοι, they reach the summit before the enemy. ἔξω τοῦ ἐφθάκεναι ἀδικούντες, except being the first aggressors. ἔφθασε τὸν λογισμὸν, he got the better of reflection or prudence.

φθέγγομαι, dep. med., fut. φθέξσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφθέγαμην. to speak, to shout, to utter. μέγα φθέγγεται, he talks pompously.

φθινοπωρίς, ἴδος, a peculiar fem. of φθινοπώρινος, autumnal. (φθίνω, to decay; ὥπρω, the fruit season, the early autumn.)

φθονέω, fut. ἥσω, 1 aor. ἐφθόνησα. to grudge, envy, be angry with. μή μοι φθονήσητε, be not angry with me.—From

φθόνος, οὐ, ὁ. envy, jealousy, malice. φθορά, ἄς, ἡ. corruption, decay, ruin. (φθείρω, to ruin.)

φιλέω, fut. ἥσω, 1 aor. ἐφίλησα. to love, approve; with infin. to be wont to do.—Hence,

φιλία, ἡ. friendship; amity.

φίλιος, ἰα, ἰον, also ἰος, ἰον. friendly. Φίλιππος, οὐ, ὁ. Philip, king of Macedon.

φιλόλουτρος, οὐ. fond of bathing. (φίλος, λουτρόν, a bath.)

φίλος, ἡ, οὐ. beloved, dear. φίλος, οὐ, ὁ, a friend, subst. The usual comp. and superl. of the adj. are φίλτερος and φίλτατος.

φιλοσοφείω, fut. ἥσω. to be fond of

knowledge ; to study hard ; to examine a question.

φιλοσοφία, ἡ. love of knowledge, study.

—From

φιλόσοφος, ον. a lover of knowledge ; a scientific, learned, or literary person. (φίλος ; σοφία, knowledge.)

φιλοτιμίαμαι, dep., with aor. med. ἐφιλοτιμήσθην, and ἐφιλοτιμήθην, perf. πεφιλοτιμήμαι. to show public spirit. (φιλότιμος, ambitious.)

φιλέω, ον. loving water. (φίλειω ; ὕδωρ.)

φλαύρος, α, ον, collateral form of φαῖλος, q. v.

φλέγμα, ατος, τό. a flame ; a slimy humor, phlegm.

φλόξ, φλογός, ἡ. a flame, a blaze.

φοβέω, fut. ἦσω. to frighten. Pass.

φοβέομαι, with future med. φοβήσομαι, and fut. pass. φοβηθήσομαι, used indifferently : aor. ἐφοβήθην, perf. πεφοβήμαι. to fear, dread.

φόβος, ου, δ. fear, terror, dismay.

φοίνιξ, φοίνικος, δ. a palm-tree.

φοιτῶ, fut. ἦσω. to resort to a place, visit it frequently.

φονεύς, ἑως, δ. a murderer.

φονεύω, to murder, kill.

φόνος, δ. murder, slaughter.

φορβάς, ἄδος, δ, ἡ. a horse, &c., grazing at large, opp. to τροφίας, stall-fed. (φέρβω, to graze.)

φορέω, fut. ἦσω, collateral form of φέρω. to bear, carry, &c. Pass. to be borne violently along.

φόρος, δ. tribute. (φέρω.)

φράζω, fut. φράσω, 1 aor. ἐφράσα, to tell, intimate, declare, order.

φράτωρ, ορος, δ. a member of a clan, called φράτρα. In Ar. Ran. 418, οὐκ ἔφυνε φράτορας means he has not got his clansmen, i. e. is no true citizen, with a play on the word φραστήρ [plur. of φραστήρ from φράζω], which sometimes signifies the wise teeth : those i. e. that tell the age.

φρέαρ, φρέατος, τό. a well.

φρήν, φρενός, ἡ. the heart, gen. plur.

φρενῶν : thence the mental faculties, wit &c.

ῥησις, ἑως, ἡ. prudence.

φρόνιμος, ον. sensible, prudent. φρονίμως, adv. prudently.

φροντίζω, Att. fut. φροντιῶ. to reflect ; have a care for ; to ponder ; to heed : 1 aor. ἐφρόντισα, perf. πεφρόντισκα.—From

φροντίς, ἰδος, ἡ. thought, reflection, anxiety.

φρουρά, ἡ. a watch, a guard. At Sparta, a body of men destined for service ; so, φρουράν φάλειν, to call out a levy.

φρούριον, ου, τό. a fort ; a garrison : not a dimin., but derived from

φρουρός, ου, δ. a watcher, a guard.

φρυγίων, ἱανος, δ. Phrygion, a proper name.

φρύξ, Φρυγός, δ. a Phrygian.

φυγάς, ἄδος, δ, ἡ. a fugitive, an exile.

(φεύγω, φυγεῖν.)

φυλακή, ἡ. a watch, a guard ; a watch-tower.

φύλαξ, φύλακος, δ, also ἡ. a sentinel, guard ; protector.

φυλάττω, fut. ἔω, 1 aor. ἐφύλαξα, to watch, guard, wait for, keep, preserve.

φύλλον, τό. a leaf.

φύσις, ἑως, ἡ. the nature of a person or thing ; the temper, disposition : outward form, shape ; nature.—From

φύω, fut. φύσω, 1 aor. ἔφυνα, trans. in the above tenses. to produce, cause to grow. φύειν φράτορας, see φράτωρ. to beget, to gain. Pass. φύομαι, with the intrans. act. tenses, i. e. 2 aor. ἔφυν, perf. πέφυκα, plup. ἐπεφύκειν, to grow, to be born : the perf. is often used as a present, I am ; I am disposed by nature to do so and so.

φωλάς, ἄδος, ἡ. lurking in a lair.

φωνή, ἡ. a voice, a cry.

φωρῶ, fut. ἄσω. to detect. Pass. to be detected.

φῶς, φωτός, τό. light ; day.

φωσφόρος, ον. light-bearing. φωσφόροι κόραι, the light-bearing orbs of the eye. (φῶς ; φέρω.)

## X.

Χαιρεφῶν, ὦντος, δ. *Chærophon*, a character in Aristophanes.

χαίρω, irreg. verb, fut. χαίρησω, aor. ἐχάρην, perf. κεχάρηκα, and κεχάρημαι, to rejoice, to be glad. χαίρε, imperat. is a common form of greeting, either at meeting, *Hail!* *Welcome!* or at parting, *Farewell!* Χαίρειν ἔαν, or κελεύειν, to say farewell to, i. e. to renounce, to set at nought. χαίρων is often used with a verb, in the sense of Lat. *imprune*: οὐ χαίρων, to one's cost.

χαίτη, ἡ flowing hair; a horse's mane. χάλαια, ἡς, ἡ. hail.

Χαλδαῖος, δ. a *Chaldean*.

χαλεπαίνω, fut. ἀνῶ, to be angry with, to deal harshly with.—From

χαλεπός, ἡ, ὄν. hard, severe, dangerous, difficult.

χαλινός, οὐ, δ. heterog. plur. τὰ χαλινά, a bridle, rein.

χαλκεύς, ἑως, δ. a brazier.

χαλκεύω, intrans. to be a smith: trans. to forge; to make of copper. (χαλκός.)

Χαλκιθεύς, ἑως, δ. an inhabitant of the *Chalcidic* peninsula.

Χαλκιδικός, ἡ, ὄν. of or belonging to the *Chalcidic*.

χαμαί, adv. on the ground.

χαρίεις, χαρίεσσα, χάριεν and χαρίεν. pleasing, agreeable, accomplished. Compar. and superl. χαριέστερος and χαριέστατος.

χαρίζομαι, dep. med., fut. χαρίσομαι and χαριόμαι, 1 aor. ἐχαρίσαμην, perf. κεχάρισμαι, to oblige, gratify, court, indulge, humour, any one; to give freely.—From

χάρις, χάριτος, ἡ. favour, goodwill, gratitude. plur. χάριτες, favours; absol. acc. sing. χάριν=ἐνεκα, for the sake of, with gen.

χάσμα, ατος, τό, a chasm, a gulf. (χαίνω, to gape.)

χαυλιόδους, ουν, gen. χαυλιόδοντος, δ. ἡ. with tusks, i. e. outstanding teeth. (χαύλιος, gaping; ὀδούς, a tooth.)

χαῦνος, ἡ, ον. vain, silly.

χειμῶν, χειμῶνος, δ. stormy weather; winter. χειμῶνος, in winter-time.

χείρ, χειρός, ἡ, dat. χειρί, acc. χεῖρα, gen. and dat. dual. χερῶν, plur. nom. χεῖρες, dat. χερσί, acc. χεῖρας. ἀπὸ χειρὸς λογισσάσθαι, to reckon off hand, roughly; διὰ χειρὸς ἔχειν πράγματα, to keep affairs in hand.

χειροτονέω, fut. ἔσω, to vote for, to elect. (χείρ, τείνω; because some elections were made by show of hands.)

χειρόω, fut. ὄσω, to subdue. Med. χειροῦμαι, more usual, in the same sense. (χείρ.)

χελιδών, ὄνος, ἡ. the swallow.

Χερρόνησος, ον, ἡ. the *Chersonese*, the strip of Thrace that runs along the Hellespont. (χέρσος, νήσος; i. e. a land island, i. e. a peninsula.)

χερσαῖος, ἀλα, αἶον. from or of dry land, living on land. (χέρσος, dry land.)

χερσόθεν, adv. from the land, from dry ground. (χέρσος, dry land.)

χθών, χθονός, ἡ. the earth, ground.

χίλιοι, αι, α. one thousand.

Χίος, α, ον. *Chian*; of or from *Chios*.

χίων, χιδνός, ἡ. snow.

χλωρός, α, ὄν. pale, light green; fresh. τυρός, fresh cheese. (χλόη, young grass.)

χοιρίδιον, τό, dimin.—From

χοῖρος, ον, δ. a little pig.

χόλος, ον, δ. anger.

χόνδρος, α, ον. χόνδροι ἄλλες, lumps of soil. χόνδρος is here an adj., but usually a subst.

χορός, οὐ, δ. a dance in a ring; a chorus, choir. χορὸς ὀδόντων, a row of teeth.

χοῦς, δ. gen. χόος, dat. χοί, acc. χοῦν; plur. χόες, χουσί, χόας. A. a liquid measure, about three quarts. B. a mound, bank, alluvial earth. (χέω, to pour.)

χράομαι. dep. med., fut. χρήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐχρησάμην, perf. κέχρημαι, to use. χρῆσθαι πράγμασι, to manage affairs. χρήσεται ἀκοντίῳ, he will use a dart; χρῆσθαι τῇ

πόλει, to treat the state well or ill. χρέων, τό. strictly a partic. neut. from χρέω. that which an oracle declares, that which must be. χρεών [έστιν], it is necessary.

χρή. impera. it is fated, is necessary, it must be, it is politic. imperf. έχρην and χρήν, subj. χρή, opt. χρείη, infin. χρήναι, fut. χρήσει.

χρήμα, ατος, τό. a thing one uses, derived from χράομαι; in plur. goods, property, money; a thing, matter, affair, event.—Hence

χρηματίζω, Att. fut. χρηματιῶ, to transact business.

χρησµωδός, όν. singing oracles. prophesying, prophetic. ό χρησµωδός, a soothsayer. (χρησµός, an oracle; ψδή, a song.)

χρηστός, ή, όν. verbal adj. from χράομαι. useful, good of its kind; good, honest, worthy.

χρόνιος, ία, ίον, also χρόνιος, ίον. after a long time, late; long-enduring.—From

χρόνος, ό. time.

χρύσεος, η, όν; Att. contr. χρυσοῦς, ή, ούν. golden.

χρυσήλατος, όν. of beaten gold. (χρυσός; έλαύνω.)

χρυσός, οῦ, ό. gold.

χρυσοχόω, fut. ήσω. to work in gold. (χρυσοχός, a goldsmith.)

χρῶμα, ατος, τό. the skin, the complexion, colour, paint, dye.

χῦτρα, ή. an earthen pot. (χέω, to pour.)

χώρα, ή. a place, spot; a land, country, tract, an estate.

χωρέω, fut. ήσω, 1 aor. έχώρησα. to advance, move on, to encroach; of events, to issue well or ill. Trans. to hold, contain.

χωρλον, τό. Dimin. only in form from χώρα. a place, spot, country: διά τῶ χωρλον, owing to the nature of the ground.

touch, handle, feed; to graze, touch lightly.

ψευδής, ές. lying, false. τὰ ψευδῆ, falsehoods. Att. irreg. superl. ψευδίστατος, an arch-liar.

ψεύδος, εος, τό. a lie, a fraud, a deceit.

ψεύδω, fut. ψεύσω. to deceive, cheat, to falsify. The dep. med. ψεύδομαι, fut. ψεύσομαι, 1 aor. έψευδάμην, is more common. to lie, play false, to deceive, cheat.

ψηφίζομαι, fut. ψηφισοῦμαι and ψηφίσομαι, to vote. 1 aor. έψηφισάμην.—Hence

ψήφισμα, ατος, τό. a decree.

ψῆφος, ου, ή. a pebble, a counter used for reckoning; hence ψήφοις λογίζεσθαι, to reckon by counters, i. e. accurately: a pebble used in voting; hence, a vote, decree.

ψιλός, ή, όν. bare: of land, without trees; ψιλός λόγος, bare language, i. e. prose as opp. to poetry, which is clothed in the garb of metre.

ψόφος, ου, ό. a noise, sound.

ψύλλα, ης, ή. a flea.

ψυχή, ης, ή. the soul; life.

ψυχος, εος, τό. cold.

ψυχρός, ά, όν. cold, chill.

Ω.

Ω, an exclamation, O! Oh!

ἀγαθέ, for ὦ ἀγαθέ, my good man!

ὕδῃ, ή. contr. for αἰοιδή. a song, lay, ode. (αἰδω, ᾄδω.)

ὠδῖς, ὠδίνος, ή. travail, pangs.

ᾠμαι. See ὀρώω.

ὠνέομαι, defective verb, fut. ὠνήσομαι, aor. ἐωνησάμην, perf. ἐώνημαι, to buy, purchase; to farm public taxes: the perf. partic. ἐωνημένος is used in passive sense as well as active.

ὠόν, τό. an egg.

ὥρα, ή. a season: in plur. the seasons; the time of day, the time or season for anything; the spring; prime of life.—Hence

ὥραιος, αία, αἰον. produced at the fit season; τὰ ὥραια, the fruits of the season.

Ψ.

Ψάμμος, ου, ή. sand.

Ψάω, fut. ψάωσω, 1 aor. έψαυσα. to

ὥς, adv. *as*.

ὥς, conjunction: I. = ὅτι, *that*; *as*, "he ordered *that* no one should leave the ranks." II. = ὅπως, *in order that*. III. παρεσκευασμένος ὥς ἐπὶ ναυμαχίαν, *having made his preparations as if he intended to fight a naval action*. IV. *as a prepos.*, ὥς βασιλέα, *to the king*. V. *how*. VI. with numerals, *about, nearly*: ὥς πεντακίδισι, *about five hundred*.

ὥσωντως, adv. *in like manner, just so*. (ὥς; αὐτῶς, *in like manner*.)

ὥσει, adv. *as if*; with numerals, *about*.

ὥσπερ, adv. *just as*.

ὥστε, adv. *as*.

ὥστε, conjunction: *so that, and so, consequently, therefore*.

ὠφελέω, fut. ἤσω. *to help, aid*. Pass. *to be helped*; with fut. med.

ὠφελήσομαι; ὠφελήθησομαι is rare.

THE END.

LONDON:  
PRINTED BY SPOTTISWOODE AND CO.  
NEW-STREET SQUARE.

# ELEMENTARY

## LATIN AND GREEK SCHOOL-BOOKS.

- ~~~~~
- REV. H. M. WILKINS'S NOTES for LATIN LYRICS.** *Third Edition, improved.*.....12mo. 4s. 6d.
- REV. W. W. BRADLEY'S NEW LATIN PROSE EXERCISES:**  
*Consisting of English Sentences translated from Cæsar, Cicero, and Livy, to be re-translated. Third Edition* .....12mo. 3s. 6d. KEY, 5s.
- REV. DR. KENNEDY'S ELEMENTARY LATIN GRAMMAR.**  
*New Edition*.....12mo. 3s. 6d.
- REV. DR. KENNEDY'S EXAMPLES of LATIN PROSE STYLE:**  
*Curriculum Stili Latini* .....12mo. 4s. 6d. KEY, 7s. 6d.
- RIDDLE'S YOUNG SCHOLAR'S LATIN-ENGLISH and ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY** .....10s. 6d.  
 Or (LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, price 6s.  
 ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY, price 5s.)
- RIDDLE'S COMPLETE LATIN-ENGLISH and ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY** .....8vo. 21s.  
 Or (LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, price 16s.  
 ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY, price 7s.)
- RIDDLE and ARNOLD'S Copious and Critical ENGLISH-LATIN LEXICON.** *Fourth Edition* .....8vo. 25s.
- ZUMPT'S LARGER LATIN GRAMMAR, translated, &c., by DR. L. SCHMITZ.** *Fourth Edition* .....8vo. 14s.
- YONGE'S NEW LATIN GRADUS.** *Sixth Edition, price 9s. ; or with Appendix of Epithets* .....12s.
- ROBINSON'S GREEK and ENGLISH LEXICON of the NEW TESTAMENT, corrected, &c., by the Author** .....8vo. 18s.
- YONGE'S NEW ENGLISH-GREEK LEXICON.** *Second Edition, revised* .....4to. 21s.
- REV. J. T. WHITE'S School Edition of XENOPHON'S ANABASIS**.....12mo. 7s. 6d.
- REV. J. T. WHITE'S new work on the LATIN SUFFIXES**...5s.
- WHITE'S Latin Grammar, 2s. 6d. ; TACITUS, 4s. 6d. ; CICERO, 8s. 6d.*
- WALFORD'S LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE EXERCISES.** Two Series, 2s. 6d. each. *Key to FIRST SERIES, price 6s.*
- BRADLEY'S CORNELIUS NEPOS, with English Notes, &c.**  
*Improved by Rev. J. T. WHITE, M.A.* .....2s. 6d.
- BRADLEY'S EUTROPIUS, with English Notes, &c.** *Improved by Rev. J. T. WHITE, M.A.* .....2s. 6d.
- BRADLEY'S PHÆDRUS, with English Notes, &c.** *Improved by Rev. J. T. WHITE, M.A.* .....2s. 6d.
- BRADLEY'S SELECTIONS from OVID'S METAMORPHOSES.**  
*Improved by Rev. J. T. WHITE, M.A.* .....4s. 6d.
- VALPY'S LATIN GRAMMAR, with short English Notes.** *New Edition, improved* .....2s. 6d.
- VALPY'S LATIN DELECTUS.** *Improved by Rev. J. T. WHITE, M.A.* .....12mo. 2s. 6d. KEY, 3s. 6d.
- VALPY'S GREEK DELECTUS.** *Improved by Rev. J. T. WHITE, M.A.* .....12mo. 4s. KEY, 2s. 6d.
- ~~~~~

London : LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

# BISHOP BUTLER'S SCHOOL ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY.

**BISHOP BUTLER'S SKETCH of ANCIENT and MODERN GEOGRAPHY**, for the Use of Schools. New Edition, revised throughout, corrected in both Parts, and much improved, by the Author's Son, the Rev. T. BUTLER. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**BUTLER'S SKETCH of MODERN GEOGRAPHY**, revised, corrected to the Present Time, and improved, by the Rev. T. BUTLER. Post 8vo. 4s.

**BUTLER'S SKETCH of ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY**, for the Use of Schools. Revised throughout, corrected, and much improved, by the Rev. T. BUTLER. Post 8vo. 4s.

**CUNNINGHAM'S ABRIDGMENT of BUTLER'S GEOGRAPHY.** Fcp. 8vo. 2s.

**BISHOP BUTLER'S GENERAL ATLAS of MODERN and ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.** Comprising Fifty-two coloured Maps; and complete Indexes. New Edition, re-engraved throughout, enlarged, and greatly improved, by the Rev. T. BUTLER. Royal 4to. 24s.

**BUTLER'S IMPROVED OUTLINE GEOGRAPHICAL COPY-BOOKS:** The Ancient Copy-Book consisting of 24 Outlines, and the Modern of 28 Outlines, intended to be filled up and coloured by the pupils. Oblong 4to. price 4s. each Collection; or together. 7s. 6d.

**BISHOP BUTLER'S ATLAS of MODERN GEOGRAPHY.** Comprising Twenty-eight full-coloured Maps; and a complete Index. New Edition, re-engraved throughout, enlarged, and greatly improved, by the Rev. T. BUTLER. Royal 8vo. 12s.

1. THE WORLD.	PHYSICAL PART.	EUROPE—continued.	19. ASIA.
2. EUROPE.		11. Italy, Southern Part.	20. Hindostan.
3. EUROPE.		12. Prussia and Denmark.	21. Turkey in Asia.
4. Austria Empire.		13. Russia.	22. AFRICA.
5. England and Wales.		14. Scotland.	23. NORTH AMERICA.
6. France.		15. Spain and Portugal.	24. British North America.
7. Germany.		16. Sweden and Norway.	25. United States.
8. Holland and Belgium.		17. Switzerland.	26. West Indies.
9. Ireland.		18. Turkey in Europe and Greece.	27. SOUTH AMERICA.
10. Italy, Northern Part.			28. AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, &c.

**BUTLER'S JUNIOR MODERN ATLAS**, for the Use of Young Persons and Junior Classes in Schools. Comprising Twelve full-coloured Maps, selected from the *Modern Atlas*. Royal 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**BISHOP BUTLER'S ATLAS of ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.** Comprising Twenty-four full-coloured Maps; and a complete Index. New Edition, re-engraved throughout, enlarged, and improved, by the Rev. T. BUTLER. Royal 8vo. 12s.

1. Orbis Veteribus Notus.	11. Græcia extra Peloponnesum.	19. Armenia.	20. Africa.
2. Britannia.	12. Peloponnesus.	21. Mauritania, Numidia, et Africa Propria.	
3. Hispania.	13. Insulæ Mariæ Ægæi.	22. Ægyptus.	
4. Gallia.	14. Asia Minor.	23. Fians: I. Roma et Vicinia Romana; II. Athens et Syracusæ.	
5. Germania.	15. Oriens.	24. Orbis Herodoti; and II. Orbis Ptolemæi.	
6. Vindelicia.	16. Syria.		
7. Italia (Pars Septentrionalis).	17. Palestina (Temporibus Judicium et Regum).		
8. Italia (Pars Media).	18. Palestina (Christi et Apostolorum ejus Temporibus).		
9. Italia (Pars Meridionalis).			
10. Macedonia.			

**BUTLER'S JUNIOR ANCIENT ATLAS**, for the Use of Young Persons and Junior Classes in Schools. Comprising Twelve full-coloured Maps, selected from the *Ancient Atlas*. Royal 8vo. 4s. 6d.

~~~~~

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

# HISTORICAL WORKS

## FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

---

**THE** Rev. C. MERIVALE'S HISTORY of the ROMANS under the EMPIRE. Vols. I. to VI., completing the History to the Fall of Jerusalem, A.D. 70 ..... 6 vols. 8vo. 90s.

**REV. C. MERIVALE'S SCHOOL HISTORY** of ROME: the Fall of the Roman Republic; a short History of the last Century of the Commonwealth ..... 12mo. 7s. 6d.

**COLONEL MURE'S CRITICAL HISTORY** of the LANGUAGE and LITERATURE of ANCIENT GREECE. Vols. I. to V. 8vo. 69s.

**BISHOP THIRLWALL'S HISTORY** of GREECE. 8 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Vignette ..... 28s.  
LIBRARY EDITION of ditto, with Maps, 8 vols. 8vo. 60s.

**DR. L. SCHMITZ'S SCHOOL HISTORY** of GREECE; *Fifth Edition*, with new Supplementary Chapters by C. K. WATSON, M.A., a new Map, and 137 Woodcuts ..... 12mo. 7s. 6d.

**MISS STRICKLAND'S LIVES** of the QUEENS of ENGLAND; *New Edition*, with Portraits of every Queen ... 8 vols. post 8vo. 60s.

**SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH'S HISTORY** of ENGLAND, from the Earliest Period to the Establishment of the Reformation. 2 v. 8vo. 21s.

**SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH'S HISTORY** of ENGLAND; continued from 1572 by W. WALLACE and R. BELL .. 10 vols. fcp. 8vo. 35s.

**DE SISMONDI'S HISTORY** of the ITALIAN REPUBLICS, from A.D. 476 to the year 1805..... Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**DE SISMONDI'S HISTORY** of the FALL of the ROMAN EMPIRE ..... 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 7s.

**NICOLAS'S CHRONOLOGY** of HISTORY; *Second Edition*, corrected ..... Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**KEIGHTLEY'S OUTLINES** of HISTORY, from the Earliest Period to the Abdication of Napoleon ..... Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**REV. J. S. BREWER'S ELEMENTARY ATLAS** of HISTORY and GEOGRAPHY; 16 full-coloured Maps, with Memoirs. R. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**FARR'S SCHOOL and FAMILY HISTORY** of ENGLAND, to the 19th Year of QUEEN VICTORIA. *New Edition* ..... 12mo. 5s. 6d.

**REV. W. J. CONYBEARE'S SCHOOL CHRONOLOGY**, or the Great Dates of History. *Tenth Edition* ..... 1s.

**HORT'S NEW PANTHEON**, or Introduction to the MYTHOLOGY of the Ancients. *New Edition*, Plates, &c. .... 18mo. 4s. 6d.

**MRS. SLATER'S SENTENTIÆ CHRONOLOGICÆ**, or School Chronology; *New Edition*, revised and enlarged. .... 12mo. 3s. 6d.

London LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

# ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICAL WORKS

BY THE RIGHT REV. J. W. COLENSO, D.D., BISHOP OF NATAL.

---

## I. COLENSO'S ARITHMETICS.

COLENSO'S ARITHMETIC designed for the use of SCHOOLS. *New Edition*, with an additional Chapter on DECIMAL COINAGE. 12mo. price 4s. 6d.—KEY, by S. MAYNARD, price 6s.

COLENSO'S ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC, price 1s. 9d. cloth.

DITTO, with ANSWERS, price 2s. 3d. cloth.  
\*.\* The *Elementary Arithmetic* is divided into Five Parts, which are sold separately, as follows:—

1. Text-Book, price 6d. sewed;
2. Examples, PART I. *Simple Arithmetic*, price 4d. sewed;
3. Examples, PART II. *Compound Arithmetic*, price 4d. sewed;
4. Examples, PART III. *Fractions, Decimals, Duodecimals, &c.* 4d. sewed;
5. Answers to the Examples, with Solutions of the more difficult Questions, price *One Shilling*, sewed.

II.  
COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Designed for the use of Schools. PART I. *New Edition*, revised and corrected. 12mo. 4s. 6d. KEY, 5s.

III.  
COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Designed for the use of Schools. PART II. containing the *higher* parts of the subject, with numerous Examples and Equation Papers. *New Edition*, 12mo. 6s.—KEY, 5s.

IV.  
COLENSO'S MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES and EQUATION PAPERS from PARTS I. and II. of the *Algebra*: With the Answers. *New Edition*. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

V.  
COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Adapted for the use of National and Adult Schools. *New Edition*. 18mo. 1s. 6d.  
KEY to the above, containing Solutions to the Problems. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

VI.  
COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA. Adapted for Teachers and Students in the University. Being a Large-Paper Edition of PARTS I. and II. (the complete work). *New Edition*. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

VII.  
COLENSO'S TRIGONOMETRY. PART I. With the Use of Logarithms. *New Edition*. 12mo. 3s. 6d.—KEY, 3s. 6d.

VIII.  
COLENSO'S PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. PART II. With a large Collection of Miscellaneous Problems. 12mo. 2s. 6d.—KEY, 5s.  
\*.\* The *Keys* to the Two PARTS of the *Trigonometry*, together, price 8s. 6d.

IX.  
COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of EUCLID. From the Text of Dr. ROBERT SIMSON: With a large Collection of Geometrical Problems, selected and arranged under the different Books. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

\*.\* The above Work, with a KEY to the PROBLEMS. 18mo. 6s. 6d.  
COLENSO'S GEOMETRICAL PROBLEMS and KEY. 18mo. 3s. 6d.  
COLENSO'S PROBLEMS separately, for the use of Schools where other Editions of Euclid may be employed. 18mo. 1s.

---

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

# General Alphabetical Lists

## OF

# SCHOOL-BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

Messrs. LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO.

### ALGEBRA.

|                                                                              |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Colenso's Elements, PART I. 12mo. (Key, 5s.) .....                           | 4s. 6d.  |
| "    "    PART II. 12mo. (Key, 5s.) .....                                    | 6s.      |
| "    "    complete, for Teachers and Students, 8vo. . . . .                  | 12s. 6d. |
| "    Algebra for National and Elementary Schools, 18mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.)       | 1s. 6d.  |
| "    Examples and Equation Papers, 12mo. ....                                | 2s. 6d.  |
| Lund's Short and Easy Course of Algebra, fcp. 8vo. (Key, 5s.) .....          | 2s. 6d.  |
| Reynolds's Elementary Algebra for Beginners, 18mo. (Key, 3d.) .....          | 9d.      |
| Scott's Arithmetic and Algebra for the use of Sandhurst College, 8vo. ....   | 10s.     |
| Tate's Algebra made Easy, intended chiefly for the use of Schools, 12mo. . . | 2s.      |
| Thomson's Elementary Treatise, 12mo. (Key, 4s. 6d.) ....                     | 5s.      |
| Wood's Elements, for University Students, by Lund, 8vo. ....                 | 12s. 6d. |
| Lund's Companion to Ditto, post 8vo. [New Supplement (1856), 2s. 6d.] ....   | 6s.      |
| Young's Elementary Treatise, 12mo. (Key, by Spiller, 6s.) .....              | 6s.      |

### ARITHMETIC.

|                                                                                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Colenso's Arithmetic for Schools, 12mo. (Key, by Maynard, 6s.) .....            | 4s. 6d. |
| "    Text-Book of Elementary Arithmetic, 18mo. (with Answers, 2s. 3d.)          | 1s. 9d. |
| Colenso's Elementary Arithmetic may be had in Five Parts, as follows:—          |         |
| 1. Text-Book .....                                                              | 6d.     |
| 2. Examples, Pt. I. Simple Arithmetic .....                                     | 4d.     |
| 3. Examples, Pt. II. Compound Arithmetic .....                                  | 4d.     |
| 4. Examples, Pt. III. Fractions, Decimals, Duodecimals .....                    | 4d.     |
| 5. Answers to the Examples, with Solutions of the more difficult Questions. . . | 1s.     |
| Crosby's Walkingame's Tutor's Assistant, by Maynard, 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.)       | 2s.     |
| Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Arithmetic, 12mo. 2s.; cloth .....           | 2s. 6d. |
| Hilley's Arithmetical Companion, 18mo. (Key, 1s. 6d.) .....                     | 2s.     |
| Hughes's Manual of Arithmetic, fcp. 8vo. (with Key, 3s. 6d.) .....              | 1s. 6d. |
| Joyce's System of Practical Arithmetic, by Maynard, 12mo. (Key, 2s.) .....      | 3s.     |
| Lardner's Treatise on Arithmetic, fcp. 8vo. ....                                | 3s. 6d. |
| M'Leod's Course of Arithmetical Questions, 2 parts, 12mo. each .....            | 1s.     |
| "    Manual for Elementary Instruction, 18mo. ....                              | 9d.     |
| "    Extended Multiplication and Pence Tables, per dozen .....                  | 2s.     |
| Mollinoux's Arithmetic, 2 parts, 12mo. each (Keys, Sixpence each) .....         | 2s. 6d. |
| Pitt's Miscellaneous Examples in Arithmetic, 12mo. ....                         | 2s. 6d. |
| Scott's Arithmetic and Algebra for the use of Sandhurst College, 8vo. ....      | 10s.    |
| Tate's Treatise on the First Principles of Arithmetic, 12mo. ....               | 1s. 6d. |
| "    Mental Arithmetic for Teachers, 8vo. ....                                  | 1s.     |
| Tate On the New Coinage in relation to our School Arithmetics, 12mo. ....       | 9d.     |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

**ASTRONOMY, METEOROLOGY, and NAVIGATION.**

|                                                                            |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Arago's Popular Astronomy, translated by Smyth and Grant, 2 vols. 8vo.     | 45s.     |
| " Meteorological Essays, trans. under Col. Sabine's superintendence, 8vo.  | 18s.     |
| Boyd's Manual for Naval Cadets, with 236 Woodcuts, fcp. 8vo.               | 10s. 6d. |
| Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Astronomy, 12mo.                        | 2s.      |
| Herschel's Treatise on Astronomy, fcp. 8vo.                                | 3s. 6d.  |
| " Outlines of Astronomy, 8vo.                                              | 18s.     |
| Jeans's Problems in Astronomy, Surveying, and Navigation, 12mo.            | 6s.      |
| " Handbook for the Stars of the First and Second Magnitude, 8vo.           | 3s. 6d.  |
| " Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, PART I. 12mo. 4s.; PART II. price 5s. |          |
| Stepping-Stone to Astronomy, in Question and Answer, 18mo.                 | 1s.      |
| Tate's Astronomy and the Use of the Globes, for Beginners, 18mo.           | 1s.      |

**ATLASES.**

|                                                                              |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Brewer's Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, royal 8vo.               | 12s. 6d. |
| Butler's Atlas of Ancient Geography, royal 8vo.                              | 12s.     |
| " Junior Ancient Atlas, royal 8vo.                                           | 4s. 6d.  |
| " General Atlas of Modern and Ancient Geography, royal 4to.                  | 24s.     |
| " Atlas of Modern Geography, royal 8vo.                                      | 12s.     |
| " Junior Modern Atlas, royal 8vo.                                            | 4s. 6d.  |
| " Outline Geographical Copy-Books, Ancient and Modern, each.                 | 4s.      |
| Hall's First or Elementary Atlas of 10 coloured Maps, oblong 4to.            | 1s. 6d.  |
| " Map-Projections, 1s.; Hall's Outline Maps                                  | 1s.      |
| Hughes's General Atlas for Elementary Schools, 18mo. (coloured, 1s. 6d.)     | 1s.      |
| " Introductory Atlas of Modern Geography, 12mo.                              | 2s. 6d.  |
| " Atlas of Physical, Political, and Commercial Geography, royal 8vo.         | 10s. 6d. |
| " School Atlas of Physical Geography, 12mo.                                  | 1s. 6d.  |
| " Atlas of Bible Lands, 12 coloured Maps, fcp. 8vo.                          | 1s. 6d.  |
| M'Leod's Scripture Atlas, Part I. 4s.; Part II. 3s.; or complete, royal 8vo. | 7s.      |
| " Hand-Atlas of General Geography, 29 full-coloured Maps, 18mo.              | 2s. 6d.  |
| " Class-Atlas of Physical Geography, 20 coloured Maps, &c. 18mo.             | 2s. 6d.  |

**BIOGRAPHY.**

|                                                            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Arago's Lives of Distinguished Scientific Men, 8vo.        | 18s.    |
| Maunder's Biographical Treasury, fcp. 8vo.                 | 10s.    |
| Merivale's Life and Letters of Cicero, 12mo.               | 9s. 6d. |
| Stepping-Stone to Biography, in Question and Answer, 18mo. | 1s.     |

**BOOK-KEEPING, CALCULUS, and LOGARITHMS.**

|                                                                      |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Carmichael's Treatise on the Calculus of Operations, 8vo.            | 9s.     |
| Farley's Tables of Six-figure Logarithms from 1 to 10,000, post 8vo. | 4s. 6d. |
| Jabister's Book-keeping, by Single and Double Entry, 18mo.           | 9d.     |
| " Set of Eight Account-Books adapted to the above, each              | 6d.     |
| Krepp's Statistical Book-keeping, 4to.                               | 21s.    |
| Tate's Principles of the Differential and Integral Calculus, 12mo.   | 4s. 6d. |

**CHEMISTRY.**

|                                                           |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Buckmaster's Inorganic Chemistry, 18mo.                   | 2s.     |
| Conington's Chemical Analysis (Tables, 2s. 6d.) post 8vo. | 7s. 6d. |
| Marcet's Conversations on Chemistry, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo.    | 14s.    |
| Tate's Outlines of Experimental Chemistry, 18mo.          | 9d.     |
| Thomson's School Chemistry, fcp. 8vo.                     | 7s.     |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

## CHRONOLOGY.

|                                                                              |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Brewer's Poetical Chronology of Inventions, Discoveries, Battles, &c., 12mo. | 3s. 6d.  |
| " Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, royal 8vo.                      | 12s. 6d. |
| Conybeare's School Chronology, or Great Dates of History, square 12mo.       | 1s.      |
| Hort's Introduction to Chronology and Ancient History, 18mo.                 | 4s.      |
| Howlett's Tables of Chronology and Royal Genealogies, 4to.                   | 5s. 6d.  |
| " Metrical Chronology, post 8vo.                                             | 7s.      |
| Jaquemot's Compendium, edited by the Rev. J. Alcorn, M.A., post 8vo.         | 7s. 6d.  |
| " Abridged Chronology, edited by Rev. J. Alcorn, M.A., fcp. 8vo.             | 3s. 6d.  |
| Nicolas's Chronology of History, fcp. 8vo.                                   | 3s. 6d.  |
| Slater's School Chronology, or Sententious Chronologies, 12mo.               | 3s. 6d.  |
| " Coloured Chronological Chart to accompany the above (on roller, 9s. 6d.)   | 6s.      |
| Valpy's Poetical Chronology of Ancient and English History, 12mo.            | 2s. 6d.  |

## CIVIL LAW and POLITICAL ECONOMY.

|                                                                        |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Humphreys's Manual of Civil Law, for Schools and Candidates, fcp. 8vo. | 3s. 6d. |
| " " Political Science, for Schools & Candidates, fcp. 8vo.             | 2s. 6d. |
| Marquet's Conversations on Political Economy, fcp. 8vo.                | 7s. 6d. |

## CLASSICAL DICTIONARIES and MYTHOLOGY.

|                                                                                                                          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Barker's Lemprière's Classical Dictionary, edited by Dr. Cauvin, 8vo.                                                    | 12s.    |
| Hort's New Pantheon, or Introduction to Mythology, 18mo.                                                                 | 4s. 6d. |
| Lemprière's Classical Dictionary, 8vo.                                                                                   | 2s.     |
| Rich's Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary and Greek Lexicon, with upwards of 2,000 Wood Engravings, post 8vo. | 21s.    |

## CONCHOLOGY.

|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Catlow's Popular Conchology, or the Shell Cabinet arranged, post 8vo. | 14s. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|

## COPY-BOOKS.

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| M'Leod's Graded Series of Nine Copy-Books, each | 3d. |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|

## DRAWING-BOOKS, &c.

|                                                                             |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Malan's Aphorisms on Drawing, post 8vo.                                     | 3s. 6d. |
| Tate's Drawing for Schools, with numerous Illustrations and Exercises, 4to. | 5s. 6d. |
| " " Drawing-Book for Little Boys and Girls, with 130 Exercises, 4to.        | 1s. 6d. |

## ENGLISH COMPOSITION, ELOCUTION, and SYNONYMES.

|                                                                             |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Brewer's Guide to English Composition, fcp. 8vo.                            | 5s. 6d.  |
| Graham's English, or the Art of Composition, fcp. 8vo.                      | 5s.      |
| " Work on the Attainment of English Style, fcp. 8vo.                        | 7s.      |
| " English Synonymes, classified and explained fcp. 8vo.                     | 6s.      |
| Hiley's English Composition, PART I. or Junior Series, 18mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) | 1s. 6d.  |
| " Practical English Composition, PART II. 18mo. (Key, 4s.)                  | 8s.      |
| Hunter's Paraphrasing and Analysis, 12mo.                                   | 1s. 3d.  |
| Morell's Handbook of Logic, for Schools and Teachers, fcp. 8vo.             | 2s.      |
| Parker's Progressive Exercises in English Composition, 12mo.                | 1s. 6d.  |
| Roget's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases classified, crown 8vo.       | 10s. 6d. |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

## General Lists of School-Books.

### EDUCATION in GENERAL.

|                                                                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Atkin's Arts of Life, 18mo. ....                                                     | 2s. 6d. |
| Domestic Economy, Housekeeping, Cookery, &c. (in <i>Gleig's Series</i> ), 18mo. .... | 9d.     |
| Lake's Book of Object Lessons, 18mo. ....                                            | 1s. 6d. |
| Pycroft's Collegian's Guide, fcp. 8vo. ....                                          | 6s.     |
| Ross's Teacher's Manual of Method, fcp. 8vo. ....                                    | 3s. 6d. |
| Stow's Training System, &c., for Trainers and Governesses, post 8vo. ....            | 6s.     |
| Sydenham's Notes of Lessons, 12mo. ....                                              | 3s.     |
| Tate's Philosophy of Education, or Principles &c. of Teaching, fcp. 8vo. ....        | 6s. 6d. |

### ENGLISH DICTIONARIES.

|                                                                          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference, fcp. 8vo. .... | 10s.    |
| Smart's Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary Remodelled, 8vo. ....            | 12s.    |
| " " " Epitomised, 16mo. ....                                             | 6s.     |
| Sullivan's Dictionary of Derivations, 12mo. ....                         | 2s.     |
| " " " the English Language, 12mo. ....                                   | 3s. 6d. |

### ENGLISH ETYMOLOGY, &c.

|                                                                                               |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Black's Student's Manual ( <i>Greek</i> ), 18mo. 2s. 6d.; Sequel ( <i>Latin</i> ), 18mo. .... | 5s. 6d. |
| Edwards's History of the English Language, 18mo. ....                                         | 9d.     |
| Ross's Etymological Manual of the English Language, 18mo. ....                                | 6d.     |

### ENGLISH GRAMMARS and EXERCISE-BOOKS.

|                                                                                    |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Hiley's English Grammar and Style, 12mo. ....                                      | 3s. 6d.  |
| " Abridgment of Grammar, 18mo. 1s. 9d.; Child's First Grammar, 18mo. 1s. ....      |          |
| " Exercises adapted to the English Grammar, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.). ...              | 2s. 6d.  |
| Hunter's Text-Book of English Grammar, 12mo. ....                                  | 2s. 6d.  |
| M'Leod's Explanatory English Grammar, for Beginners, 18mo. ....                    | 1s.      |
| Marcet's Game of English Grammar, with Conversations, post 8vo. ....               | 8s.      |
| " Mary's Grammar, 18mo. 3s. 6d.; Marcet's Willy's Grammar, 18mo. 2s. 6d. ....      |          |
| Morell's Analysis of Sentences explained and illustrated, 12mo. ....               | 2s.      |
| " Essentials of English Grammar and Analysis, fcp. 8vo. 8d. sewed; 9d. cloth. .... |          |
| " Grammar, post 8vo. 2s.; with Exercises, 2s. 6d.; Exercises separately, 8d. ....  |          |
| Smart's Course of English Grammar, Rhetoric, Logic, &c. 5 vols. 12mo. ....         | 22s. 6d. |
| Stepping-Stone to English Grammar, in Question and Answer, 18mo. ....              | 1s.      |
| Sullivan's Attempt to Simplify English Grammar, 18mo. ....                         | 1s.      |
| Walford's Card of English Grammar, 8vo. ....                                       | 1s.      |

### ENGLISH PARSING.

|                                                                      |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Hunter's Exercises in English Parsing, 12mo. ....                    | 6d.     |
| Lowres's System of English Parsing and Derivation, 18mo. ....        | 1s.     |
| M'Leod's Edition of Goldsmith's <i>Deserted Village</i> , 12mo. .... | 1s. 6d. |

### ENGLISH POETRY.

|                                                                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Canon's Selections from Milton's <i>Paradise Lost</i> , 12mo. ....                | 3s. 6d. |
| Cook's First Poetry-Book for Elementary Schools, 18mo. ....                       | 9d.     |
| " Selection of School Poetry, with short Notes, 12mo. ....                        | 2s.     |
| Graham's Studies from the English Poets, or Poetical Reading-Book, 12mo. 7s. .... |         |
| Hughes's Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo. ....                           | 3s. 6d. |
| M'Leod's Second Poetical Reading-Book, 12mo. ....                                 | 1s. 6d. |
| Palliser's Modern Poetical Speaker, chiefly for Ladies' Schools, 12mo. ....       | 6s.     |
| Twells's Poetry for Repetition, 18mo. ....                                        | 2s. 6d. |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

## ENGLISH READING-BOOKS.

|                                                                        |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Hughes's Graduated Reading-Lesson-Books, fcp. 8vo. 4 SERIES, each..... | 3s. 6d. |
| "    Select Specimens of English Prose, 12mo.....                      | 4s. 6d. |
| Jones's Liturgical Class-Book, from the best authorities, 12mo.....    | 1s. 6d. |
| M'Leod's First Book to teach Reading and Writing, 18mo.....            | 6d.     |
| "    Reading-Book, 18mo. 3d.; or as Reading-Lessons, in 30 Sheets      | 3s.     |
| Mann's Lessons in General Knowledge, fcp. 8vo.....                     | 3s. 6d. |
| Maunder's Universal Class-Book for Every Day in the Year, 12mo.....    | 5s.     |
| Pycroft's Course of English Reading, fcp. 8vo.....                     | 5s.     |
| Sewell's School Speaker and Holiday Task-Book, 12mo.....               | 6s.     |
| Simple Truths from Scripture, in Easy Lessons, 18mo.....               | 6d.     |
| Sullivan's Literary Class-Book, or Readings in Literature, 12mo.....   | 2s. 6d. |

## ENGLISH SPELLING-BOOKS.

|                                                                             |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Carpenter's Scholar's Spelling Assistant, 12mo. 1s. 6d.; edited by M'Leod.. | 1s. 6d. |
| Hornsey's Pronouncing Expositor, or New Spelling-Book, 12mo.....            | 2s.     |
| Lewis's Graduated English-Welsh Spelling-Book, 12mo.....                    | 1s. 6d. |
| Mavor's English Spelling-Book, Genuine Edition, 12mo.....                   | 1s. 6d. |
| Sullivan's English Spelling-Book Superseded, 18mo.....                      | 1s. 6d. |

## EUCLID.

|                                                                              |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Coleenso's Elements of Euclid, from Simson's Text, 18mo. (with Key, 6s. 6d.) | 4s. 6d. |
| "    Geometrical Problems (without Key, 1s.), with Key, 18mo.....            | 3s. 6d. |
| Galbraith and Haughton's Euclid, Books I. to III. 2s.; Books IV. to VI. ...  | 2s.     |
| Tate's First Three Books of Euclid's Elements, 12mo. 1s. 6d.; 18mo.....      | 9d.     |

## FORTIFICATION and the MILITARY ART.

|                                                                           |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Hodge's Catechism of Fortification, for Students and Candidates, 12mo.... | 2s. 6d.  |
| Macdougall's Theory of War, post 8vo. with Plans of Battles .....         | 10s. 6d. |
| "    Campaigns of Hannibal, post 8vo.....                                 | 7s. 6d.  |

## FRENCH GRAMMARS and EXERCISE-BOOKS.

|                                                                                           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Albitts' How to Speak French; or, French & France: Facts, Reasons, Practice, 12mo.        | 5s. 6d.  |
| Cambier's Sandhurst College French Grammar, 12mo.....                                     | 5s.      |
| Charente's Woolwich Academy French Course, 12mo. ....                                     | 10s. 6d. |
| <- Mr. Charente's French Course may be had as follows:—                                   |          |
| PART I.—Pronunciation—Accidence .... 3s. PART III.—Gallicisms and Anglicisms, 3s. 6d.     |          |
| PART II.—French and English Syntax com- PART IV.—Syntax de Construction—Syntax            |          |
| pared ..... 3s. d'Accord—Difficultés ..... 3s.                                            |          |
| PARTS I. and II. forming the Junior Course, PARTS III. and IV. forming the Senior Course, |          |
| in 1 vol. price ..... 6s. 6d. in 1 vol. price..... 6s.                                    |          |
| Charente's Woolwich Academy French Exercises, PART I, 12mo. ....                          | 3s.      |
| Collis's Short French Grammar for Classical Schools, 12mo.....                            | 3s. 6d.  |
| Commaeque's Compendious Grammar of the French Language, 12mo. ....                        | 4s.      |
| "    Guide to French Translation, 12mo.....                                               | 3s. 6d.  |
| Hamel's New Universal French Grammar, 12mo. ....                                          | 4s.      |
| "    Grammatical Exercises on the French Language, 12mo. (Key, 3s.)                       | 4s.      |
| "    French Grammar and Exercises, by Lambert, 12mo. (Key, 4s.) ....                      | 5s. 6d.  |
| Sadler's French Pronunciation & Conversation, in Question & Answer, 18mo. 1s.             |          |
| Tarver's Eton French Grammar, 12mo. ....                                                  | 3s.      |
| "    "    Exercises, Familiar & Conversational, 12mo. (Key, 3s.)                          | 3s. 6d.  |
| "    "    French Phraseology explained and compared, 12mo. ....                           | 3s.      |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

**FRENCH DICTIONARIES.**

- Contanseau's New Practical French and English Dictionary, post 8vo. .... 16s. 6d.  
 Nugent's Pocket Dictionary of French & Engl. Languages, 18mo. 4s. 6d.; 12mo. 7s. 6d.  
 Tardy's French Pronouncing Dictionary, 12mo. .... 7s.

**FRENCH, ITALIAN, and GERMAN READING-BOOKS.**

- Cambier's Sandhurst College French Reading-Book or Recueil, 12mo. .... 5s.  
 Contanseau's Proseateurs et Poètes Français, or Selections from French Writers 6s. 6d.  
 Extraits Choisis des Auteurs Modernes, by Author of *Amy Herbert*, post 8vo. 5s.  
 Locais's Italian Reading-Book, or Selections from best Italian Writers, 12mo. 5s.  
 Metcalf's History of German Literature, post 8vo. .... 7s. 6d.  
 Müller's German Reading-Book—*The German Classics*, post 8vo. .... 12s.  
 Rowan's Morceaux choisis des Auteurs Modernes, à l'usage de la Jeunesse 6s.  
 Tarver's Eton French Reading-Book,—Prose, Verse, and Phraseology, 12mo. 7s. 6d.  
 " Choix en Prose, 12mo. 3s. 6d.; Choix en Vers, 12mo. .... 3s. 6d.  
 " (H.) Le Conteur, a new French Reading-Book, crown 8vo. .... 5s. 6d.

**GREEK CLASSICAL AUTHORS, &c.**

- EURIPIDES, the 5 Plays, with English Notes by Major, post 8vo. .... 24s.  
 HERODOTUS, with English Notes, &c., edited by Stocker, 2 vols. post 8vo. ... 18s.  
 HOMER'S *Iliad*, with English Notes, &c., edited by Valpy, 8vo. .... 16s. 6d.  
 SOPHOCLES, with English Notes, &c., edited by Brasce and others, 2 vols. p.8vo. 24s.  
 " edited, with short Latin Notes, by Linwood, 8vo. .... 16s.  
 Theatre of the Greeks, edited by Donaldson, 8vo. .... 15s.  
 Walford's Handbook of the Greek Drama, fcp. 8vo. .... 6s.  
 XENOPHON'S *Anabasis*, with English Notes, &c., by White, 12mo. .... 7s. 6d.  
 " *Memorabilia*, with English Notes, &c., by Hickie, post 8vo. .... 8s. 6d.

**GREEK GRAMMARS, EXERCISE-BOOKS, &c.**

- Collie's Praxis Græca, I. *Etymology*, 2s. 6d.; II. *Syntax*, 6s.; III. *Accentuation* 2s.  
 " " *Iambica: Exercises in Greek Tragic Senarii* .... 4s. 6d.  
 Howard's Introductory Greek Exercises, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) .... 5s. 6d.  
 Kennedy's Greek Grammar (Græce Grammaticæ Institutio Prima), 12mo. .... 4s. 6d.  
 " *Palastra Musarum, or Greek Verse Materials*, 12mo. .... 5s. 6d.  
 Moody's New Eton Greek Grammar, in English, 12mo. .... 4s.  
 Pycroft's Greek Grammar Practice, 12mo. .... 3s. 6d.  
 Valpy's Elements of Greek Grammar, with Notes, 8vo. .... 6s. 6d.  
 " Greek Primitives and Leading Words, 12mo. .... 6s.  
 " " *Delectus*, improved by White, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) .... 4s.  
 " Second Greek *Delectus*, or New *Analecta Minora*, 8vo. .... 9s. 6d.  
 Walford's Card of the Greek Accidence, 8vo. 1s.; of the Greek Prosody, 8vo. 1s.  
 " Greek Accents, 6d.; Greek Prepositions, 1s.; Greek Syntax .... 1s.  
 Yonge's Exercises in Greek Prose Composition, 12mo. (Key, 1s.) .... 5s. 6d.

**HINDUSTANI WORKS in ENGLISH TYPE.**

- Eastwick's *Gulistan* .....  
 " *Prem Sagar* .....  
 Mather's *Clavis to New Testament and Psalms* .....  
 Williams's *Bāgh o Bahār* .....  
 " and Mather's *Introduction to Hindūstānī*, 12mo. .... 2s. 6d.

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

## GEOGRAPHY, GAZETTEERS, &c.

|                                                                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Adams's Geographical Word-Expositor, <i>Third Edition</i> , 12mo. ....                | 2s. 6d.  |
| Bogman's Questions on Hall's First or Elementary Atlas, 12mo. ....                    | 2s.      |
| "    "    M'Leod's Physical Atlas, 18mo. ....                                         | 1s.      |
| Butler's Ancient Geography, post 8vo. 4s.; Butler's Modern Geography, post 8vo. 4s.   |          |
| "    Modern and Ancient Geography complete, post 8vo. ....                            | 7s. 6d.  |
| Cabinet Gazetteer, by the Author of the <i>Cabinet Lawyer</i> , fcp. 8vo. ....        | 10s. 6d. |
| Cunningham's Abridgment of <i>Butler's Geography</i> , fcp. 8vo. ....                 | 2s.      |
| Dowling's Introduction to <i>Goldsmith's Geography</i> , 18mo. ....                   | 9d.      |
| "    Questions on <i>Goldsmith's Geography</i> , 18mo. (Key, 9d.) ....                | 9d.      |
| Falmouth's Conversations on Geography, or Child's First Introduction, fcp. 7s. 6d.    |          |
| Goldsmith's Grammar of General Geography, fcp. 8vo. (Key, 18mo. 1s.) ....             | 2s. 6d.  |
| Hiley's First Geography for the Elementary Classes, 18mo. ....                        | 9d.      |
| "    Progressive Geography, in Lessons and Exercises, 12mo. ....                      | 2s.      |
| Hughes's (E.) Geography for Elementary Schools, 18mo. ....                            | 1s.      |
| "    Outlines of Physical Geography, 12mo. ....                                       | 2s. 6d.  |
| "    Examination-Questions on <i>Physical Geography</i> , fcp. 8vo. ....              | 6d.      |
| "    Outlines of Scripture Geography and History ....                                 | 4s. 6d.  |
| Hughes's (W.) Manual of Geography, Physical, Industrial, and Political ....           | 7s. 6d.  |
| "    "    British Geography, fcp. 8vo. ....                                           | 2s.      |
| "    "    Mathematical Geography, fcp. 8vo. ....                                      | 4s. 6d.  |
| "    General Geography, in <i>Gleig's School Series</i> , 18mo. ....                  | 9d.      |
| "    British Geography, in <i>Gleig's School Series</i> , 18mo. ....                  | 9d.      |
| "    Child's First Geography, in <i>Gleig's School Series</i> , 18mo. ....            | 9d.      |
| Johnston's New General Gazetteer of the World, 8vo. ....                              | 36s.     |
| Keith On the Globes, by Taylor, Le Mesurier, and Middleton, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) .... | 6s. 6d.  |
| M'Leod's Geography of Palestine or the Holy Land, 12mo. ....                          | 1s. 6d.  |
| "    Questions in Physical and Political Geography, 12mo. ....                        | 1s.      |
| Mangnall's Compendium of Geography, for Schools, 12mo. ....                           | 7s. 6d.  |
| Maunder's Treasury of Geography, completed by W. Hughes, fcp. 8vo. ....               | 10s.     |
| Stepping-Stone to Geography, in Question and Answer, 18mo. ....                       | 1s.      |
| Sterne's School Geography, Physical and Political, 12mo. ....                         | 3s. 6d.  |
| Sullivan's Geography Generalised, 12mo. ....                                          | 2s.      |
| "    Introduction to Geography and History, 18mo. ....                                | 1s.      |
| Wheeler's Geography of Herodotus developed, explained, and illustrated, 8vo. 18s.     |          |

## GEOMETRY.

|                                                                           |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Lund's Geometry as an Art, with Easy Exercises, fcp. 8vo. ....            | 2s.      |
| "    "    a Science, with Easy Exercises, fcp. 8vo. ....                  | 1s. 6d.  |
| "    "    and Mensuration, fcp. 8vo. ....                                 | 7s.      |
| Narrien's Elements of Geometry, for Sandhurst College, 8vo. ....          | 10s. 6d. |
| Tate's Principles of Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, &c., 12mo. .... | 2s. 6d.  |

## GRADUSES.

|                                                                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Brasse's Greek Gradus, or Prosodial Lexicon, 8vo. ....                            | 15s.    |
| Maltby's New and Complete Greek Gradus, 8vo. ....                                 | 21s.    |
| Yonge's New Latin Gradus ad Parnassum, post 8vo. (with <i>Epithets</i> , 12s.) .. | 9s.     |
| "    Dictionary of Latin Epithets, post 8vo. ....                                 | 2s. 6d. |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

**HISTORICAL and MISCELLANEOUS SCHOOL-BOOKS.**

|                                                                                                    |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Anthony's Footsteps to English History, fcp. 3s.; to French History, fcp. . . . .                  | 2s.       |
| Balfour's Sketches of English Literature . . . . .                                                 | 7s.       |
| Brewer's Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, royal 8vo. . . . .                             | 12s. 6d.  |
| Brown's Ancient Greece, 18mo. 9d.; Brown's Ancient Rome, 18mo. . . . .                             | 9d.       |
| Child's First History of Rome, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                                                   | 2s. 6d.   |
| Corner's Historical Questions, or Sequel to <i>Mangnall's</i> , 12mo. . . . .                      | 5s.       |
| Crowe's History of France, Vol. I. 8vo. . . . .                                                    | 14s.      |
| Farr's School and Family History of England, 12mo. . . . .                                         | 5s. 6d.   |
| First History of Greece, by Author of the <i>Child's First History of Rome</i> , fcp. 8vo. . . . . | 3s. 6d.   |
| Gleig's England, or First Book of History, 18mo. (cloth, 2s.) . . . . .                            | 1s. 6d.   |
| " British Colonies, or Second Book of History, 18mo. . . . .                                       | 9d.       |
| " " India, or Third Book of History, 18mo. . . . .                                                 | 9d.       |
| " Sacred History, or Fourth Book of History, 18mo. (cloth, 2s.) . . . . .                          | 1s. 6d.   |
| Historical Questions, PART I. On the above Four Histories, 18mo. . . . .                           | 9d.       |
| Gleig's History of France, 18mo. . . . .                                                           | 9d.       |
| Humphreys's British Government in India, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                                         | 2s. 6d.   |
| Keightley's Outlines of History, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                                                 | 3s. 6d.   |
| Kemp's Conversations on England as it was and is, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                                | 9s. 6d.   |
| Mackintosh's England, 2 vols. 8vo. . . . .                                                         | 21s.      |
| Mangnall's Historical and Miscellaneous Questions, 12mo. . . . .                                   | 4s. 6d.   |
| Mann's Lessons in General Knowledge, or Elementary Reading-Book, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                 | 3s. 6d.   |
| Marriot's Conversations on the History of England, 18mo. . . . .                                   | 5s.       |
| Maudslayi's Historical Treasury, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                                                 | 10s.      |
| Menzies' Analysis of the Constitution and History of England, 18mo. . . . .                        | 1s.       |
| Merivale's Romans under the Empire, Vols. I. to VI. 8vo. . . . .                                   | 24s. 10s. |
| " Fall of the Roman Empire, 12mo. . . . .                                                          | 7s. 6d.   |
| Mure's Language & Literature of Ancient Greece, 3 vols. 8vo. 36s.; Vol. IV. 15s.; Vol. V. 18s.     |           |
| Schmitt's Greece, mainly based on <i>Thirlwall's</i> , 12mo. with 157 Woodcuts. . . . .            | 7s. 6d.   |
| Scott's Scotland, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. . . . .                                                        | 7s.       |
| Slater's Compendium of Ancient History, &c., post 8vo. . . . .                                     | 7s. 6d.   |
| Stephen's Lectures on the History of France, 2 vols. 8vo. . . . .                                  | 24s.      |
| Stepping-Stone to English History, in Question and Answer, 18mo. . . . .                           | 1s.       |
| " " French History, in Question and Answer, 18mo. . . . .                                          | 1s.       |
| " " Grecian History, in Question and Answer, 18mo. . . . .                                         | 1s.       |
| " " Roman History, in Question and Answer, 18mo. . . . .                                           | 1s.       |
| Sterne's Questions on Generalities, 1st & 2d Series, 12mo. each (Keys, ea. 4s.) . . . . .          | 2s.       |
| Thirlwall's History of Greece, 8 vols. 8vo. 23s.; or in 8 vols. fcp. 8vo. . . . .                  | 28s.      |
| Tytler's Elements of General History, 8vo. . . . .                                                 | 14s.      |

**JUVENILE WORKS.**

|                                                                            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Journal kept during a Summer Tour Abroad, fcp. 8vo. . . . .                | 5s.     |
| Marriot's Rich and Poor, 18mo. . . . .                                     | 1s.     |
| " Story-Book for Young Children, 18mo. . . . .                             | 2s.     |
| " Seasons, or Stories for very Young Children, 4 vols. 18mo. each. . . . . | 2s.     |
| " Willy's Holidays, or Conversations on Government, 18mo. . . . .          | 2s.     |
| " " Stories for Young Children, 18mo. . . . .                              | 2s.     |
| " " Travels on the Railroad, 18mo. . . . .                                 | 2s. 6d. |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

## LAND-SURVEYING and MENSURATION.

|                                                                              |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Boucher's Mensuration, Plane and Solid, with 71 Figures, 12mo. ....          | 3s.     |
| Lund's Elements of Mensuration, fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.; KEY, by Calder .....      | 3s.     |
| Nesbit's Treatise on Practical Land-Surveying, with 250 Examples, 8vo. ....  | 12s.    |
| " " " Mensuration, 12mo. (Key, 5s.) .....                                    | 6s.     |
| Scott's Mensuration and Trigonometry, for Sandhurst College, 8vo. ....       | 9s. 6d. |
| Tate's Principles of Mensuration, Land-Surveying, Levelling, &c., 12mo. .... | 3s. 6d. |

## LATIN GRAMMARS, EXERCISE-BOOKS, &c.

|                                                                                                       |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Abbott's Second Latin Book, 12mo. ....                                                                | 1s. 6d. |
| Barrett's Little Arthur's Latin Primer, 12mo. ....                                                    | 1s.     |
| " Latin Exercises for the Lowest Form, 12mo. ....                                                     | 3s. 6d. |
| Bradley's New Latin Prose Exercises, 12mo. (Key, 5s.) .....                                           | 3s. 6d. |
| Collis's Praxis Latina, Pt. I. for <i>Beginners</i> , 2s. 6d.; Pt. II. for <i>Advanced Pupils</i> 3s. |         |
| Hiley's Latin Grammar, 12mo. 3s.; Latin Exercises, 12mo. ....                                         | 2s.     |
| Howard's Introductory Latin Exercises, 12mo. ....                                                     | 2s. 6d. |
| " Latin Exercises Extended, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) ....                                                 | 3s. 6d. |
| Kennedy's Elementary Grammar of the Latin Language, 12mo. ....                                        | 3s. 6d. |
| " Latin Vocabulary, on Etymological Principles, 12mo. ....                                            | 3s.     |
| " Child's Latin Primer, or First Lessons, 12mo. ....                                                  | 2s.     |
| " Tirocinium, or First Latin Reading-Book, 12mo. ....                                                 | 2s.     |
| " Palæstra Latina, or Second Latin Reading-Book, 12mo. ....                                           | 5s.     |
| " " Still Latini, or Latin Prose Materials, 12mo. ....                                                | 6s.     |
| " Curriculum Stilli Latini, 12mo. 4s. 6d.; and KEY. ....                                              | 7s. 6d. |
| Major's Selections from <i>The Spectator</i> for Translation, 12mo. ....                              | 3s. 6d. |
| Moody's New Eton Latin Grammar, in English, 12mo. (Accidence, 1s.) ....                               | 2s. 6d. |
| Pyrcroft's Latin Grammar Practice, 12mo. ....                                                         | 2s. 6d. |
| Rapier's Second Latin Verse-Book, by Arnold, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) ....                                | 3s. 6d. |
| Valpy's Elements of Latin Grammar, with short English Notes, 12mo. ....                               | 2s. 6d. |
| " Elegantiæ Latine, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) .....                                                        | 4s. 6d. |
| " Latin Delectus, improved by White, 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.) .....                                       | 2s. 6d. |
| " Second Latin Delectus, 8vo. ....                                                                    | 6s.     |
| " Manual of Latin Etymology, fcp. 4to. ....                                                           | 7s.     |
| " Sacre Historiæ Epitome, with English Notes, 12mo. ....                                              | 2s.     |
| Walford's Latin Elegiacæ, 3 Series, 12mo. each 2s. 6d.; Key to <i>First Series</i> , 24mo. 5s.        |         |
| " Shilling Latin Grammar, 12mo. 1s.; Grammar of Latin Poetry, 12mo. 1s.                               |         |
| " Hints on Latin Writing, royal 8vo. ....                                                             | 1s. 6d. |
| " Exercises in Latin Prose, adapted to the above <i>Hints</i> , 12mo. ....                            | 2s. 6d. |
| " Card of Latin Accidence, Prose, and Syntax, each .....                                              | 1s.     |
| White's New Latin Grammar, complete, 12mo. ....                                                       | 2s. 6d. |
| " Latin Accidence, 12mo. 1s.; White's Eton Latin Grammar, 12mo. 1s. 9d.                               |         |
| " Second or Larger Latin Grammar, 12mo. ....                                                          | 1s. 6d. |
| " Latin Suffixes, post 8vo. ....                                                                      | 5s.     |
| Wilkins's Notes for Latin Lyrics, for the use of Schools, 12mo. ....                                  | 4s. 6d. |
| Yonge's Exercises for Latin Verses and Lyrics out of "Own Sense," 12mo. ....                          | 4s. 6d. |
| " " in Latin Prose Composition, 12mo. (Key, 1s.) .....                                                | 5s. 6d. |
| Zumpt's Latin Grammar, translated and adapted by Dr. L. Schmitz, 8vo. ....                            | 14s.    |
| " School Grammar of the Latin Language, by the same, 12mo. ....                                       | 4s.     |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

**LATIN and GREEK LEXICONS, DICTIONARIES, &c.**

- Bloomfield's Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament, fcp. 8vo. .... 10s. 6d.  
 Englishman's Greek Concordance of the New Testament, royal 8vo. .... 42s.  
 Eich's Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary and Greek Lexicon, p. 8vo. 21s.  
 Riddle's Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary, 8vo. 21s.; and sq. 12mo. 12s.  
 " Diamond Latin-English Dictionary, royal 32mo. .... 4s.  
 " Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon, 4to. .... 31s. 6d.  
 " Latin-English Dictionary, 8vo. 15s.; square 12mo. .... 7s.  
 " English-Latin Dictionary, 8vo. 7s.; square 12mo. .... 5s. 6d.  
 " and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon, 8vo. .... 25s.  
 " " English-Latin Dictionary, by Ebdon, square post 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
 Robinson's Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament, 8vo. .... 18s.  
 Yonge's Dictionary of Latin Epithets, post 8vo. .... 3s. 6d.  
 " New English-Greek Lexicon, 4to. .... 21s.  
 " Latin Gradus, post 8vo. 9s.; or with *Appendix of Epithets* .... 12s.

**LATIN CLASSICAL AUTHORS.**

- CÆSAR's *Commentaries*, with English Notes, &c. by Anthon, 12mo. .... 4s. 6d.  
 " " Anthon's Edition, as above, improved by Hawkins, 12mo. 4s. 6d.  
 CICERO's *Select Orations*, with English Notes, by Anthon, 12mo. .... 6s.  
 " *Cato Major and Lucius*, with English Notes &c. by White, 12mo. 3s. 6d.  
 CORNELIUS NEPOS, English Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 3s. 6d.  
 EUTROPIUS, with English Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 2s. 6d.  
 HORACE, with English Notes by the Rev. J. E. Yonge, PART I. *Odes and Epodes* 3s.  
 " " " PART II. *Satires and Epistles*, 12mo. 3s. 6d.  
 " English Notes and Strictures, by Girdlestone and Osborne, 12mo. 7s. 6d.  
 " with short English Notes, by Valpy, 18mo. .... 6s.  
 LIXY, the First Five Books, with English Notes, &c. by Hickie, post 8vo. 8s. 6d.  
 " 's Rome, DECADE III., PART I., by Dr. E. R. Humphreys, 8vo. .... 8s. 6d.  
 OVID's *Metamorphoses*, Engl. Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 4s. 6d.  
 OVID and TIBULLUS, the Eton Selection, with English Notes by Valpy, 12mo. 4s. 6d.  
 PRÆDEUS, with English Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 2s. 6d.  
 RALLUST, with English Notes, Commentary, &c. by Anthon, 12mo. .... 5s.  
 TACITUS, *Germania and Agricola*, with English Notes, &c. by White, 12mo. 4s. 6d.  
 TERENCE, from Reinhardt's Text, with English Notes, &c. by Hickie, 12mo. 9s. 6d.  
 VIRGIL, Wagner's Text, with Notes and 6000 References, by Fyrcroft, 12mo. 7s. 6d.  
 " with short English Notes by Valpy, 18mo. .... 7s. 6d.

**MATHEMATICS.**

- Cape's Course of Mathematics, for Addiscombe College, 2 vols. 8vo. .... 32s.  
 Hymers on Differential Equations, 8vo. .... 12s.  
 " 's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 8vo. .... 8s. 6d.  
 Salmon's Treatise on Conic Sections, 8vo. .... 12s.  
 Tate's Mathematics for Working Men, Part I. *Arithmetic and Algebra*, 8vo. 2s.  
 Wrigley's Collection of Mathematical Examples and Problems, 8vo. .... 8s. 6d.

**MENSURATION (see "Land-Surveying").**

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

## MUSIC-BOOKS, &c.

|                                                            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Formby's Young Singer's Book of Songs, 4to.....            | 3s. 6d. |
| "    Collection of Forty Amusing Rounds and Catches.....   | 1s.     |
| "    Sacred Songs, 4to.....                                | 3s. 6d. |
| "    Sixty Amusing Songs for Little Singers, 4to.....      | 2s. 6d. |
| Stepping-Stone to Music, in Question and Answer, 18mo..... | 1s.     |

## NATURAL HISTORY.

|                                                                                        |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Lee's Elements of Natural History, or First Principles of Zoology, fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.   |         |
| Marcet's Lessons on Animals, Vegetables, and Minerals, 18mo. ....                      | 2s.     |
| Mauder's Treasury of Natural History, fcp. 8vo. ....                                   | 10s.    |
| Owen's Natural History for Beginners, in <i>Gleig's Series</i> , 18mo. (cloth, 2s.) .. | 1s. 6d. |
| Stepping-Stone to Natural History, in Question and Answer (cloth, 2s. 6d.) ..          | 2s.     |

## PUBLIC SPEAKING.

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Rowton's Debater, or New Theory of Public Speaking, fcp. 8vo. .... | 6s. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

## RELIGIOUS and MORAL WORKS.

|                                                                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Bloomfield's Larger Greek Testament, with copious English Notes, 2 v. 8vo. 48s.       |          |
| "    College and School Greek Testament, English Notes, fcp. 8vo. ....                | 7s. 6d.  |
| "    "    "    Lexicon to the Greek Testament, fcp. 8vo. ....                         | 10s. 6d. |
| Omybeare & Howson's Life & Epistles of St. Paul, 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.   |          |
| Cotton's Short Prayers for Boys, 18mo. ....                                           | 1s. 6d.  |
| "    Introduction to Confirmation, 18mo.....                                          | 2s. 6d.  |
| Engishman's Greek Concordance of the New Testament, royal 8vo. ....                   | 42s.     |
| "    Hebrew Concordance of the Old Testament, 2 vols. royal 8vo. 73s. 6d.             |          |
| Gleig's Sacred History, 18mo. (cloth, 2s.) ..                                         | 1s. 6d.  |
| Horne's Introduction to the Study and Knowledge of the Scriptures, 4 v. 8vo. 73s. 6d. |          |
| "    Compendium of Ditto, 12mo. ....                                                  | 9s.      |
| Howson's Twenty Sermons for Schoolboys, fcp. 8vo. ....                                | 2s.      |
| Humphreys's Manual of Moral Philosophy, fcp. 8vo.....                                 | 2s. 6d.  |
| Jones's Liturgical Class-Book, 18mo.....                                              | 1s. 6d.  |
| Merivale's Christian Records, fcp. 8vo. ....                                          | 7s. 6d.  |
| Paley's Evidences of Christianity and Horæ Pauline, by Potts, 8vo.....                | 10s. 6d. |
| Readings for Every Day in Lent, from Jeremy Taylor, fcp. 8vo. ....                    | 5s.      |
| "    a Month preparatory to Confirmation, fcp. 8vo.....                               | 4s.      |
| Riddle's Manual of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo. ....                                  | 4s.      |
| "    Outlines of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo. ....                                    | 2s. 6d.  |
| Robinson's Greek and English Lexicon to the Greek Testament, 8vo. ....                | 18s.     |
| Sewell's (Mrs.) Catechism of Early English Church History, fcp. 8vo.....              | 2s.      |
| "    (Miss) History of the Early Church, 18mo. ....                                   | 4s. 6d.  |
| Stepping-Stone to Bible Knowledge, in Question and Answer, 18mo.....                  | 1s.      |
| Taylor's Word-Pictures from the Bible, 12mo.....                                      | 4s. 6d.  |
| Tomline's Introduction to the Study of the Bible, fcp. 8vo.....                       | 5s. 6d.  |
| Valpy's Latin Epitome of Sacred History, 18mo.....                                    | 2s.      |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

**SCIENCE in GENERAL, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.**

|                                                                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Book of Domestic Economy, in Gleig's <i>School Series</i> , 18mo.....               | 9d.      |
| Brewster's Treatise on Optics, fcp. 8vo. ....                                       | 2s. 6d.  |
| Downing's Elements of Practical Hydraulics, 8vo.....                                | 5s.      |
| Faraday's Lectures on the Non-metallic Elements, fcp. 8vo.....                      | 5s. 6d.  |
| Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Hydrostatics, 12mo.....                          | 2s.      |
| "        "        "        Mechanics, 12mo.....                                     | 2s.      |
| "        "        "        Optics, 12mo. ....                                       | 2s.      |
| "        "        Manuals of Natural and Experimental Science ..                    |          |
| Greene's Manual of the Sub-Kingdom <i>Protozoa</i> , fcp. 8vo. ....                 | 2s.      |
| Herschel's Preliminary Discourse on the Study of Natural Philosophy, fcp. 8vo. .... | 3s. 6d.  |
| Main and Brown's Marine Steam-Engine, 8vo.....                                      | 12s. 6d. |
| "        "        Questions and Examination-Papers on ditto, 8vo.....               | 4s. 6d.  |
| "        "        Indicator and Dynamometer, 8vo. ....                              | 4s. 6d.  |
| Mapp's Book of Health, in Gleig's <i>School Series</i> , 18mo. ....                 | 9d.      |
| Marcel's Conversations on Natural Philosophy .....                                  | 10s. 6d. |
| "        "        Land and Water, 8vo. ....                                         | 5s. 6d.  |
| "        "        Vegetable Physiology .....                                        | 9s.      |
| Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury, fcp. 8vo. ....                          | 10s.     |
| Moseley's Illustrations of Practical Mechanics, fcp. 8vo. ....                      | 2s.      |
| Pattison's Earth and the Word, fcp. 8vo. ....                                       | 3s. 6d.  |
| Pereira's Lectures on Polarised Light, edited by Powell, fcp. 8vo. ....             | 7s.      |
| Peschel's Elements of Physics, translated by E. West, 3 vols. fcp. 8vo.....         | 21s.     |
| Phillips's Guide to Geology, 4th Edition, fcp. 8vo. Plates .....                    | 5s.      |
| "        Treatise on Geology, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. Vignettes, &c. ....                 | 7s.      |
| Please's Chemical, Natural, and Physical Magic, fcp. 8vo.....                       | 3s. 6d.  |
| Stepping-Stone to Animal and Vegetable Physiology, 18mo. ....                       | 1s.      |
| Tate's Course of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, 2 vols. 18mo.....             | 5s. 6d.  |
| "        Electricity, simplified for Beginners, 18mo.....                           | 9d.      |
| "        Elements of Mechanism, 12mo.....                                           | 3s. 6d.  |
| "        Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, and Pneumatics, for Beginners, 18mo. ....        | 9d.      |
| "        Lessons on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy, 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.).         | 2s.      |
| "        Light and Heat familiarly explained for Beginners, 18mo. ....              | 9d.      |
| "        Little Philosopher, or Science of Familiar Things, Vol. I. 18mo. ....      | 3s. 6d.  |
| "        Natural History of Familiar Things, 18mo.....                              | 9d.      |
| "        Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics, 18mo. ....           | 9d.      |
| "        Mechanics and Steam-Engine simplified for Beginners, 18mo.....             | 9d.      |
| "        Principles of Mechanical Philosophy applied, 8vo. ....                     | 10s. 6d. |

**TRIGONOMETRY.**

|                                                                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Colenso's Plane Trigonometry, PART I. with <i>Logarithms</i> , 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.) | 3s. 6d. |
| "        "        PART II. with <i>Problems</i> , 12mo. (Key, 5s.) ..               | 2s. 6d. |
| Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Trigonometry, 12mo.....                          | 2s.     |
| Jeans's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, PART I. 12mo. 4s.; PART II. ....          | 4s.     |
| Scott's Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, for Sandhurst College, 8vo.....         | 9s. 6d. |

London: LONGMAN, GREEN, and CO., Paternoster Row.



1

# SCHOOL-BOOKS

BY RICHARD HILEY,

Principal of the Collegiate and Commercial School, Thorp-Arch, Tadcaster.

## *English Grammar, Composition, Geography, &c.*

### I. Elementary.

- |                                                           | <i>s. d.</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. The CHILD'S FIRST ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo. 4th Edition.. | 1 0          |
| 2. The CHILD'S FIRST GEOGRAPHY. 18mo. 4th Edition .....   | 0 9          |
- \*.\* The preceding will form a useful series for Preparatory Schools.

### II. The Junior Series.

- |                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 3. ABRIDGMENT of ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo. 8th Edition ....     | 1 9 |
| 4. PRACTICAL ENGLISH COMPOSITION. PART I. 18mo. 8th Edition  | 1 6 |
| 5. PROGRESSIVE GEOGRAPHY, in Four Courses. 18mo. 6th Edition | 2 0 |

### III. Middle Series.

- |                                                                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6. ENGLISH GRAMMAR, STYLE, and POETRY. 12mo. 8th Edition                                                                        | 3 6 |
| 7. ENGLISH EXERCISES, adapted to the same, and divided into Lessons, with the principal Rules attached. 12mo. 6th Edition ..... | 2 6 |
| 8. PRACTICAL ENGLISH COMPOSITION. PART II. 18mo. 5th Edition .....                                                              | 3 0 |

### IV. Latin, Arithmetic, Mensuration, &c.

- |                                                                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 9. LATIN GRAMMAR (in English). 12mo. 3rd Edition ...                                                                         | 3 0 |
| 10. FIRST PROGRESSIVE LATIN EXERCISES. 12mo. 2d Edition ..                                                                   | 2 0 |
| 11. The ARITHMETICAL COMPANION, to which are added Mensuration, Book-keeping, and Mental Arithmetic. 18mo. 4th Edition ..... | 2 0 |

### V. For Teachers only.

- |                                                                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 12. KEY to the ARITHMETICAL COMPANION, and the Companion bound together. 18mo. 3rd Edition. ....       | 3 0 |
| 13. KEY to the ENGLISH EXERCISES. 12mo. 2d Edition. Adapted to the last Edition of the Exercises ..... | 3 6 |
| 14. KEY to ENGLISH COMPOSITION. PART I. ....                                                           | 2 6 |
| Or bound with the Composition, PART I. ....                                                            | 4 0 |
| 15. KEY to ENGLISH COMPOSITION. PART II. ....                                                          | 4 0 |
| Or bound with the Composition, PART II. ....                                                           | 7 0 |

THE volume of exercises on English Composition to which the present manual forms the *Key*, was drawn up from a conviction, the result of long experience, that all attempts at teaching *original* composition had hitherto been failures; from the fact that boys, rather than draw upon their own knowledge, invariably resort to any surreptitious aid within reach. To obviate this, a series of exercises was framed that

could not be worked out otherwise than by *thought and reflection*. Such a process, however, in the absence of a *Key*, necessarily entailed on masters using the work considerable labour in correcting the pupils' exercises. This toil the *Key* will entirely remove, as the *Solutions* are full, and the references from one work to the other easy and direct.

\*.\* The Author believes this series of books for English M

cient, and superior

London: LONGM

oster Row.  
10

